



Chapter Minutes

1733 - 1903

A Capitular Concordance

Page 1

The Chapter Clerk - page 8

Background - page 9

Land and property - page 10

Malmesbury property - page 36

The King's House - page 39

Mawarden's Court - page 40

Inventories - page 40

Lives - page 43

Enclosure - page 44

Agricultural depression - page 45

Tythes - page 47

The Law - page 48

The People - page 56

New Incumbents - page 68

Apprenticeships - page 72

Charity and Giving - page 76

Education and Learning - page 88

Ceremony and protocol - page 99

Synod - page 117

Patronage - page 118

Politics - page 119

Repair and Maintenance - page 121

The Cathedral - page 121

The Close - page 126

Outside work - page 135

Architect Wyatt - page 19

Architect Scott - page 142

Architect Bloomfield - page 145

Chapter House - page 147

Organ - page 149

Timber - page 151

Modernisation - page 155

Waste - page 157

Misdemeanour and Punishment - page 160

Curacy - Page 169

Finance, Banking and Insurance - page 172

Funding - page 189

Queen Anne's Bounty - page 196

Church Rules - page 198

Visitation - page 212

Expansion - page 214

Library, Archives and Muniments - page 218

Miscellaneous - page 223

INTRODUCTION



This work is defined as a CAPITULAR CONCORDANCE, capitular being the adjective for a cathedral chapter and concordance according to Webster *is an index of the words or passages of a book or author*. So in essence, this is a work which enables those doing research to find the references more easily and to understand the context. The newsletter *Jot & Tittle*, takes excerpts from these notes.

Trawling through the records of Salisbury Cathedral Chapter meetings to see what might be of interest and below are the items that, to use one of the Chapter Clerk's standard phrases, *after mature deliberation*, caught my eye. Chapter minutes are not only valuable as a primary source but also as a written record of verbal decision making. The minutes have by their very nature been abbreviated and possibly 'sanitised' so a certain amount of 'reading between the lines' is sometimes necessary.

I have arranged the extracts by subject matter as they give a real insight into life in the Church and laity in the 18th and 19th centuries. I have given date references to enable each passage to be looked up in the original, and direct quotes are shown in italics. '...' has been used where a word (or words) is indecipherable or simply missing (the clerk often failed to record Christian names). With some paragraphs I have been unsure of the meaning: *John Nourse [?] Clerk Master of Arts prebendary of the major part of the Altar.*¹ There was however a prebend known as Major Pars Altaris.

The 1852-1864 minute book begins with October 1851 and I notice that with this new start a left-hand column has been inserted with the date added.

To put the minutes in context, the following monarchs reigned during this period:

- George I 1660 - 1727
- George II 1727 to 1760
- George III 1760 to 1820

¹ September 1733

- George IV 1820 to 1830
- William IV 1830 to 1837
- Victoria I 1837 to 1901
- Edward VII 1901 to 1910

The following Bishops were *Ordinaries* of the Salisbury diocese²:

- Gilbert Burnett 1689 - 1715 - *Preacher at the Rolls Chapel, died in office.*
- William Talbot 1715 - 1721 - *Translated from Oxford and to Durham*
- Richard Wills 1721 - 1723 - *Translated from Gloucester and to Winchester*
- Benjamin Hoadly 1723 - 1734 - *Translated from Hereford and to Winchester*
- Thomas Sherlock 1734 - 1748 - *Translated from Bangor and to London*
- John Gilbert 1748 - 1757 - *Translated from Llandaff and to York*
- John Thomas 1757 - 1761 - *Translated from Peterborough and to Winchester*
- Robert Hay Drummond 1761 - *Translated from St Asaph and to York*
- John Thomas 1761 - 1766 - *Translated from Lincoln and died in office*
- John Hume 1766 - 1782 - *Translated from Oxford and died in office*
- Shute Barrington 1782 - 1791 *Translated from Llandaff and to Durham*
- John Douglas 1791 - 1807 - *Translated from Carlisle and died in office*
- John Fisher 1807 - 1825 - *Translated from Exeter and died in office*
- Thomas Burgess 1825 - 1837 - *Translated from St David's and died in office*
- Edward Denison 1837 - 1854 - *Fellow of Merton college and died in office*
- Walter Kerr Hamilton 1854 - 1869: *Formerly Canon and Precentor, died in office*
- George Moberley 1869 - 1885: *Formerly a Canon of Chester, died in office*
- John Wordsworth 1885 - 1911: *Oriel Professor of Divinity, Oxford, died in office*

The following Deans were in office³:

- Robert Woodward 1691 - 1702
- Edward Young 1702 - 1705
- John Younger 1705 - 1728
- John Clarke 1728 - 1757
- Thomas Greene 1757 - 1780
- Rowney Noel 1780 - 1786
- John Ekins 1786 - 1808
- Charles Talbot 1809 - 1823
- Hugh Pearson 1823 - 1846
- Francis Lear 1846 - 1850
- Henry Parr Hamilton 1850 - 1880
- John Charles Ryle 1880 - 1880 (promoted Bishop of Liverpool)
- George Boyle 1880 - 1901
- Alan Webb 1901 - 1907
- William Page Roberts 1907 - 1919

² Wikipedia

³ Wikipedia

One of the books begins *The Register or Act Book of the Reverend and Worshipful Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of the Blessed Virgin Mary of Sarum beginning the twenty seventh day of August in the year of our Lord one thousand seven hundred forty and one. Thomas Frome Notary Publick being Chapter Clerk.*

Dean John Clarke DD

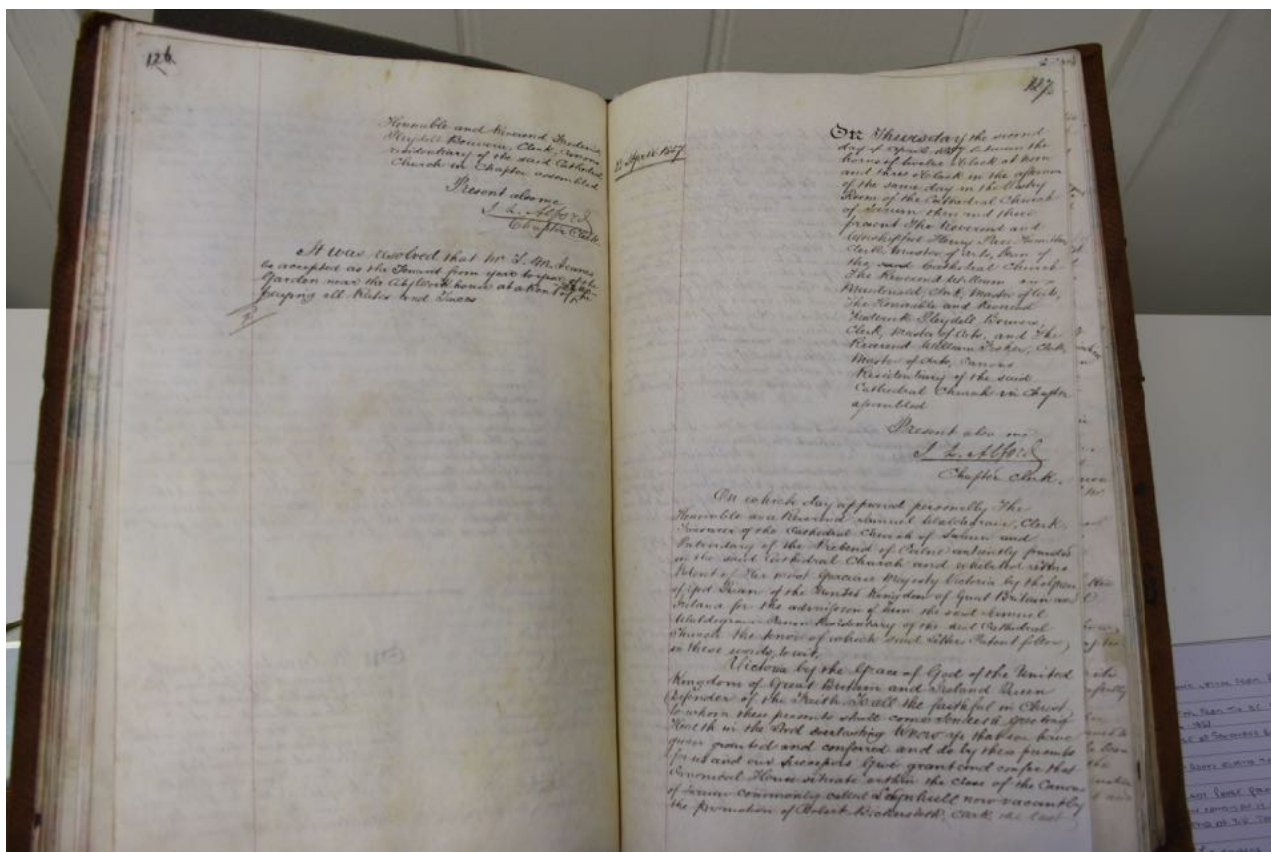
Joseph Sager MA

Canons Residentiary:

Thomas Wishaw MA

Richard Eyres MA

Hugh Wynn DSS



John Bampton MA

Thomas Pyle MA

Although hand-written on parchment the minutes are set out in a business-like fashion, always with a rubric, such as:

On Thursday 30th day of October in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four between the hours of twelve and two of the clock in the afternoon of the same day at the Deanery. Then and there present the Reverend and Worshipful Hugh Nicolas Pearson Clerk DD Dean of Sarum, the Reverend Matthew Marsh Clerk BD, the Reverend William Macdonald Clerk MA, the Reverend Lidcombe Clarke Clerk MA Canon Residentiary of the said Cathedral Church in Chapter assembled.

Present also me.

Note that even now the Archdeaconry is still referred to as *Sarum*.

In 1733 the page numbers go awry when the book reaches page 15 and goes back to page 1. And in April 1848 there is a large insertion, marked with a pictograph showing a saltire cross with a dot between each of the arms. The paragraph has then be inserted in the left-hand margin at right-angles to the rest of the text. The first book is largely in Latin with occasional passages in English. Then from April 1733 onwards the minutes are all in English. The Latin paragraphs began with the following in bold:

Deinde - Then or next
Quibus - By which
Eisdem - The same
Cum - As soon, on/during which, whereas, while, as well as
Die Luna - Monday
Die Martis - Tuesday
Die Mercury - Wednesday
Die Jovis - Thursday
Die Veneris - Friday
De Sabbati - Sunday

In the early 1700s there appears to have been a short-lived fashion for using double letters - *chappell be ffitted*. The words are also sometimes difficult to read, especially in the earliest books, but in May 1793 when a new clerk takes over, there is a distinct improvement. Then in July 1827 clerk, John Lush Alford, also starts to regularise the dates of meetings, eg *the first Wednesday in every Residence*. Unusually, in July 1786 there were two chapter meetings, from 9:00am to 12:00pm and from 12:00pm to 2:00pm. This was to finalise the deal with the City Council - see end of section on Land and Property. I am not sure what the quorum was for a Chapter meeting but on 9th October 1786 there were only three present (including John Ekins, Dean) and in January 1795 *Not present a number sufficient to make a Chapter*. Whereas in July 1846 *in Chapter assembled and making a Chapter*.

Also in the same month there was a rare scandal which resulted in 14 Canons assembling in the Chapter House to decree the Reverend Francis Lear Dean in place of Hugh Nicolas Pearson resigned. I understand that a young lady from the Teachers Training college may have been involved. Pearson applied the next day for confirmation of renewed lease on the Parsonage and Manor of Mere, which was approved.

In October 1868 the Chapter meeting was cancelled due to the absence of the Dean and two of the Canons. Again in October 1870 a meeting was cancelled as Dean and four Canons were *unavoidably absent*. Properties were usually referred to by the name of the lessee, sometimes going back generations: *Viddler late Hodding now Toone, High Street*.

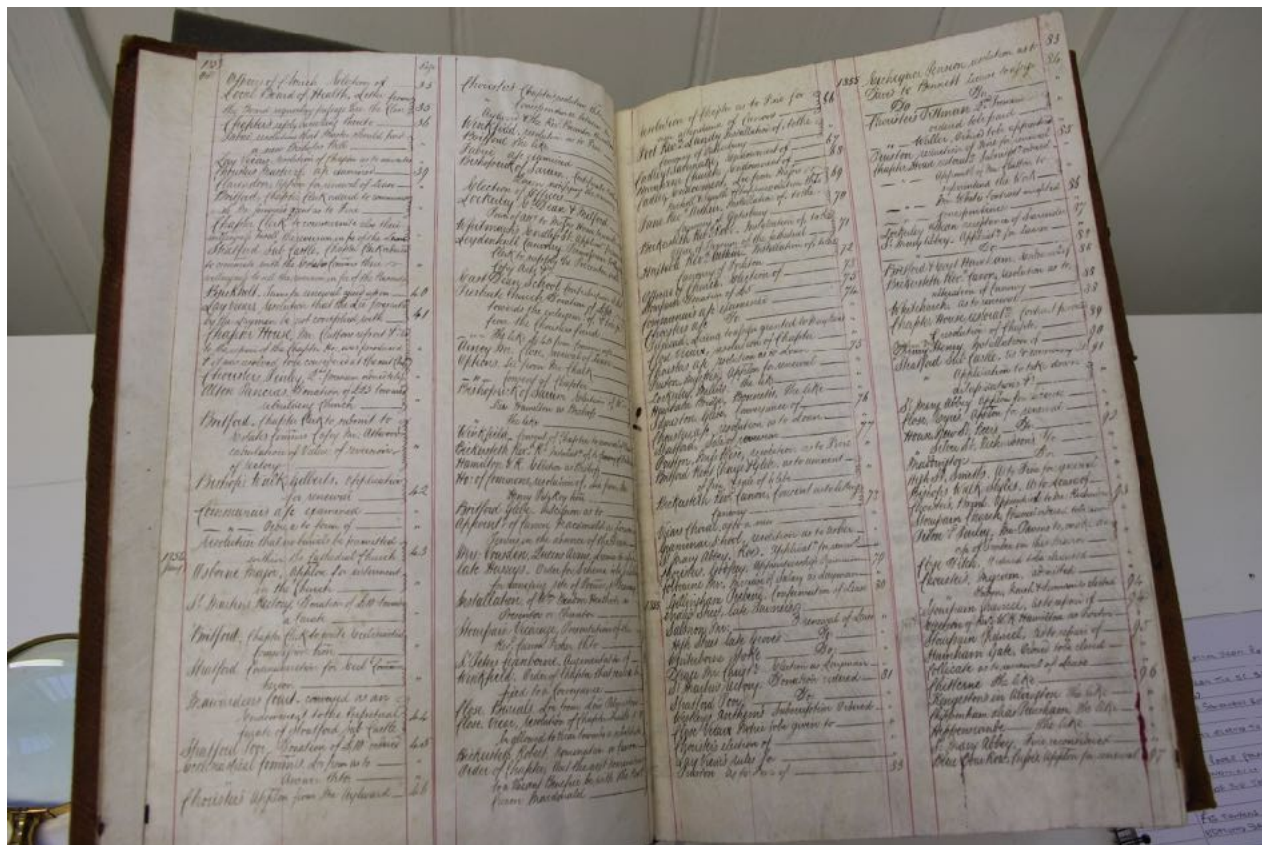
The location varies and can for example be the Dean's House, one of the Canons' houses or the *Vestiary*⁴; This may in part (as today) be due to the lack of heating: *In Chapter House then adjourned to Vestry*.⁵ The Chapter House is only used on special occasions such as for the election of a Dean or Bishop. Annually there was a Pentecostal Chapter meeting. The Chapter House is also used where voting is required, such as at the election of a new Canon Residentiary, as other rooms were too small. I have not been able to find a definition of a Pentecostal Chapter meeting but its significance on Whitsun (eighth Sunday after Easter) could be related to the 'birth of the Church' and the first meeting of the eleven apostles without Jesus.

August 1559: *Be it ordered, that all and every Prebendary of this Churche shall together be present here at the feast of Whitsuntide, and soe continue eight days. In the which tyme the Statutes and Ordinaunces of thys Churche and all other the*

⁴ January 1851

⁵ October 1757

Queenes [Elizabeth I] Majesties Injunctions shall be solemnly read in the Chapter House, where they shall consult for



execution of the same.⁶

Petition to Prince Regent for Royal confirmation of *Pentecost Statute*⁷.

Each minute book has an index (sometimes at both front and back), useful when a particular passage or word is unreadable. Lower case letters were a comparatively recent development and upper case is often used for all nouns. Spelling can change (*Munday*⁸) and punctuation is hardly ever used despite its practice dating back to the 17th century. Proper nouns vary wildly in spelling: *Vicarage of Alvington otherwise Avelington otherwise West Allington with the chapelries thereto*.⁹ Interestingly, Southampton is referred to as *Southamptonshire*, a status that apparently lasted until April 1959! The clerk also uses many stock phrases such as for potential canons: ‘on which day appeared personally’ and for finally approved canons: ‘a place and a voice’. ‘In the room of’ simply meant ‘replaced by’. *Said* is also used to the point of monotony. One lease covers the *Wardrope*¹⁰. Interestingly, the *Quire* is always written *Choir*. *Quire* in its original form referred just as much to the singers as it did to their location so our modern usage seems to be a deliberate attempt at archaism. *Quire* used for the first time in May 1880 but *Choir* still used after that.

There is a certain amount of confusion over street names in Salisbury as modern names are sometimes new, or old but applied to different streets. In January 1842 the Chapter Clerk writes: *The house of late William*

⁶ Salisbury Cathedral Statutes
1915 Edited by Wordsworth and Maclean

⁷ July 1814

⁸ November 1741 and March 1743

⁹ March 1835

¹⁰ October 1850

Hussey in Minster Street otherwise High Street. Consulting a Medieval street map printed in 1800, it shows the modern High Street named correctly followed in brackets by its Medieval name, Minster Street. It could be that the rental records had not been updated to reflect these changes. Just to confuse matters further, the map shows that Castle Street was also originally Minster Street, and Endless Street/Queen Street/Catherine Street were the High Street. Other geographic questions: *lease of a stable in St. Mary's Abbey* [next to the site of the present Cross Keys mall] *late Whitchurch's*.¹¹ Also Fisherton late Shorts. *Minster Street otherwise called Poultry Street*.¹²

Grammar and spelling becomes more modern in the later books but there are still oddities: *To-morrow*.¹³ *Memorial* is our Memo. Linen is spelt *Linin*.

Book 20 runs from 1696 to 1741

Book 21 runs from 1741 to 1796

Book 22 runs from 1796 to 1813

Book 23 runs from 1813 to 1834

Book 24 runs from 1834 to 1851

Book 25 runs from 1852 to 1863

Book 26 runs from 1864 to 1877

Book 27 runs from 1878 to 1889

Book 28 runs from 1889 to 1899

Book 29 runs from 1899 to 1909

Note my abbreviations: **EC** refers to Ecclesiastical Commissioners, **D&C** to Dean and Chapter, **QAB** to Queen Anne's Bounty and **CFC** to Messers Castle, Field & Castle. **PA** is per annum. Comments in square brackets are the editor's and may reflect other research.

Money is in L.s.d. (the L, s and d originating from the Latin *Librae, solidi* and *dinari*) ie Pounds Sterling, shillings and pence. There were 12 pence to the shilling and 20 shillings to the pound. The penny could also be divided into 2 and 4 as halfpenny and farthing. Where you see money written 3/- that stood for 3 shillings.

Land is also measured in three parts: acres, rods and perches. These measurements can be confusing as rods and perches can be linear as well as square. An acre was 4840 square yards or a furlong x a chain; a rod (originally rood) was 1210 square yards (40 square rods or a furlong x a rod) and a perch (or pole) was one square rod. A chain was 22 yards or 4 rods whilst a furlong was 220 yards or 40 rods.

THE CHAPTER CLERK

The minutes are written up by the Chapter Clerk (referred to in the rubric as *me*). In August 1741 the clerk was one Thomas Frome who was a *Notary Publick* as was John Cooper in December 1771; whilst in October 1835 it was another notary, one John Lush Alford, who institutes the practice of signing the minutes - his writing was also immaculate. Bishop Martival laid down that a Notary was required as Chapter Clerk. In July 1751 a *memorandum* is signed *Tho Frome Chapter Clerk*. Resignation of Joseph Elderton Chapter Clerk and appointment of Joseph Elderton and William Boucher [another notary] complete with letters patent, oath taking and a paragraph of Latin.¹⁴ In June 1740 the Clerk started to use indentations so as to provide a wedge shape of words in the minutes but this practice did not last. The first brackets appear in May 1837.

(Between the hours of 12.00 and Three at the house of the Chapter Clerk.¹⁵)

¹¹ September 1848

¹² April 1849

¹³ March 1872

¹⁴ January 1794

¹⁵ May 1859

Chapter Clerk, J. L. Alford, ceases to sign his name in October 1858 and a diagonal wavy line is used instead. I assume he is probably still taking the minutes (or has an assistant) as his name is mentioned in January 1861, although the style of writing changes. In February 1861 however the minutes are signed Macdonald JP, Actuary Assured (I take this title to refer to insurance's 'assured lives'). Macdonald always refers to himself as Actuary and not Chapter Clerk.¹⁶ In January 1863 Alford is officially replaced as Chapter Clerk by Fitzherbert Macdonald Notary Publick. November 1861 there is a signing by Thomas Broderick who features again from time to time. Indeed, legal correspondence is signed by both of them. In December 1864 Lord Malmesbury refers to them as *the Solicitors to the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church*.

*At this stage of the meeting the Venerable Archdeacon Sanctuary joined the Chapter.*¹⁷ *Rev. William Henry Augustus Truell Rector of Chettle appointed to Bramshaw vicarage in the counties of Wiltshire and Southampton. At this stage of the proceedings Chancellor Swayne and Archdeacon Sanctuary in consequence of engagements retired. The Chapter was then adjourned to Tuesday 18th October next.* July 1880: first minutes signed DJK Macdonald Notary Publick; *Deputy Chapter Clerk*. April 1881: new writing style. October 1884 asterisk with missing paragraph at bottom of page. August 1889 Some minutes signed by A R Malden (partner of Macdonald), Chapter Clerk. By 1894 Malden is the Chapter Clerk and also the Librarian.

In a letter of March 1896, Bishop Wordsworth finishes *Believe me my dear Dean, Your faithful friend and brother, John Sarum*.

At this date quoted letters have each line starting with opening inverted commas.

BACKGROUND

British History on-line: **A History of the County of Wiltshire: Volume 3.**
Originally published by Victoria County History, London, 1956.

'The biggest changes in revenues and organisation ever made in the long history of Salisbury chapter were imposed by the Cathedrals Act of 1840. In comparison the Reformation changes appear conservative in the extreme. Yet continuity in cathedral life was maintained. Moreover, the survival of the cathedrals was due not solely to the effectiveness of parliamentary intervention, but largely to reforms and new ideas of the purpose of a cathedral expressed from within. Administrative reforms had already begun in the late Georgian Church, and the influence of the Oxford movement became powerful at the cathedral in the late 1830's.

The first two of the four royal commissions which investigated conditions at the cathedrals in the 19th century were concerned almost solely to discover how large a part of their revenues could reasonably be taken from them to establish new parishes in the industrial towns and to supplement the stipends of the poorer parish clergy. The first commission, inquiring into Ecclesiastical Revenues and Patronage, concluded that the net income of the whole church was under £3,500,000 a year, of which the bishoprics had about

¹⁶ February 1861

¹⁷ February 1879

£157,000, and the cathedral and collegiate churches about £284,000; the second, investigating Ecclesiastical Duties and Revenues, decided that the most drastic transfers of cathedral property to a central Ecclesiastical Commission could produce only about £134,000 a year for use in the parishes. Salisbury was among the chapters whose revenues were tending to decrease, because of the agricultural depression. From being one of the richest English chapters in the Middle Ages it had by 1835 become one of the poorest, at least in the yield of its common fund.'

In November 1901 there is a marked improvement in handwriting.

LAND AND PROPERTY

Probably more time is taken up with land and property than any other subject in the Chapter meetings. Salisbury was a wealthy cathedral, principally because of initiating and developing the city of Salisbury (always referred to as *New Sarum*¹⁸ - except in December 1774) which provided a great rental income. Some of the properties may be surprising to have the Church as landlord. The benefices that belonged to the Dean and Chapter covered a vast area stretching from Salcombe in Devon to Bracknell in Berkshire. These were quite separate from the livings that came under the Bishop.

Lease of New Sarum Theatre renewed in April 1807

Lease of New Street Theatre in July 1807

Lease of Salisbury Theatre in April 1841

Queen's Arms in May 1821, April 1836, January 1849

Cross Keys in October 1821/29/44

King's Arms - rent £1-6s-8d in August 1741

Lease of Angel Inn, Fisherton Anger in March 1847

Lease of coal mines at Writhlington (Radstock) in April 1815

However in October 1841 it was found *not expedient to grant the application made for the renewal of the lease of the premises now used as a theatre for the representation of dramatic performances.*

The Chapter were not averse to an exchange provided it was to their benefit: *an house belonging to Erlestoke Chappelry within the parish of Melksham for an house in Earlstoke aforesaid commonly called and known by the name of the Butchers Arms.*¹⁹

In January 1842 two houses belonging to the late Sub-Dean were leased-out until required again.

The property portfolio covering for example: *The Parsonage Rectory or Manor and woods of Godalming*²⁰ [Surrey].

Though sometimes ownership was not clear: *Chapter Clerk do search for documentary evidence relative to the title of the Dean and Chapter to an estate called Manscombe parcel of the manor of Whitchurch Canonorum Dorset.*²¹

*Mr Jeboult the present proprietor of a messuage [dwelling with outbuildings] in Sarum.*²²

¹⁸ May 1821

¹⁹ January 1726

²⁰ December 1840

²¹ October 1841

²² November 1794

Out of town the land owned was not confined to ecclesiastical buildings: *Lease of Manor and Parsonage of Homington*, and they could be far away: *four closes* [enclosed as in the French Clos or the Cathedral Close] of *land situate at West Alvington*[Devon].²³

Some important families were also concerned: Lease of Clarendon revised.²⁴ Earl of Malmesbury asked to repair wall abutting water course near St. Ann's gate.²⁵ *It was resolved that at the next renewal of lord Malmesbury's lease of the house near St Ann's Gate power should be reserved to place over that gate proper Gothic windows instead of the present sash ones.*²⁶

Lease in Close of Miss Wyndham.²⁷

An oddity appears in October 1850 when the lease of a rectory or parsonage in Chitterne is assigned to the Bishops of London, Durham and Winchester! In the same month the Marquis of Westminster changes his lease to a house in Shaftesbury.

Renewal of lease of house in the Close called Arundell House.²⁸

Application being made to this Chapter on behalf of Samuel Whitchurch Esq. for leave to assign the lease of a tenement in Guilder Lane in the City of New Sarum dated the first day of January 1834. It was ordered that a Licence of Alienation [transfer of property rights] *to Benjamin George and Richard Rolfe be sealed with the common seal.*²⁹

Dispute with E.C. who think they have paid enough. *It was resolved that it was inexpedient to accept the same with the exception of the estates at Stratford and Imber and that the margin allowed for outgoings was insufficient.*³⁰

The Close was an important source of revenue - Leases for the Close agreed in May 1754:

For every lease the fine for which does not exceed

20^{ec} £1-12-6

20 - 100^{ec} £2-2-0

100 - 150 £2-12-6

150 upwards £3-13-6

*NB the Subcommunar's fee of 8/- is included.*³¹

Property in the Close might be purchased to improve the environs of the Cathedral: *That the Chapter do approve of the contract made by Mr Canon [Barfoot] Colton on behalf of the Dean and Chapter with William Meadon for the purchase of his house and tenements held by lease under the Dean and Chapter adjoining or near the Belfry on the requisition of the Lord Bishop of Salisbury.*³²

²³ April 1841

²⁴ August 1846

²⁵ March 1847

²⁶ October 1849

²⁷ June 1843

²⁸ March 1845

²⁹ October 1835

³⁰ January 1863

³¹ May 1754

³² March 1790

An odd arrangement appeared in the minutes of January 1755: *Whereas Philip Pyles Clerk Master of Arts... Vicar of Melksham in the county of Wiltshire in the patronage and gift of the Dean and Chapter has applied to them for their consent to his resigning the said vicarage in order to a **Permutation of Benefices** [Swap of 'profits'] with the Revd. John Newton Clerk Master of Arts rector of the rectorys of Castle Rising and Roydon in the county of Norfolk. It was this day agreed that he has their leave to resign the said vicarage and it was likewise ordered that on the Bishop's acceptance of his resignation a presentation of the said John Newton to the said vicarage of Melksham be prepared and passed the lease. The right to an option standing before and belonging to Mr Canon Sager.*

Many of the restrictions put in front of the Close residents (even today) did not of course apply to the Canons: Lease of house and garden near the Deanery held by late Mrs Hussey be given to the Dean *to take down and remove the house and offices and to inclose the scite thereof.*³³

Lease for Cold Harbour [winter home for cattle³⁴] to the Bishop agreed.³⁵ Lease of Hussey's House to Dean valued at £10 per annum (was £35).³⁶

The parishes too provided an income for individuals and covered a wide area, one prebend³⁷ was actually in Ilfracombe, Devon³⁸. One too in *Hurborn and Burbach* (Hurstborne and Burbage).³⁹ In February 1842 Durrington and Knighton are referred to as *Demesne lands* [a piece of land attached to a manor and retained by the owner for their own use].

*Chapter Clerk was directed to make such searches for evidence as he may think necessary for the purpose of ascertaining and identifying the Glebe of Britford.*⁴⁰

*Application was also made on behalf of Robert Mackrell and John Day Pinckney Loder (the surviving executors of the will of John Munday Tailor deceased) the surviving lessees of a tenement stable and premises late part of **St. Mary Abbey** [South of Cross Keys Mall].⁴¹ Mr Samuel Trovis the assignee of the lease of the stables situate in St. Mary Abbey Salisbury.⁴² [There was never an abbey in Salisbury but I believe the original owner was the Cathedral Clerk of the Works who bequeathed it to the Dean and Chapter].*

³³ January 1845

³⁴On Coldharbours By Lt.-Col. J. B. P. Karlake, M.A., F.S.A. [Read 30th March 1922]

³⁵ March 1847

³⁶ April 1850

³⁷ Parish whose income formed a canon's stipend.

³⁸ April 1810

³⁹ June 1740

⁴⁰ January 1852

⁴¹ February 1852

⁴² October 1861

*A memorial from the committee appointed for making certain alterations and improvements in the district church of Starcross in the **Alternate Patronage** of the Chapter for aid towards the objects of the committee and the same being considered and resolved that a donation of £. . . . be made.*⁴³

Formal petition to cover Chitterne with alternating patronage of Chapter and Bishop.⁴⁴

*Renewal of the lease of the premises in New Street formerly Coles, late Williams, and now Rivers.*⁴⁵

Memorial from vicar, churchwardens and parishioners of Winkfield for the demolition of barns no longer used which would enable enlargement of churchyard.⁴⁶ Consent given to *the removal of a tythe Barn at Coate belonging to the vicarage of Bishops Cannings the same not being now required in consequence of the Commutation of Tythes there being no glebe in the tything.*⁴⁷ Commutation of Tythes for Bishops Cannings £279.11.0 subject to a corn rent charge of 12 quarters [2 stones or a ¼ of a cwt] of wheat and sixteen quarters of barley.⁴⁸

*In consequence of the dilapidated condition of the premises formerly used as the Close Workhouse [now Church House, Crane Street]. It was resolved that possession thereof be obtained at the expiration of a month from this time preparatory to their removal.*⁴⁹ Mr Attwood to report to the next Chapter the proper rent to be charged for the vacant piece of land belonging to the late Close Workhouse and the site of the same when pulled down: the lessee being bound to erect and maintain a wall against the public road with a pair of entrance gates - to repair the river's bank and to level the whole area so as to form a garden.⁵⁰

Erection of 8' wall with gates by road, commuted to door.⁵¹

Clarendon lease renewed for £1,309.13.1.

Details of Precentorship and Canonry of Leydenhall requested.⁵²

*Premises in the Close held by Mr Arnly being partly held of the Commonalty of Vicars and of the Chapter and it being difficult to distinguish the respective proportions.*⁵³

Lease of Queen's Arms, Brown Street, agreed to be transferred to George Moore.⁵⁴

*The licence and consent of the Chapter was given to Mr Canon Bickersteth to let his Canonical Residentiary house to Mr Precentor Heathcote for such period of the year as he Mr Canon Bickersteth is not required by statute to reside therein.*⁵⁵

⁴³ March 1852

⁴⁴ October 1862

⁴⁵ April 1852

⁴⁶ April 1852

⁴⁷ October 1855

⁴⁸ December 1858

⁴⁹ April 1852

⁵⁰ July 1852

⁵¹ October 1852

⁵² April 1854

⁵³ April 1854

⁵⁴ June 1854

⁵⁵ October 1854

*Application was made by the Wilts & Dorset Banking Company [founded in 1835 with 400 shareholders - now Lloyds Bank] for the purchase of the Reversion in Fee of the premises known as St. Mary Abbey.⁵⁶
St. Mary Abbey situate in Queen Street Sarum.⁵⁷
Renewal of lease of Chippenham alias Pewisham.⁵⁸
Vestry of Melksham convey an acre of land to enlarge the Churchyard.⁵⁹*

*Savernake leased by Marquis of Ailesbury, Pitton and Farley by Earl of Ilchester.⁶⁰
Queen Victoria gives Ledynhull to Clerk Treasurer Samuel Waldegrave. Letter signed by Charles Pepys, Lord Chancellor.⁶¹ This is followed by a letter from the EC setting a value of £500.⁶² When Waldegrave becomes Bishop of Carlisle in the twenty fourth year of our reign Queen Victoria appoints a new tenant for Ledynhull. Again the letter is signed Pepys (pronounced Peppis) and the value set at £500.⁶³
Tenants were entitled to appeal against a large increase in a fine. *The calculation made at a former Chapter of the fine for the renewal of the lease of premises in New Street held by Mr Beer was revised and it was resolved that the fine be reduced to £35.19.0.*⁶⁴ Lease of Savernake reduced on appeal to £100.⁶⁵*

*Application under the hands of the Venerable Archdeacon Macdonald and Thomas Henry Sutton Sotheron Esquire to the Enclosure Commissioners for England and Wales for an exchange of lands in the parish of Bishops Canning.⁶⁶
Lease of Arundell's to Fitzherbert Macdonald renewed.⁶⁷
Assign Queen's Arms to William Jameson, brewer.⁶⁸*

In April 1859 leases were renewed on:

*Mr Loder's house in the Close
Viddler late Hodding now Toone, High Street
Judge's Lodgings, High Street
Late ... New Street
Mr Snelgrove, Fisherton
Mr Peavey, Fisherton
Mrs Sworn, St. Ann Street*

⁵⁶ October 1854

⁵⁷ March 1855

⁵⁸ August 1855

⁵⁹ October 1849

⁶⁰ February 1857

⁶¹ April 1857

⁶² April 1857

⁶³ January 1861

⁶⁴ October 1856

⁶⁵ April 1857

⁶⁶ May 1857

⁶⁷ October 1858

⁶⁸ October 1858

Mr Munday's stables, St. Mary Abbey.

Lease of house and premises in the Cheese Market, formerly Shorts.⁶⁹

*Renewal of lease in Endless Street held by Mr Stephen Maton chinaman.*⁷⁰

The late Mr Alford's plot threatened to be put up for auction by the executor. Told this would not be possible as it affected Lady Poore's right-of-way.⁷¹ £70 offered for the lease and accepted in June 1861.

Lease of The Vine (Market Place) to be assigned to *Robert Large of Salisbury, Linin Draper.*⁷²

*Mr Edmund Reeves the Receiver of Fee Farm Rents had applied for £76.2.9, the amount of the farm rents due since Michaelmas last from the D&C and Master of Works and the same was ordered to be paid.*⁷³ [When the landlord, upon the creation of a tenancy, reserves to himself and his heirs, either the rent for which it was before let to farm, or at least one-fourth part of that farm rent, it is called a fee farm rent, because a farm rent is reserved upon a grant in fee.]

Two tenements belonging to John Lush Alford (late Chapter Clerk) assigned to *William Stokes of Salisbury Porter Dealer.*⁷⁴ Lush Alford's garden land to go to Lady Poore as she has a right of way across it. Changed to Bishop and Mr Attwood in November 1861.⁷⁵ In August 1862 it was minuted that Mr Attwood desires to give up his portion to the Bishop.

Lease of Vine assigned to George Gerrish, Linen Draper.⁷⁶

Sub-lease of Preshute to Frank Bright *an Assisstant Master in the College of Marlborough.*⁷⁷

Lord Malmesbury's premises agreed to be let to Mr Morris of Surrey.⁷⁸

Premises leased to Viscount Palmerston will not have the lease renewed.⁷⁹

*It was determined to accept surrender of Kites Cottage at Tilshead now held upon one life without regard to dilapidations.*⁸⁰

Lord Malmesbury's request for a licence to *underlet* his property in the Close for a boy's school is refused.

Annoyed correspondence ensues between Lord Malmesbury and the Chapter Clerks.⁸¹

⁶⁹ December 1859

⁷⁰ February 1861

⁷¹ February 1861

⁷² February 1861

⁷³ February 1861

⁷⁴ October 1861

⁷⁵ October 1861

⁷⁶ July 1862

⁷⁷ November 1862

⁷⁸ February 1865

⁷⁹ July 1864

⁸⁰ October 1864

⁸¹ November 1864

Vicar of Bishops Cannings proposes to sell $\frac{3}{4}$ acre land at Coate for £65 in order to purchase $\frac{1}{2}$ acre next to the glebe being sold by the Commissioners of Woods for £70.⁸²

A special annual rental agreement proposed for Mr Lakin's house as he has expended so much in repairs and alterations. £85 per annum.⁸³ Renegotiated in the March to £75 for a seven year lease.

*The Chapter Clerk was requested to ascertain from Mr Marlow upon what terms he was prepared to give up the immediate possession of the Cathedral Yard which he occupied under a yearly tenancy.*⁸⁴

*Cold Harbour otherwise Cold Harborough lease for 21 years granted to Bishop without fine.*⁸⁵

Mr George Gerrish, lessee of The Vine applies for a license to assign Mr Stephen Curtis of Salisbury, plumber.⁸⁶

Garden in Bishop's wall assigned to new bishop, Moberley.⁸⁷

Affixed seal to sale of land to Mr Frederick Griffin *for the purpose of swimming baths.*⁸⁸

Rent of garden belonging to Mr Sanctuary and used by Church House set at £2.10.0.

Choristers' premises in the High Street offered to Mrs Jane Rawlings, widow, for a term of seven years at £46.10.0 but with the first year reduced to £35 provided repairs carried out to a level agreed with Mr Bindley, Clerk of the Works.⁸⁹

*Proposal by E. F. Pye-Smith Esq. for the purchase of land on the east side of Old Castle Road for the purpose of building plots considered.*⁹⁰

£50 towards restoring Britford parish church.⁹¹

Batts leasehold offered to surrender interest for £300 but refused. £80 accepted from G.S.Young for assignment of interest in shop and house on Harnham bridge.⁹²

Reverend Ewart wants to sell an outlying part of the Glebe at Coate, Bishops Cannings for £65 in order to purchase an orchard adjoining the vicarage. Canon Fisher to inspect.⁹³ Agreed in December 1871 provided no expense to the Chapter.

⁸² June 1865

⁸³ January 1866

⁸⁴ December 1867

⁸⁵ March 1868

⁸⁶ April 1870

⁸⁷ January 1871

⁸⁸ July 1889

⁸⁹ September 1889

⁹⁰ September 1889

⁹¹ February 1871

⁹² August 1871

⁹³ September 1871

Application by Marlborough solicitors on behalf of D.P. Maurice to underlet part of the Preshute Mansion House to William Edward Mullins one of the assistant masters at Marlborough College. Agreed.⁹⁴ The Preshute farm lease was now to include a caveat: *preserving the right at any time during the demise of taking two acres (more or less) of the field No.279 on the plan, or any other portion of the premises, as a site for a Vicarage House upon paying the lessee compensation, and in the event of such new lease being granted to release the estate of the late Dr. D.P.Maurice from liability for dilapidations etc. under the existing lease.*⁹⁵

House and shop on Harnham bridge leased. £80 to Master of the Fabric.⁹⁶
Reverend S. Lakin leased Marsh's Canonry for seven years.⁹⁷

Licence to Thomas Blades Grove Esq. (executor of the late James Bennett) to assign to the Revd. Huyshe Wolcott Yeatman, a lease of certain premises in the Close dated 26th March 1846 granted to Bishop Denison and others, and afterwards assigned to the late James Bennett Esq. A licence to Thomas Blades Grove and Charles Marsh Lee Esquires (executors of Mrs Mary Bithia Bennett deceased) to assign to the Revd. Huyshe Wolcott Yeatman a lease of certain premises in the Close dated 5th March 1860 granted to the said Mrs M.B.Bennett deceased. [N.B. These licences are registered in the Dean and Chapter lease register page 231.]⁹⁸

Transfer of lease of Lambert's Meadow in the Close not agreed.⁹⁹

Lease of property within the Close but outside the Harnham Gate assigned to George Nodder Esq.¹⁰⁰
George Gregory executor of Mrs Eleanor Bryant deceased lessee of the Choristers' property in the High Street requesting reversion of the lease. Refused.¹⁰¹

Properties in the Close originally belonging to Bishop Denison and Mary Bethiam Bennett to be transferred from Reverend Huyshe Wolcott Yeatman to Thomas Broderick [Chapter Clerk].¹⁰²

Bishop Down farm leased to John Thomas Gay. Land in parishes of Milford, Winterborne Gunner and Winterborne Earls at a rent of £727.6.6. Stratford-sub-Castle cottages of Unwin Clarke and James lush leased on an annual basis to Charles Brown and James Blake for £50 and £32.10.6 respectively. As it was the general wish of the Town Council that Stratford Road should be widened, it was resolved to relinquish part of The Butts.¹⁰³

Mrs Attwood accepted as tenant of house in Close after death of Francis Attwood.¹⁰⁴

⁹⁴ July 1872

⁹⁵ November 1880

⁹⁶ April 1872

⁹⁷ April 1873

⁹⁸ December 1873

⁹⁹ January 1875

¹⁰⁰ October 1875

¹⁰¹ February 1877

¹⁰² August 1877

¹⁰³ October 1880

¹⁰⁴ October 1878

Archdeacon Sanctuary became tenant of workhouse garden.¹⁰⁵

Mr G Griffin accepted as tenant of Ford Mill.¹⁰⁶

Bramshaw sale of 8 acres of outlying glebe land at Lyndhurst to Miss Moncrieffe for £1,500 government stock. Mr Rigden to value.¹⁰⁷

Letter from surveyor re Bramshaw glebe. Price is fair but there is such competition for land near Lyndhurst that he advises sale by auction with a reserve of £1,550.¹⁰⁸

House called Wardropp - Mrs Henrietta Hussey requests renewal of lease.¹⁰⁹

Tilshead cottage empty and wished to be bought by Mr W P Hooper. Declined and would rather lease.¹¹⁰

Lease of parsonage at Stratford-sub-Castle to Mr James Barnes Durell at annual rent of £1,000. 501a-1r-2p.¹¹¹

*Rent of £727.6.6 for a year-to-year lease to Mr John Thomas Gay of Bishop's Down farm in the parishes of Milford, Winterbourne Gunner and Winterbourne Earls.*¹¹²

Agreed to sell to Mr Hooper cottage at Tilshead late Colemans for £30 plus expenses.¹¹³

Letter from E F Kelsey offering to buy the Town Mill.¹¹⁴

Mr Kelsey told that they would not consider a private sale of the Town Mill whilst they were considering an offer from the Town clerk.¹¹⁵

Mr Rigden (Surveyor) after meeting the Deputy Town Clerk advises selling the Town Mill for an amount that would bring in the same revenue if invested in consols (British government securities without redemption date and with fixed annual interest).

D&C disposed to accept sale of Town Mill to Council provided it would confer general benefit on the city and, as Mr Rigden advised, as long as the price invested in consols would yield the same income.¹¹⁶

Town Council not to proceed with purchase of Town Mill as the additional work required to make the river safe from flooding would prove prohibitive.¹¹⁷

In response to letter from Mr A. Whitehead, solicitor: Chapter happy to sell Town Mill if price is right and provided EC agree.¹¹⁸

¹⁰⁵ October 1878

¹⁰⁶ December 1878

¹⁰⁷ May 1879

¹⁰⁸ June 1879

¹⁰⁹ January 1880

¹¹⁰ May 1880

¹¹¹ July 1880

¹¹² October 1880

¹¹³ November 1880

¹¹⁴ December 1880

¹¹⁵ October 1881

¹¹⁶ January 1882

¹¹⁷ March 1882

¹¹⁸ June 1890

Granted Licence to Assign two Close leases to Rev. Henry William Carpenter by Mrs Anne Slade Gully, widow.¹¹⁹

Agree to Rev. Elliott selling part of Winkfield glebe provided the vicarage benefitted.¹²⁰

It was resolved not to lease The Vine at a less rental than £100 per annum. Mr Curtis to lease The Vine for seven years at £110 subject to his re-instating the premises to the original condition at the expiration of the lease and to insure the same against fire in the joint names of himself and Master of the Choristers for the sum of £2000.¹²¹

Vicarage of Winkfield to go to John Darbeny, Precentor of the Cathedral.¹²²

£20 to be paid to late Master of the Choristers family as compensation for his improvements to the House and Garden.¹²³

Turned down a request from solicitors to modify terms for letting Preshute property and said that they were not empowered to sell. Tenant of Bishopdown farm gives notice to quit. Agreed to exchange of properties in Figheldean proposed by Sir Michael Hicks-Beach (Baronet and Conservative MP and Chancellor of the Exchequer). Two cottages and an allotment measuring 4-1-34 for four tenements and the site of farm buildings and the land adjoining the garden and allotments belonging to the D&C.¹²⁴

Agree to allow Waters' Farm at Stratford-sub-Castle to terminate lease as *the estate is hopelessly insolvent*.

Noting the clause in the lease *exonerating the executors from any liability*.¹²⁵

Dean receives letter from Earl Nelson re Stratford Farm but Dean to reply that they cannot re-open the case.¹²⁶

Mr. Martin of Pentridge would not give £950 for Walter's farm. Preshute farm requested revaluation. Not agreed but 21-year lease offered at £150 per annum. Mr Mullins offered the Parsonage for 21 years at £200. EC to be asked to sell ash-pit near Marlow's farm for £1 or will rent for 1/-.¹²⁷

Mr Rigden deals with Bishopdown in October 1882:

The only offer Mr Gay has made for Bishopdown Farm has been to continue tenant at a reduction of £200 a year. Since Mr Gay advertised his stock for sale I have had an application for the reduced farm by a large sheep dealer who has declined it but intimated that he would give £600 a year.

Present rent is

£727.6.0

¹¹⁹ March 1881

¹²⁰ January 1881

¹²¹ January 1881 and June 1881

¹²² June 1881

¹²³ July 1881

¹²⁴ October 1881

¹²⁵ January 1882

¹²⁶ June 1883

¹²⁷ June 1882

Tithes	<u>£202.3.4</u>
Total	£929.9.4
<i>I have let 50 acres tithe-free to Mr Bowles at</i>	£150.0.0
<i>and 42 acres tithe-free to Mr Yates at</i>	£73.0.0
<i>and have offered to let a plot to Mr Devereux for</i>	<u>£1.0.0</u>
	£224.0.0
<i>Leaving (to make up the present gross rent and tithes)</i>	<u>£705.9.10</u>

I have offered to accept £700 and to expend £100 in rearranging and improving the water-meadows. If the Chapter as they have proposed, are willing to reduce the rent £100 a year and expend £100 in the improvements in the water-meadows I would rather take the risk on myself for a year than let the farm at a permanent reduction of 3200 a year which Mr Gay requires; or I will carry on the farm for the Chapter for one year at their risk, and provide the necessary capital at the usual bankers rate of interest. I have not much doubt of being able to make a rent and interest on the capital employed. I have up to the present time hired men and horses to do the necessary work on the farm, but sheep and horses must now be purchased.

If the Chapter decide to offer the farm at any reduced rent you will kindly send me their decision in such a form that I can send it to Mr Gay. I cannot advise any concession being made to him.

I remain, Dear Sirs

Yours faithfully

Rich. Henry Rigden.

Charles Waters to lease Mr Blake's House in stratford-sub-Castle for fourteen years at £33 per annum. Mr Young to underlet to Mr Waters a small strip of land at the back of the stable yard.¹²⁸
Lease agreed to part of Bishopdown Farm with Messers Cross and Steer 7a.2r.23p.¹²⁹

*An application from the executors of the late Mrs Francis Elizabeth Marsh to assign to Mrs Elizabeth Jane Vaux of the Close Salisbury widow the house and premises on the south side of the Choristers Square known as The Elms.*¹³⁰

Chapter agree License to Assign premises on the west side of the Close from George Edward Eyre to Arthur Russell Malden.¹³¹

Mr Alfred Weigail's request to build a house on a garden plot in the Bishop's Walk refused.¹³²

*The seal of the D&C, as patrons was ordered to be affixed to a lease to C.H.F.Sanctuary Esq. of 16.1.21 of glebe land belonging to the vicar of Powerstock for the term of 20 years from the 1st November inst. at the annual rate of £110.*¹³³
Benefice of Alvington and South Milton to be in the gift of the Venerable Archdeacon Earle for first year, thereafter in the gift of the D&C.¹³⁴

¹²⁸ December 1882

¹²⁹ May 1883

¹³⁰ June 1883QA

¹³¹ January 1884

¹³² July 1884

¹³³ November 1884

¹³⁴ June 1885

Bishopdown farm wants to build a slaughter-house on Bishops' Down near the reservoir at his own expense. Also a barbed-wire fence (at the expense of the Chapter) along the footpath with a quick-set hedge inside it.¹³⁵

*Mr Satchwell to rent the farmhouse at Bishopdown, the orchard and the shooting for one year.*¹³⁶

*The mansion house and premises near the Saint Ann's Street gate belonged to the late Henry John Lord Viscount Palmerston [Prime Minister in 1855 until death in 1866].*¹³⁷

Garden near Crane Street rent remitted to be replaced by an annual grant of £10 from the Fabric Fund.¹³⁸

Permission given to Mr Young to take in about 40 perches of the field at the back of his farmhouse as an extension to his kitchen garden. Chapter agree to pay for renewal of fencing at Stratford churchyard.¹³⁹

Agree to Marlow's farm transfer to Mr W J Snook, butcher, Salisbury. Accept Mr Bowle's second offer to take on Bishopdown farm at £650 per annum rent. Not accept suggestion by Mr Harcourt Coates to become tenant of garden in Bishop's Walk with the first quarter free of rent.¹⁴⁰ Chapter accepts Mr Harcourt-Coates as a tenant at £20 per annum.¹⁴¹

October 1886, Agreed the following:

Mr Charles Williams 25 acres near Salisbury Railway Tunnel.

Mr George Yates land in Milford and Stratford-sub-Castle plus two cottages amounting to 40.3.32.

Mr Richard Dear house and paddock called *Cock's Orchard* Milford.

Mr Bridger Gibbs part of Bishopdown Farm 7.2.23.

Garden sold to Mr Harcourt Coates not to be used for building purposes.

Mr Saunders to take lease on house in Stratford-sub-Castle. D&C will allow *rough timber, bricks, tiles and straw for thatching*.

Permission given for greenhouse at *Leydenhall*.

January 1887, Chapter seal affixed to:

Mr Snook of late Marlow's farm. 120.0.19 Rent £270

Mr Jopp land at Bishopdown. 10.0.0 Rent £25

Mr Fry land at Bishopdown. 10.0.0 Rent £25

Agree to consider any offer to purchase portion of Mrs Rawlings property in the High Street via Mr Whitehead, solicitor. Mr Whitehead enquires about terms for piece of land adjoining house and premises at Bishopdown Farm belonging to the executors of the late Mr Devereux. Lease granted at £1 p.a.¹⁴²

¹³⁵ September 1885

¹³⁶ September 1885

¹³⁷ December 1885

¹³⁸ January 1886

¹³⁹ February 1886

¹⁴⁰ June 1886

¹⁴¹ July 1886

¹⁴² March 1887

Chapter agree to Vicar of St. Thomas' selling his house in the Close to the sitting tenant for £950, provided it was used solely for dwelling. Small piece of Bishopdown Farm offered to be bought for £20. Declined but agreed to let for £1 a year.¹⁴³

Mayor wishes to celebrate the Queen's Jubilee by purchasing land for a recreation ground. Viz:-

Parish of Milford

Meadow 2.2.32

Field 8.3.1

Parish of Stratford-sub Castle

Arable 4.1.30

Total 15.3.23

Agree to a price of £1,600 which includes compensation to farmer for loss of crops. E.C. agree. Sold piece of Bishopdown Farm for £40 provided *no public house or any building of an offensive character be erected thereon*.¹⁴⁴

*Stratford Marsh parcel of 0.1.21 to be sold to Mayor for £40, valued by messers Clutton for E.C.*¹⁴⁵

Mr Bindley to inspect the state of The Vine and calculate the rent. Agree to sell 0.1.21 of Stratford Marsh to Mr F.Griffin, Mayor of Salisbury for Swimming Baths. Subject to E.C.

Mr G Yates under-tenant of Mr J B Durrell of the Stratford Marsh to make a swimming bath adjacent to the Castle Street nursery.¹⁴⁶

10 or 20 acres of Bishopdown Farm could be offered to Town Clerk (Sanitary Authority) under *The Allotments Act 1887*.¹⁴⁷

Mr Herbert Mew, brewer of Salisbury, leased house, garden and cottages in Harnham Road at £40 for 14 years. The Vine leased to A.V.J.S.Curtis for 14 years at £105. The landlords to pay the fire insurance.¹⁴⁸

It was decided not to go ahead with demolishing the poorly built cottages on Harnham Road.¹⁴⁹

Chancellor Swayne to succeed Archdeacon Sanctuary as tenant of Rack Closes at £20 P.A.¹⁵⁰

Letter from the E.C. re Town Mills requesting valuation and terms of sale. Mr Edward Waters to report and value.¹⁵¹ Mr Waters values property at £600. However cannot be heated except as part of Town Mills. Should consider electricity producing potential of water. Town Mills would probably ask for a rent reduction of £25. Second letter suggesting D&C cannot accept less than £250 *in addition to the cost of the re-erection of the domestic offices and a boundary wall*. chapter agrees to these terms.¹⁵²

¹⁴³ May 1887

¹⁴⁴ June 1887

¹⁴⁵ July 1887

¹⁴⁶ October 1881

¹⁴⁷ March 1888

¹⁴⁸ June 1888

¹⁴⁹ October 1888

¹⁵⁰ June 1888

¹⁵¹ July 1889

¹⁵² August 1889

Henry Hicks, Butcher of Winchester Street to rent 10 acres of Bishopdown farm at £25.¹⁵³

Garden in Crane Street £10 to be remitted to Mr Sanctuary (son of late Archdeacon) if he hands over receipted bills for £37.11.6 and £3.3.0. Rent to be paid by Church Authorities for this garden should be £2.10.0. This was a reduced amount until it is free from debt and self-supporting. Lease of Choristers house in Crane Street, together with the cottage lately occupied by the Misses Bryant, to Jane Rawlings, widow for seven years at £46.10.0.¹⁵⁴

Mr E.F. Pye-Smith's proposal to purchase a building plot on the east of Old Castle Road approved in principle. Mr Rigden to report. *Mr Rigden being in attendance he was requested (1) to obtain information as to rates on and what the rent of the Stratford Inn should be; (2) to see Mr Snook as regards his making an offer for his farm and Late Yate's Farm; and (3) to see Mr Bindley as to repairs required at Bishopdown Farm.*¹⁵⁵

Mrs Rawlings and her solicitor Mr Whitehead complain that Choristers house in the High Street is in too bad a state to purchase. Chapter offer rental of £50 with the first year free to allow her to effect repairs and purchase a range. Sale of garden and premises at rear of Town Mill house held up by dispute over caveat on future disposal of premises. lease agreed to Mr Campbell MacGill for an orchard and meadow at Stratford-sub-Castle amounting to 6.3.8. at a rent of £30.¹⁵⁶

Mr Whitehead proposes a rent of £40 for the Choristers premises which is accepted. Town Mill premises plans for St.Thomas' approved. Agree an additional 30 perches and 12 ¼ square yards to Stratford-sub-Castle churchyard.¹⁵⁷

Decision postponed on extending lease of *house called Wardropp in the Close.*¹⁵⁸

Lease of Preshute parsonage to be surrendered and to be replaced by two leases. The farm to Dr Maurice's sons and the other to Mr Mullins, a master of Marlborough College.¹⁵⁹

Agree to assign Close property of Mrs Anne Slade Gully, widow to Rev Henry William Carpenter.¹⁶⁰

The Vine surveyed by Mr Rigden and a rent of £100 minimum agreed. Mr Curtis' offer of £90 turned down.¹⁶¹

Application by Messers Thomas and John Waters and Thomas Thring (executors of late Thomas Walters) to assign adjacent properties in the Close to Mrs Frances Elizabeth Marsh and Mrs Jessie McCann, widows.¹⁶²

¹⁵³ June 1889

¹⁵⁴ September 1889

¹⁵⁵ September 1889

¹⁵⁶ October 1889

¹⁵⁷ December 1889

¹⁵⁸ January 1880

¹⁵⁹ May 1880

¹⁶⁰ March 1881

¹⁶¹ June 1881

¹⁶² July 1881

Application by R M Wilson to take a lease for 21 years of the piece of garden ground near Mr Marlow's Farm house in Castle Street. Agreed.¹⁶³

Bishopdown farm to be advertised as Mr Gay's rent payments were in arrears.¹⁶⁴

Mr E.W. Hamilton C.B. be allowed to sub-let his house in the Close to Miss Hamilton and Mrs John Gladstone.¹⁶⁵

£30 rent agreed to Mr Jacobs' stables.¹⁶⁶ Reduced to £25 on 11.10.90. Mr Jacobs warned that if he did not accept the £25 rental the property would be let.¹⁶⁷ Mr Jacobs having refused the terms offered, the stables are to be offered to Mr J. Pressly, Mrs Hamilton's late coachman.¹⁶⁸

That inasmuch as matters of importance are likely to arise regarding the Chapter estates the Chapter unanimously resolved to intrust the management of their property to more experienced hands, and that the services of the present Receiver, Mr H. W .Rigden will not be required after 31st December 1890.¹⁶⁹

Messrs Castle, Field and Castle of Oxford appointed Receivers to D&C properties.

*We will undertake the entire management of the land and house property, including the receiving of the rents, keeping the estate accounts and superintendence of all ordinary repairs for an inclusive commission of £4 per cent upon the gross amount received to cover travelling and all other management expenses. With regard to the Tithe rent charges, we should be willing in consideration of the special nature of the collection to accept a commission of £3 per cent including expenses. To take effect from 31.12.1890.*¹⁷⁰ Unfortunately the head of the practice died and the following was minuted in October 1892: *A resolution was passed expressive of the deep regret of the Chapter in the loss they have sustained by the death of Mr Robert Castle; and the Dean was desired to convey the same to Mr. A Castle and also their condolence to the late Mr. Castle's widow and family.*

Proposal by Mr W H Jackson on behalf of Salisbury Cricket Club for a lease of one of the fields in The Butts. Agreed to a rent of £5 provided CFC could satisfactorily arrange a revised lease with W J Snook, the farmer.¹⁷¹

Form of Close lease to be amended to cover painting etc.¹⁷²

Close lease to Mrs Elizabeth Jane Vaux widow at £55.

Close lease to Miss Sarah Barter and Miss Mary Barter at £42.

Close lease to Mr Devereux at £30.

¹⁶³ March 1882

¹⁶⁴ April 1882

¹⁶⁵ June 1990

¹⁶⁶ September 1890

¹⁶⁷ December 1890

¹⁶⁸ January 1891

¹⁶⁹ July 1890

¹⁷⁰ October 1890

¹⁷¹ November 1892

¹⁷² December 1892

Close lease to Mr Compton at £40.¹⁷³

Francis Rigden to report on Preshute Glebe re *cutting of trees* and reduction of rent.¹⁷⁴

Master of the Choristers, following Mr Rigden's report, has left Tilshead farm to Mr John Nash at £56 per year. Half a year's rent allowed *in consideration of the foul state of the land*.

Following Mr Rigden's report, Preshute Glebe rent reduced to £195 and beech and elm to be felled for timber. Larch fir trees to be cut for fencing on the property.¹⁷⁵ Master of Choristers to consult Mr Francis Rigden over reduction in rent of Preshute Glebe.¹⁷⁶

Mr Weigall to be informed *that they were unwilling to sell land in the Close for building purposes or to grant a building lease*.¹⁷⁷

Mr Hamilton having paid the amount assessed for dilapidations is released from his agreement and a new lease given to Mr Carpenter.¹⁷⁸

Messers Wilson & Sons submitted a license to Assign the residue of the lease of *The Wardropp* to miss H M Hussey. However the chapter could not ask their surveyor to assess the dilapidations unless it was empty. Mr Bindley's report gives the dilapidations of Mr Jerram's house as £13. Rev E E Dorling made a claim for fixtures @ £7.4/- and paid the balance of £5.16/-. messers Pearce & Sons estimate repairs at £15.¹⁷⁹

New cottages near Training College to be let to Hon. Canon Gordon at 3/6 per week and Canon Bernard at 6/- per week.¹⁸⁰

Lady Hulse applies for continuation of Mrs Eleanor Hamilton's (her mother) garden lease; Mr Bindley to value.¹⁸¹ Lady Hulse lease agreed (stables and coach house) at £5 per annum.¹⁸²

CFC to look into request from Mr Thomas Scammell for *a small piece of land at the south end of the Butts to enable him to complete the formation of a proposed road from Fisherton to Castle Street*.¹⁸³ Subject to EC Mr Scammell of York Road could purchase a part of the Butts for £60 but the road must be public and the D&C indemnified against any requirement by the Urban Sanitary Authority.¹⁸⁴ Mr Scammell willing to purchase 2¹/₂ acres of the Butts (to the

¹⁷³ December 1892

¹⁷⁴ January 1893

¹⁷⁵ February 1893

¹⁷⁶ September 1893

¹⁷⁷ February 1893

¹⁷⁸ April 1893

¹⁷⁹ June 1893

¹⁸⁰ August 1893

¹⁸¹ September 1893

¹⁸² December 1893

¹⁸³ September 1893

¹⁸⁴ October 1893

*north of and adjoining that already agreed to be sold to him) for the sum of £950. Subject to certain building restrictions more particularly with the view of the erection thereon of a good class of houses.*¹⁸⁵

Lease of properties in the Close, originally to Mrs Mary B Bennett and then assigned to Thomas Broderick before reassigning to Edward Foulger Pye Smith.¹⁸⁶

Agreed to accept Rev. R G Peters (Rector of Cavendish, Suffolk) as yearly tenant of Vaux's House at £55 per annum.¹⁸⁷

Authorise the executors of the late Mr Charles Williams to assign to Mr John Wyatt of Castle Street Nurseries the lease of 25 acres on the east side of the Old Castle Road.¹⁸⁸

Sales of land March 1894:

1. East end of Corps Orchard 1.1.20 acres for £1,050 (Richard Dear).
2. Mr G J Mann 4.3.8 acres of land on east side of footpath over the London and South Western Railway leading to the entrance to Victoria Park for £1,200.
3. Mr C S Young 2.0.0. acres on the east side of Old Castle Road nearly opposite the entrance of the Victoria Park.
4. Thomas Scammel for a small of the Butts at £85..
5. Messers Scammel & Alexander 2.2.15 acres of the Butts on the north pf Mr Scammel's plot.

Mr W H Gramshaw wishes to purchase Town Mill for £3,500. If the EC agree to be sold for £4,000 or excluding town house at £3,600. Original tenant not willing to purchase. Mr Gramshaw agrees to pay £4,000 for the site (3.4.94 acres). Sale agreed May 1894.

Chapter Clerk to write to CFC about purchased by D&C of premises in Bishop's Walk, late Re. Johnson.¹⁸⁹ Pye Smith's house: letter *received from Messers Castle, Field & Castle in which they stated that they had provisionally arranged with Messers Clutton on behalf of the EC that the D&C should purchase their portion of this property for the sum of £350.*¹⁹⁰

Sale of land July 1894:

Mr Richard Dear - 'Corps' Orchard

Mr J Scammel - part of the Butts

Messers Scammel and Alexander - part of the Butts

Mr W J young - land on Old Castle Road

¹⁸⁵ December 1893

¹⁸⁶ December 1893

¹⁸⁷ February 1894

¹⁸⁸ March 1894

¹⁸⁹ May 1894

¹⁹⁰ June 1894

Late Mr Vaux house: agreed to purchase the fittings for £9.15.0 but the balance owing of £12.5.0 should be sought from the deceased's representatives. Agreed to let the house to Lt.Col. J.F.D. Bridge of Southsea. Agreed that Organist and sub-let his house so he can reside on higher ground for health reasons.¹⁹¹

Purchase agreed for EC and Vicars Choral of property in Bishops' Walk for £500 (£400 + £100). Procurator of Vicars Choral say they want to keep their share so discussions to see if they can have a bigger share of the £500.¹⁹²

Rack Close transferred from Canon Swayne to Canon Bernard. bishops' Walk stables now tenanted by Col.Bridge.¹⁹³

Agreed to assignment of leases belonging to miss Alice Arbuthnot Moberley, Miss Edith Emily Moberley and Miss Charlotte Anne Elizabeth Moberley to Douglas John Kinnear Macdonald. Col. Bridges house and stables in Bishops Walk to change tenancy at Midsummer if Col. Everett agrees to take over.¹⁹⁴ Lt.Col. Everett to take over Col.Bridges house *The Elms* and gas would be laid on as requested but not gravel for the drive.¹⁹⁵ Value of Rack Rent requested for the Wardropp [believed to be Scottish corruption of Wardrobe].¹⁹⁶

Miss Mullings House to be leased to trustees of the Training School for £50 p.a. Dilapidations do be paid by the D&C Alterations to be removed at the end of the lease by trustees. Mr Edward Waters assesses the Wardrobe rent at £100. Miss Hussey to be informed. Rent reduction on Col.Cox's house refused.¹⁹⁷ Merefield in DeVaux Place to be let.¹⁹⁸

Seal applied to agreement with Mr. G.J.Mann for sale of a piece of land 4.3.8 near the Old Castle Road.¹⁹⁹

Agreed to accept Mr. G. Saunders of Scotland Farm, Winterbourne stoke as tenant of Merefield *on a yearly tenancy determinable by either landlords or tenant on 3 months notice expiring at any quarter day except Christmas at the rent of £35 per annum but no rent to be paid for the ½ quarter to Christmas next. The landlords to keep the roof main walls and structural timber in repair, the tenant agreeing to leave the interior in as good condition as it is at the commencement of the tenancy and to do the outside painting.*²⁰⁰

Lease of house in Rosemary Lane occupied by Miss Vaux. Lease expired so Chapter Clerk to purchase from EC.²⁰¹

¹⁹¹ August 1894

¹⁹² September 1894

¹⁹³ December 1894

¹⁹⁴ May 1895

¹⁹⁵ June 1895

¹⁹⁶ May 1895

¹⁹⁷ June 1895

¹⁹⁸ August 1895

¹⁹⁹ September 1895

²⁰⁰ November 1895

²⁰¹ November 1895

Mr. Waters to be paid for surveying the Choristers' property in the High Street prior to selling.²⁰²

Mr. Saunders having bought a farm at Winterbourne no longer requires Merefield, DeVaux Place. Property to be let to Mr. Stewart at £42 and up to £50 provided by Chapter for new W.C. and loft conversion. Agreed to release Lady Hulse from the tenancy of the garden in Bishop's Walk. Agree to Rev. Stewart paying £37 for Merefield.²⁰³

House near Training School to be leased to trustees for £50. Agreed to part paying for new dining room floor in Wardropp premises if it would prevent damp. It was agreed not to ask representatives of the late Mrs. Hamilton to rebuild the wall in the garden but would accept a fence.²⁰⁴

Mrs Maryat's House in the Close to be offered to Captain Waldron Clarke on a yearly tenancy of £100.²⁰⁵

Valuation of EC properties to be transferred produced by Mr Waters. Chapter Clerk has written to Cluttons.²⁰⁶

EC agreement with tenants has fallen through so decided not to proceed further. Mr Brindley to report and Mr Weigall's house in the Close as to value and repairs before it is offered to Miss Aylward. Col. Cox's notice to quit accepted even though *not delivered in proper time*.²⁰⁷

Seal attached to conveyance from EC of Miss Vaux's house (Rosemary Lane) and Rev. Johnson's house in Bishops Walk. Mrs Purvis to make good dilapidations or pay £51.6.0.²⁰⁸

Miss Aylward's request for a quarterly tenancy agreed. Agreed to sell Choristers' house in High Street for £900 provided the vendor's costs are met by the purchaser, Mr Rawlings. Messers Miles & Co. confirm that Mr Pye Smith is responsible for all repairs.²⁰⁹

Choristers House in the High Street sold to Mrs. Jane Rawlings. Lease to EC of Old Sarum Farm for 30 years at £10 per annum. Mr Pye Smith agrees to repairs and lease so will be purchased from the EC. Mrs Purvis who is renting the house of the late Mrs. E. Hamilton is to be let the garden at £1 p.a.²¹⁰

Transfer agreed with Mrs. Louisa Purvis *except that portion of the said premises now called and used as the Diocesan Registry*. Mr Jacobs challenged the charge of £2.12.0 which the Chapter Clerk is to settle.²¹¹

Seal attached to agreement to purchase from the EC the properties of Mr Ottaway, the Hon. Mrs Hammersley and Mr Purvis for £2000 and an allowance of £225 held in trust by the EC for repairs £9.8.3 allowed to Mr Nash tenant of Tilshead Farm but Clerk asked to obtain professional opinion as to how the tenant was cultivating the land.²¹²

²⁰² December 1895

²⁰³ February 1896

²⁰⁴ April 1896

²⁰⁵ September 1896

²⁰⁶ December 1896

²⁰⁷ January 1897

²⁰⁸ February 1897

²⁰⁹ March 1897

²¹⁰ April 1897

²¹¹ May 1897

²¹² June 1897

Proposal for sale of Stockton Glebe Farm. Incumbent to communicate with the EC.²¹³

EC via Cluttons write re Vicars Choral estate in the Close leases 10 and 12. House needs repair but is watertight, small house's roof is in a bad state. For sale in present condition suggest £1200 for the main house and £1450 for both properties. Mr Brindley to inspect.²¹⁴

Mr Ottaway declines to covenant to keep premises in good tenable repair unless it is handed over in that condition. The Chapter agree to repairs but on condition that the rent is proportionately increased. Hon. Mrs Hemsley's house. Chapter agree to decorating the outside. Agree to proposal by executors of Mr FitzMacdonald to give up possession of Arundells to the D&C as soon as dilapidations have been made good.²¹⁵

Agree to paying for EC properties as set out by Messers Cluttons. Melksham Vicarage mortgage extension agreed.²¹⁶

Chapter Clerk to obtain a copy of the Tithe Apportionment of the parish of Mere. Salisbury Electric Light & Supply Co. Ltd. had paid the balance of the purchase price and interest owing on Town Mills. The amount has been placed on deposit at the Wilts & Dorset Bank pending the conveyance and EC approval.²¹⁷

Letter from Rawlence & Squarey relative to the grant of a building lease for Denham Cottage. Mrs hodding of Selwood House, Barnard's Cross wishes to take option of lease of house in Close between Miss Fawcett's and Mr Barber's house. Terms:

1. To take down the present house and use the materials to rebuild at a cost of not less than £650.
2. Ground rent for 70 years to be £6.6.0.
3. The demise to include the site and boundary walls with the usual covenants to keep in repair.
4. The cost of the lease and the approval of the plans by the surveyor to the D&C not to exceed 7 guineas exclusive of stamps.

The Chapter agreed in principle but the EC would be likely to require more than £6.6.0 and all costs would have to be paid by the lessee.

Chapter agrees to Mr John Nash giving up the lease of Tilshead Farm to Mr Samuel Lawes.

Agreed to let Arundells to the Ho. Rev. Canon Gordon for 21 years at £95.²¹⁸ Clause to be added to Arundell's lease restricting Canon Gordon from assigning the lease to anyone outside his family and of sub-letting for longer than 12 months.²¹⁹

At the request of Canon Gordon, Arundells' lease to become yearly.²²⁰

Mrs Marston to take the house adjoining the vergers'.

²¹³ July 1897

²¹⁴ September 1897

²¹⁵ September 1897

²¹⁶ October 1897

²¹⁷ November 1897

²¹⁸ November 1897

²¹⁹ December 1897

²²⁰ January 1898

Pending EC decision, approval given for erecting a new house on the site of Denham Cottage. Sale of Stockton Parsonage farms agreed. Mr Hammick and the Misses Townsend request a new lease.²²¹
*The Chapter seal was ordered to be affixed to a license to Mr Mullins Esq. to assign to the Governors of Marlborough College for the residue of the term of 21 years from 25 March 1883 granted by an indenture of lease dated 9 July 1883.*²²²

Miss Bankes to take house in churchyard adjoining vergers at £35 p.a. EC consent to Denham Cottage building if ground rent increased to £7.10.0.²²³

Messers Cluttons to advise EC to sell to the D&C the reversion of the part of Mr Hammick's house, 40 years from October 1861, for £1066. Mr Waters to be asked to assess rent of whole house.²²⁴

*William Ringdon the assignee of the lease of the Plume of Feathers had been obstructed in his passage through Saint Mary Abbey by the lessee of the Cross Keys Inn. It was ordered that the Clerk of works do inspect the premises and report forthwith the nature and extent of the obstruction complained of.*²²⁵

*Application by Henry Brodribb for a licence to alienate to John Henry Jacob Esquire a portion of Sherborne Place.*²²⁶

*Parish of Winkfield Berks situated to the north of a line extending from an inclosure in the parish of Warfield in the occupation of Sir John Walsh Baronet along the northern boundary of a certain allotment of James Winch Graves Esquire and along the road which leads from Chauey Down Lodge otherwise called The Windmill to the Queen's Dog Kennell in the parish of Sunninghill (exclusive of the lands held by Her Majesty in right of The Crown).*²²⁷

*Honorable and Right Reverend Hugh Lord Bishop of Carlisle Chancellor of the Cathedral Church of Salisbury for the confirmation of the lease of the rectory of Odiham in the county of Southampton.*²²⁸

House of Mrs Bennett and Denham Cottage conveyed from the EC.²²⁹

Tilshead Farm leased at £56 for yearly tenancy to Samuel Laurs (?)

House in churchyard adjoining Verger's let to Miss Bankes at £35 per annum.

EC lease of Denham Cottage to Miss Kate Hodding provided ground rent increased to £7.10.0 per annum.²³⁰

Mr Hammick's house: Messers Cluttons advise EC to sell to Chapter reversions of their part of property (40 years remaining) for £1066. Property to be surveyed and dilapidations calculated. Mr Waters suggested lease for 21 years at £7.14.0 plus repairs.²³¹

Col.Cox queried amount of dilapidations but Chapter said the matter was closed.

²²¹ February 1898

²²² March 1898

²²³ March 1898

²²⁴ May 1898

²²⁵ January 1838

²²⁶ May 1838

²²⁷ September 1838

²²⁸ October 1838

²²⁹ March 1898

²³⁰ April 1898

²³¹ May 1898

Diocesan Registry in Bishop's Walk. Mr Brindley to inspect as Mr A Macdonald offers to give up premises in lieu of dilapidations.²³²

Sale of Glebe Farm, Stockton R 622:0:6 acres to the Lord Bishop of Southwark for £6,980.²³³

Mr Hammick's House: agreed to purchase part from EC and then have a new lease for the whole property at £90p.a. for 3 years then £125 plus repairs.²³⁴

Decided that Diocesan Registry would not be added to portion occupied by Mr Purvis on expiration of lease. Mrs Bennett to be offered a continuation of yearly tenancy and a reduced rent of £70.²³⁵

Chapter Clerk to inform Mr Eve (Bursar of Marlborough College) that the D&C had been advised by Counsel that they could not grant a lease or reversion for longer than 21 years. However they would agree to a renewal on the same terms.²³⁶

Chapter Clerk to find another tenant for Merefield.²³⁷

Re *Light and Air* EC recommend the D&C buying the reversion of the neighbour to Miss Hodding (now occupied by Miss Fawcett) for £500. Chapter did not wish to purchase until the end of the lease in July 1904. Ditto premises in Rosemary Lane now occupied by the Probate Court with garden and stable let to DR J. J. Lee, lease expiring in May 1899. Stables in Bishop's Walk to be advertised.²³⁸

Archdeacon Lear to settle dispute between Mr Macdonald and Miss Bennett.

Mr Newton, tenant of garden in Bishop's Walk to be given notice as he had not kept fences in a state of repair despite prompting.

Agreed to Marlborough College proposal that lease of Preshute House should be looked at again in the course of next two years.

Probate Registry valued at £765 so Cluttons to be asked to reduce the EC's suggested £780. Also HM Board of Works to be asked if they would sell freehold land adjoining and for how much?

EC Surveyors would not agree to lower the price for the Probate Registry so £780 agreed.

Board of Works agree to take on Probate Registry and part of garden for £42 p.a. Mr Edward Waters to fix a rent for Mrs Hodding (part of garden) and Dr. Lee (stable and part of garden).²³⁹

Archdeacon Lear to remove Mr Macdonald's stable *and to throw a portion of the yard into the roadway*. Mr Bennett's rent to be reduced by £10. £7 to be added to Mr Macdonald's rent and £3 to Miss Vaux. Quote for an additional window in Mr Macdonald's property was too expensive.²⁴⁰ Miss Vaux will pay £5 not £3.

²³² April 1898

²³³ June 1898

²³⁴ June 1898

²³⁵ October/November 1898

²³⁶ November 1898

²³⁷ January 1899

²³⁸ February 1899

²³⁹ April 1899

²⁴⁰ April 1899

Rosemary Lane: Following Mr Waters' report, Miss Bennett to be charged a rent of £8 for the stable and sufficient ground for a yard. A portion of the garden to the rear of Miss Hodding's House to be offered to her at £7 p.a. The remainder to be offered to miss Vaux for £5.

Mrs Devereux wishes to relinquish her lease *in favour of Mrs Neville who at present is residing in Canon Sidebotham's House*. Clerk to await Chancellor Bernard's enquiry into the suitability for the Training College.²⁴¹

Letter from Board of Works saying that at present they were not prepared to sell the Government land in the Close but when it was decided to sell the D&C should have first refusal.

Miss Vaux to be offered Dr Lee's garden, but not the stables and yard, for £5 p.a.

Agreed to offer Mrs Neville tenancy of Mrs Devereux's house. Mr Brindley read a statement of dilapidations for Mrs Devereux's house and Mr Gilbert Harris' estimate. Clerk to see Mrs Devereux's solicitor as it was understood that there was an arrangement with Mrs Neville.²⁴²

Rosemary Lane. Miss Hodding to be offered garden to rear of her house at £7 p.a. as long as no trees are cut down. The Chapter to fence off the area from the Probate Courts. Doorway to be made through the wall at her expense. Canon Gordon quitting Marsh Close 29.09.1900 unless tenant found before that date.

Dr Lee's solicitors had given notice to terminate tenancy 25.12.99. Agree to reduced rent of Merefield at £30 rather than leave property empty.

Agreed to give Training School trustees first refusal of garden in Bishop's Walk at same rent as Mr. Newton.²⁴³

Permission given to Mr Malden to sub-let Sarum St. Thomas vicarage house that was occupied by Rev. C. S. Sanctuary.

Mr Brindley's plans for division of the Rosemary Lane garden was accepted and fences ordered to be erected. Board of Works announce that they will not require premises after lease ends on last day of 1901 when new offices will have been built. Dilapidations etc. to be valued and paid at that point.

The Misses Townsend to give up the small yard at the back of Mompesson House. They would not be asking for any reduction in rent.²⁴⁴

Mrs Hammersley due to leave England for Queensland. Chapter agreed to transfer tenancy to Mrs P. Mason.

Mr Tanner to become tenant of Merefield, De Vaux Place at £30 p.a.²⁴⁵

£8 PA to be charged to Training School for garden in Bishop's Walk.

Chapter did not wish to purchase Dr Lee's fixtures and tenancy to go to Mr Brindley.

Col. Cox has given notice to quit on Lady Day 1900.²⁴⁶

Mrs Purvis asked to agree tenancy noting that she would not be responsible for repairs to stable or greenhouse.

Probate Registry and garden to be transferred to the D&C from the EC.

²⁴¹ May 1899

²⁴² June 1899

²⁴³ July 1899

²⁴⁴ August 1899

²⁴⁵ September 1899

²⁴⁶ October 1899

Agree to Mr Arthur Whitehead, the executor of Mr John Lucas, to retain the tenancy of the Porter's Lodge for one month and to auction the household furniture in situ.²⁴⁷

Board of Works surveyor suggests that cost of purchase will depend on what it costs for new premises.²⁴⁸

Mrs Bennett declines stable in rosemary Lane. Tenant to be found at £5 P.A.

Chapter Clerk to compromise with representatives of the late Dr Lee over fixtures and dilapidations.

Cottage near De Vaux Place occupied by Close Constable to be let at 4/6 per week and a new window to be inserted in one of the bedrooms. Porter's Lodge to be let to Canon Sir J.E. Philipps at £40 P.A. after being put into good repair by D&C.²⁴⁹

Accept Co. Cox's offer of £4.3.4 as his share of kitchen range from Messers J.carter & Sons that totals £14.0.0.

Captain Hereford's son agrees to pay £78 for dilapidations.

Negotiations underway with Messers Wilsons acting for late Dr Lee in which fixtures to be offered against dilapidations.²⁵⁰

By the death of Miss Grace Hearn Noad a house and premises at Tilshead granted to the late Mr Isaac Noad for three lives fell into the possession of the Master of the Choristers. Mr Francis Rigden to inspect.

2/- a week agreed for cottage attached to Constable's house occupied by Mr Robert Francis.²⁵¹

Col. Cox withdrawn notice to quit but had still not paid £4.3.4 for range.

Messers Cluttons asked to act for D&C as well as Board of Works to try and reduce £650 for Rosemary Lane freehold suggested by Lord Esher.

Mrs Mason Cox allowed to remove stone paving/concrete to form a small garden provided she replaces it on vacating the premises.

Mrs Tanner (?) given permission to sub-let stables at Merefield to Charles Ramridge.²⁵²

Tilshead late Noads to be offered for sale at £250.

Cluttons report that Board of Works price *quite out of the question*. Dean undertook to have an interview with Lord Esher.

Archdeacons Lear and Buchanan report little damage at Old Sarum. EC to be informed that no timber was to be cut without permission and two roadways should be *replaced as before*.

The Mayor asks if The Vine could be sold to the town for a Post Office. The Chapter required £4,000.²⁵³

Dilapidations have been paid for Tilshead and Mr Long agreed to purchase for £250.

²⁴⁷ November 1899

²⁴⁸ December 1899

²⁴⁹ January 1900

²⁵⁰ February 1900

²⁵¹ March 1900

²⁵² April 1900

²⁵³ May 1900

Marlborough College agree to renew lease but painting to be as required, not every seven years. Will pull down old barn and put up a wall if Chapter agree to pay half. Price requested.

Having talked to Mr Hawks of Board of Works it was suggested that they take a long building lease of the old Probate Registry on *the most liberal terms they could (subject to the sanction of the EC) with the view of either pulling down and rebuilding or of remodelling the existing buildings.*

Letter from Mrs Newton re garden in Bishop's walk. This was irrelevant (actually *irrevelant*) and payment to be made.

Letter from Mrs Newton offering to pay £17 due on Bishop's Walk garden in three instalments. Chapter agreed.²⁵⁴

Preshute House lease to be assigned to Marlborough College governors for 21 years at £200 P.A.

Letter from Mr Hawks, Surveyor of the Board of Trade, stating that they were not in favour of a long lease of the Probate Registry with a view to remodelling the building.²⁵⁵

Miss Aylward's house to be let to Canon Sir J.E.Philipps for seven years at £35 P.A.²⁵⁶

Col.Cox has given his notice to quit on 25.03.1901.

Mr Joseph Topp of 15 Wyndham terrace to be tenant of Marsh Close at £7 P.A.²⁵⁷

Chapter Clerk has written to Messers Cluttons to ask what the EC would agree a fair price for the old Probate Registry?²⁵⁸

Stables and Bishop's Walk leased to J.Naish for £5 P.A.

Col. Cox (again) withdraws notice to quit.²⁵⁹

Mis Georgina Maria Bankes offers to become tenant of Mr barber's house. Agreed at £45 p.a. Chapter Clerk to ask if Mr Barber will give up his tenancy before it expires on 24th June? The Chapter accepts Mrs Gordon of Exeter House, Exeter Street as tenant of Miss Bankes' house at £35 p.a. Miss Bankes asked to be relieved of the tenancy of Mr Barber's house and Mr Robert Bradford accepted as tenant instead.²⁶⁰

The Clerk of Works being ill, Mr Edward Waters to be asked to assess dilapidations on Rev. Barker's house as Mrs Bradford would prefer a 7-year lease. Mr Edward Doran Webb, architect, has offered to become tenant of High Street gate rooms at £8 p.a. for a 7-year lease, was accepted.²⁶¹

Mrs Mason Cox's house to be offered to Hon. Mrs Hammersley on her return to England.²⁶²

Rev. Sanctuary accepted as tenant of Rev. Sandeman's house in the room of Mr. Malden. Agree to consider Mr Cropper's enquiry (Surveyor, Board of Works) re the D&C purchasing the Probate Registry garden. Chapter

²⁵⁴ June 1900

²⁵⁵ August 1900

²⁵⁶ September 1900

²⁵⁷ October 1900

²⁵⁸ January 1901

²⁵⁹ January 1901

²⁶⁰ May 1901

²⁶¹ June 1901

²⁶² August 1901

Clerk to confer with Mr. Waters.²⁶³ Decide to offer £250.²⁶⁴ Messers Cluttons asked to advise Chapter on Probate Registry garden as Board of Works wished to sell for £400.²⁶⁵

Edward Waters to inspect Choristers' property in St. Thomas' Churchyard as Mr Absolum Curtis wishes to renew his lease. Mrs Hammersley accepted as tenant of Mrs Mason Cox's house in Choristers' Square.²⁶⁶ Mr Waters report into St. Thomas' Churchyard was accepted and Mr Curtis was to be offered a lease but for 7 years.²⁶⁷

Col. Everett agreed a new lease on the same terms. A new range as agreed with part payment by the lessee. Mr Joseph Topp to be released from his tenancy of Marsh Close field.

Messers Cluttons have arranged with HM Board of Works to sell Probate Registry garden to the D&C for £300. E.C. to be asked to agree.

The Misses Townsend leased Mompesson House for 21 years from 16.07.1898.

Accepted letter from Captain Clarke's son giving provisional notice to quit on 29th September. Canon Bankes to offer Captain Clarke's house to Mrs Boyle or Mr H P Harvey. Captain Clarke's house to be offered to Mr Harvey at the same rent. The Clerk of Works to survey dilapidations.²⁶⁸ Chapter agrees that Mr Harvey's tenancy should begin once his surveyor was satisfied with the repairs. Mr E J Naish to be given notice to quit the stables in Bishop's Walk so they can be let to Mr Harvey on an annual tenancy.²⁶⁹ Chapter could not agree to still more sanitary arrangements for Captain Clarke's house.²⁷⁰

Chapter agreed to purchase a new kitchen range for Mrs Bradford as well as the hot water supply to the bath, on condition she repaid the amount over a 3-year period. On leaving, the range and pipework would become the property of the D&C.²⁷¹ After receiving a solicitor's letter, in May it is agreed to withdraw the condition asking Mrs Bradford to pay for the hot water supply.

Chapter could not agree to Mrs Macdonald's request to forego £5 for stable which was pulled down *but they were willing that a chain with padlock should be placed across the end of Rosemary Lane to prevent the entrance into the yard of carts etc.*²⁷²

Mrs Macdonald having declined the offer of the D&C of putting a chain across the end of Rosemary Lane according to the minute of 1st April last and having asked that the yard should be kept in order by the Waywardens, the Chapter Clerk was

²⁶³ September 1901

²⁶⁴ October 1901

²⁶⁵ December 1901

²⁶⁶ November 1901

²⁶⁷ November 1901

²⁶⁸ May 1902

²⁶⁹ June 1902

²⁷⁰ August 1902

²⁷¹ April 1902

²⁷² April 1902

*instructed to inform her that in that case the yard would have to be considered as part of the public roads of the Close and her desire to keep the yard as a private adjunct to her house would be thereby defeated.*²⁷³

Miss Vaux should continue tenancy of part of the garden acquired from the Board of Works at £10 for the whole of the garden.²⁷⁴

Marsh Close Field to be let to Rev. A G Robertson at an annual rent of £7.²⁷⁵

Cottage near High Street Gate to be let to Miss Elisabeth Clifton, formerly one of the nurses at the Infirmary, on a weekly tenancy of 3/-.

Mr Curtis to lease Choristers' premises in St. Thomas' Churchyard for 7 years at £105.²⁷⁶

MALMESBURY PROPERTIES

Reference purchase of premises over St. Ann's Gate, Messers Cluttons, Surveyors to the EC, informed that Chapter would like to acquire control from Lord Malmesbury.

Letter from Vicar of West Alvington re enlargement of churchyard. The land to be bought pays tithes so owner will require a small reduction in his *tithe apportionment*. Is this acceptable?²⁷⁷

Dean and Chapter to see EC about St. Ann's Gate. Chapter to agree rent on property with existing tenant, Miss Marrian.²⁷⁸ Mr Chester asks on behalf of the executrix if the D&C would purchase fixtures at valuation but D&C will only deal directly with the lessee.²⁷⁹ Clerk of Works top assess dilapidations on Malmesbury property. (Bell's premises ditto)²⁸⁰ Offer by Malmesbury solicitor to take an assignment of the St. Ann's chapel declined.²⁸¹ Would not agree to compensate Mr Morris for improvements to Lord Malmesbury's premises occupied by Miss Marrian as he had broken the covenant. They would however pay something towards the greenhouse.²⁸²

Agree to take over St Ann's chapel in its present state provided EC would convey it at a nominal cost.²⁸³

Difference of £200 on dilapidations assessed by Mr Bindley and Malmesbury surveyors. Suggest arbitration by Mr Banister Fletcher as long as costs split between parties. Malmesbury's solicitors agree with D&C to appoint Mr J V Rickman as arbitrator. ²⁸⁴

²⁷³ May 1902

²⁷⁴ August 1902

²⁷⁵ June 1902

²⁷⁶ September 1902

²⁷⁷ January 1891

²⁷⁸ February 1891

²⁷⁹ March 1891

²⁸⁰ April 1891

²⁸¹ May 1891

²⁸² June 1891

²⁸³ July 1891

²⁸⁴ September 1891

£10 to Miss Marrian's house towards a new hot water apparatus, provided it is not removed at the end of the lease.²⁸⁵

EC agrees transfer of St Mary's Chapel *and the property adjoining it on the south side*. Miss Marrian becomes a tenant and if she builds a new greenhouse the Chapter will not agree to purchase it at the end of the tenancy, but will allow her to remove it. ²⁸⁶

EC agrees to allow D&C to purchase the two houses adjoining St. Ann's Gate on the south side and the room over the gate, but the Chapter would prefer the EC to recover the cost of dilapidations from the lessees before the transition.²⁸⁷

Miss Lipscombe to be given first offer when house near St. Ann's Gate is finally purchased.²⁸⁸ Close lease to Miss Lipscombe at £65.²⁸⁹

Miss Lipscombe's claim via solicitors, reference a clause in the draft lease referring to *inside painting* was rejected as all new leases contained this clause.²⁹⁰

Chapter agree to pay half the £6.0.0 cost of a staircase from drawing room to garden for Miss Lipscombe.²⁹¹ Miss Lipscombe refuses to agree with the new lease and gives notice of termination. D&C insists she must reside until lease ends at Lady Day 1894 unless she can find a tenant approved by the D&C.²⁹²

Yearly tenancy for north side of St. Ann's Gate £100 - Miss A H Marrian. Ditto south side to Mrs A E Devereux at £30.²⁹³

Suggest to Messers Cluttons that the tithe rent on Clarendon be given to the EC in exchange for their properties in the Close.²⁹⁴ Chapter Clerk to write to EC about purchase of Close properties.²⁹⁵

Letter from CFC following negotiations with Messers Cluttons acting for the CC concerning St. Ann's Gate properties.

1. Purchase money to be £1700
2. D&C to claim against lessee for dilapidations
3. Out of the £1700, £100 to be used for repairs
4. Each party will pay their own costs

Just D&C approval needed - agreed.²⁹⁶

²⁸⁵ December 1891

²⁸⁶ February 1892

²⁸⁷ September 1892

²⁸⁸ October 1892

²⁸⁹ December 1892

²⁹⁰ July 1893

²⁹¹ June 1893

²⁹² August 1893

²⁹³ May 1894

²⁹⁴ March 1891

²⁹⁵ January 1892

²⁹⁶ November 1892

Mr Marryat's House in Close, lease due to end. Mr Mew in DeVaux Place wishes to terminate his lease but Chapter were unable to accede to his request. Late Mrs Bell's house to be leased to Rev. Canon Sidebotham late of Rownhams' vicarage at £55 per annum.²⁹⁷

Re the farm buildings owned by his late father Mr. W. Yates' letter to be forwarded to Messers CFC.²⁹⁸
House proposed to be built on site of stables in Close for Chaplain of the Training School postponed pending a visit from CFC.²⁹⁹

Miss Barker's house in the Close can have its tenancy extended by 1, 3, 5 or 7 years @£42 per annum. Ditto Mrs Vaux's house.³⁰⁰

*The Chapter Clerk submitted the Form of Lease for property belonging to the D&C in the Close for the approval of the Chapter.*³⁰¹

House adjoining Vergers House in the Churchyard: *It was agreed to let these premises to the Rev. Thomas Hoyle Compton formerly vicar of St. Catherine, Woodland, Frome, Somerset, for the term of 3 years from 24th June last at a rental of £40 per annum the tenant paying the rates and taxes and keeping the whole of the premises in repair (except the roofs, main walls and structural timbers). It was also agreed to allow Mr Compton to remove the partition which forms a lobby to the upstairs water closet on condition that the same be replaced at the end of the tenancy.*³⁰²

Tenancy in favour of his Brother Henry, a vet in Devizes and occupied a farm at Potterne. Chapter Clerk to write to referees and Archdeacon Buchanan *relative to Mr Henry Hussey's responsibility.*³⁰³ Denied on 4.10.92.
House near Harnham Gate no longer required for Vicars Choral so that Mr Jerram's lease of £20 P.A. should be reassessed following the Clerk of Works inspection.³⁰⁴

Premises of Rev. Carpenter assigned retrospectively to Miss Alice Arbuthnot Moberley, Edith Emily Moberley and Charlotte Anne Elizabeth Moberley.³⁰⁵

Rev. E G Wyld wants to give up part of glebe (No.663) containing 3.0.35 acres in exchange for a cottage garden and paddock adjoining the vicarage (Melksham) containing 1.1.12 acres together with a 10' right-of-way. Application to Board of Agriculture to transfer of land belonging to Charles Awdry. Agreed.³⁰⁶

²⁹⁷ December 1891

²⁹⁸ February 1892

²⁹⁹ March 1892

³⁰⁰ June 1892

³⁰¹ July 1892

³⁰² July 1892

³⁰³ September 1892

³⁰⁴ April 1893

³⁰⁵ April 1893

³⁰⁶ April 1893

Mr Richard Dear offered to purchase the east part of *Corps Orchard* 1.360 acres for £1,050. Agreed subject to EC approval.³⁰⁷

Agreed to CFC forming provisional agreements on two pieces of land on the Old Castle Road.³⁰⁸

THE KINGS HOUSE

The properties in the Close were also a source of income. Lt.General John Slade was given a forty year extension of lease on Sherborne Place in May 1822. This refers to the King's House (now the Museum) which began life as the residence of the Abbot of Sherborne. An odd piece of land adjoining Sherborne place was removed from the current owner's lease and added to the General's! There was another renewal of lease in April 1836 Sir John was the occupier from 1808 to 1852 and was probably *Black Jack* Slade, an inferior general sent home by Wellington but who rose to the top through his connections.³⁰⁹

There is an interesting note dated October 1837 concerning what is now the King's House Museum. *Application was made on behalf of General Sir John Slade for a licence to alienate [transfer] to Miss Beazley [Godolphin School] a portion of Sherborne Place and for a licence to alienate the remainder of the premises to Mr Henry Brodribb [new tenant].*

Some entries just leave you hanging in the air: Clerk of Works no longer to receive rent for Sherburne Place [Kings House] held by Miss Bazley, Mrs Jacob and J.H. Jacob Esq.³¹⁰

Licence be granted to Henry Brodribb Esq, and his mortgages to assign to the trustees of the Salisbury Diocesan Board of Education their interest in part of the premises called the King's House [Museum].³¹¹

The Sub-Chanter of this Cathedral having granted a lease of the Sub-Chantry house in the Close to the trustees of the Diocesan Board of Education for the term of his life. Application be made to the Visitor and Ecclesiastical Commissioners.³¹²

Lease of Kings House transferred to the Training School Committee of Trustees.³¹³

Plans to pull down the Sub-Chantry [to the left of the King's House] and build dormitories. It was agreed that King's House should be joined to the Sub-Chantry property.³¹⁴

Licence be granted to Henry Brodribb Esq, and his mortgages to assign to the trustees of the Salisbury Diocesan Board of Education their interest in part of the premises called the King's House [Museum].³¹⁵Lease of Kings House transferred to the Training School Committee of Trustees.³¹⁶

³⁰⁷ December 1893

³⁰⁸ December 1893

³⁰⁹ Wikipedia and Kings House Salisbury.

³¹⁰ July 1846

³¹¹ August 1849

³¹² September 1849

³¹³ October 1849

³¹⁴ October 1849

³¹⁵ August 1849

³¹⁶ October 1849

MAWARDENS COURT

Son of Alexander to lease Mawardens Court [Stratford-sub-Castle]³¹⁷. An extra life was added to the lease in November 1793. Stratford Mill was also included for £107.

Lease of Mawardens Court in *Stratford under the Castle* together with a piece of pasture land called Church Grove.³¹⁸

*Application was made on behalf of James Alexander Esq. for the renewal of the Mawarden estate at Stratford excepting from the renewed lease the house and premises called Mawardens Court garden and offices and the piece or parcel of pasture land called "Church Grove" [which] were appropriated as a residence for the officiating minister of Stratford. The Chapter Clerk do apply to Mr. Attwood for a copy of the map of Stratford coloured to distinguish the several properties there.*³¹⁹

*£21-7-7 expended in the repair of Mawardens Court.*³²⁰

Reverend Charles King be appointed to serve the Cure at Stratford Sub Castle with a stipend at the rate of £100 per annum and that he be permitted to occupy the house and premises called Mawardens Court and the paddock belonging thereto called The Grove.³²¹

Leave was given accordingly to the Chapter Clerk to attend the Court of Chancery with two of the —books belonging to the Dean and Chapter in which are registered several leases of Mawarden Court in order to procure them in a cause depending in the said court between Hariot Pit widow and Thomas Pit Esq.

James Alexander assigns to Ecclesiastical Commissioners his interest in the Parsonage and mills.³²²

Memorial from the lessee of Mawardens Farm for confirmation of lease agreement since difficulty with title.³²³

Messers Clutton *applied for the purchase of the reversion of the Mawarden's Court Estate and the Mills* on behalf of the Ecclesiastical Commissioners. Reversion valuation requested.³²⁴

Mills: £616.10.0

Mawarden's: £5,481.16.0

Parsonage: £2,637.18.6

Total: £8,736.4.6³²⁵

Edward Waters to furnish a school

INVENTORIES

In October 1863 the School House and garden [Braybrooke House and Wren Hall] *free from all rents rates and taxes* but to be kept *in good tenantable repair*. The fixtures were purchased by the D&C and thus became part of the agreement. The schedule was very large:

Attic No.1 - *Four iron pins - painted bracket as fixed - blind on staircase.*

³¹⁷ December 1834

³¹⁸ January 1836

³¹⁹ October 1847

³²⁰ October 1849

³²¹ January 1849

³²² June 1850

³²³ March 1851

³²⁴ April 1853

³²⁵ October 1853

Attic No.2 - Gate as fixed.

Attic No.3 - Two painted brackets

Attic No.4 - One painted bracket - painted rail and two pegs.

Attic No.5 - Painted rail and eight pegs - old grate.

Attic No.6 - Painted rail and four pegs - two iron pegs on door - bell as fixed - two roller sun blinds - seven iron bars to windows - grate as fixed - one iron bar to window - cistern and piping with brass tap - rail with five pegs in closet - shelf over closet.

Servants bedroom - Painted rail and two pegs - ventilator.

Scullery - Plate rack - deal board under window - brick and cement trough - water piping and three brass taps - copper with lead curb - grate brickwork and cover - deal shelf - deal shelf over window.

Kitchen - Kitchen range with oven and boiler and ironing stove - tin blower - two iron racks - two iron doors to oven with grate and brickwork - copper cistern to fill boiler of grate - iron rod to window - painted shelves with cupboard under and over - three shelves in recess - painted dresser with two drawers and two doors - one gas pendant - pump as fixed with wood trough - piping and brass tap - towel roller - two shelves - one bell as fixed - coffee mill.

Servants Hall - Iron stove and piping - iron guard to stove - two iron bars to window - painted cupboard with folding doors - towel roller - spring to door - rail and three brass pins - china cupboard fitted with shelves and lock with key - eight brass crockets - two towel rollers - dresser with five shelves - iron pegs and two brass crooks - gas burner with glass shade - seven bells as fixed - small bottle rack.

Larder - Bacon rack - deal dresser as fixed - slate dresser with three shelves over - deal shelf - one bell as fixed.

Cellar - Three shelves - three iron bars to window - three meet crooks.

Breakfast Room - Register stove as fixed - two Venetian blinds - baize door to room - two shelves in cupboard.

Drawing Room - Register stove as fixed - two Venetian blinds - extra baize door - iron guard to window.

Dining Hall - Iron stove and piping - chain to bell - two branch suspended gas pendants - seven roller sun blinds - two brass hooks for curtains - stone slab - iron curtain rod.

Store Room - Iron stove and piping - four deal shelves as fixed - six shelves as fitted to recesses - three deal shelves.

Wash Room near School Room - Brass tap and piping - two towel rollers - four iron bars to window.

Cellars - Nest of four small shelves o one gas burner - deal board under window - one gas burner.

School Room - Grate as fixed - six roller sun blinds - eight day dial - two branch suspended gas burners and chimney - two one light burners and two chimneys - nine mounted maps - sixteen eight feet deal writing desks - three small desks - deal forms - eighty-four volumes of books - deal box - stage to desks each end of room - easel and blackboard shelf and Master's desk.

Study - Register stove as fixed - bookcase as fitted to recess with three drawers under - deal cupboard fitted with six shelves near fireplace and lock with key - roller sun blind - painted lath over window - two deal shelves in cupboard near door - iron pin on door.

Chamber No.1 - Register stove as fixed - two Venetian blinds - two cast iron flower guards - two brass pins on door - three shelves in cupboards - two brass pins on door.

North Dormitory - Deal lath - iron rod and valance to window - cast iron flower guard to window - register stove as fixed.

Water Closet - Small mahogany corner shelf - piece of floor cloth.

Chamber No.2 - Grate as fixed - two Venetian blinds - two cast iron flower guards to window - two iron pins on door and five brass nails in cupboard - four brass nails on door - four shelves in cupboard - two laths and one rod to window - night-bolt to doors.

Chamber No.3 - Grate as fixed with boiler and brass tap - roller sun blind - five deal shelves enclosed with folding doors and lock with key - gas burner - water tap and piping - two brass crooks to windows - two iron pegs to door - ventilator.

Hall Passage and Staircase - Painted rail and five large brass pins - one light gas burner - small painted shelf - painted rail and fourteen iron pegs - one gas burner - painted rail and seventeen iron pegs - painted rail with seven pegs - roller sun blind on staircase - one gas burner - roller sun blind - brass water tap - iron pulley and weight to door.

Outside - About one hundred and twelve feet of wire fencing about six feet high and two doors with locks and keys - brickwork to ash-hole - deal shelves in fowl house - summer house with seat and slate floor.

Green House - with stage and flight of five steps.

Tool House - Deal board under window - three deal shelves.

In January 1874 an inventory was made of the moveable items belonging to the school house:

14 white hooped mugs.

14 blue band mugs.

2 Willow vegetable dishes and covers.

7 white single chamber sits.

1 extra white hand basin.

2 extra white chambers.

2 cuat frames (?) and glass complete.

6 glass salt cellars.

6 bone salt spoons.

2 bone mustard spoons.

14 best metal tea spoons.

4 saucepans.

Tub, bucket, frypan and sundries.

Iron pot.

8 iron stump bedsteads.

4 painted French bedsteads.

2 painted with large drawers under.

6 painted wash stands and ware.

Large school washstand, fitter for 4 basins and the ware.

Painted washstand and ware.

2 long school tables.

Long school table with drawer.

Cocoa matting to room.

Wicker couch.

40-piece dinner service.

3 coal scuttles.

Wardrobe in north dormitory.

Two towel rails in boys washroom.

Galvanised iron boiler in fowl house.

8 wool mattresses 3' x 5'10".

6 wool mattresses 2'9" x 5'6".

14 bolsters.

14 under blankets.

14 pairs upper blankets.

14 coverlets.

8 pieces 4' x 4' cocoa matting.

6 pieces 3' x 4' cocoa matting.

1 hip-bath.

5 foot baths.

1 hot water can and small funnel for supplying baths.

28 Windsor chairs.

Another schedule of fixtures was required in September 1869 when the **Porter's Lodge** (48 The Close) was refurbished.

It was agreed to purchase the following fixtures from the representative of the late Porter at the price of £25-17-6. Such fixtures to be forever hereafter the property of the D&C.

Attics - 2 pin rails with 3 pins.

Small room over kitchen - 2 shelves and brackets. Elliptic grate as fixed. Shelves and brackets in closet.

Room next - 2 pin rails with 4 pins.

Drawing room - Register grate. Shelf in cupboard.

Room next - Oxford grate. Rail and 3 pins.

Front room next - Cupboard near window. Rail and 7 pins. Register grate.

Small room looking into court - Rail and 2 pins. Shelf and bracket.

Landing - 3 shelves in cupboard. Door to bottom part of cupboard. Scolloped shelves at sides of window. Shelves in cupboard on quarter space.

Water closet - Small shelf.

Dining Room - Cupboard and 3 shelves. Oxford grate.

Cellar - Bins and shelves.

Front sitting room - Register grate. Double cupboard and shelves at side of fireplace.

Small sitting room - Register grate. Shelves in cupboard.

Hall - 4 bells complete. Rail and 12 pins. Shelf in coal closet.

Pantry - Shelves and bearers.

Lobby - Shelf. Shelf in cupboard.

Kitchen - Kitchener stove with plate rack and hot plate. Bell. Dresser with 2 drawers and shelves.

Lobby - 2 shelves. Pin rail.

Scullery - 2 copper boilers with grates, furnace doors and wood lids, set in brickwork. Shelf and brackets.

Although further down in the hierarchy than the Choir School teacher, it was nevertheless a substantial property.

In March 1870 the Chapter agree to purchase a kitchen range and register stove from Layman Westmoreland for £5-15-6.

LIVES

Confusingly, leases were sometimes calculated in **Lives** rather than Years. *The patent for two lives shall not for the future be confirmed under the seal of the Dean and Chapter unless it shall be made appear by the patentees that such patents have usually in times past been so granted for two lives.*³²⁶ Marquess of Bath renews a lease of Warminster parsonage *by adding a life in the room of Lord Viscount Weymouth [his son and heir] £1,500.*³²⁷ *The renewal of leases for lives, the calculation of the fine shall be founded on the 5 per cent table. Land or tythes = 6% table. Houses under £20 per annum = 7% table.*³²⁸

These leases were usually for the lives of three specified people, for example, 'during the 43 natural lives of the said A aged about 65 years, his son B aged about 20 years and his daughter C aged about 18 years, and for the natural life of the survivor or longest liver of them'. In this case, the theory was that the property would remain in the family for a substantial amount of time, since every time one of the 'lives' died, the lease

³²⁶ March 1735

³²⁷ February 1837

³²⁸ January 1842

would be surrendered and demised again to another three lives. This form of lease - known as a 'lease for lives' - was popular in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries - **University of Nottingham**.

The Marquis of Bath leased the parsonage of Warminster by *adding one life in the room of Thos Younge deceased*³²⁹. Right honorable Dupré, Earl of Caledon (Stratford parsonage) *exchanging the lives of Lord Chatham (William Pitt The Elder) and Lady Grenville (Hester Pitt) for the lives of George Grundwell and Charlotte Alexander* - £1941. By 1849 Lives were no longer practical: lease of Alton Pancras be converted from lives to lease.

Leasing could lead to complications: *The estate of Lockerley formerly held of the Manor there by copy of Court Roll [record of Manorial Court] by Mr Towsey having fallen into hand by the death of the several lives named in the copy and the same having been sometime in the hands of the tenant without a new grant it was resolved that the estate be demised [transfer of an estate by lease or will] by lease for 21 years to Mr Alford who is willing to purchase the same.*³³⁰ Proposed lease rescinded and *premises retained in hand.*³³¹

Fine reduced as *part of the estate was held of the lessee by copy of Court Roll.*³³²
*The offer of seven hundred and seventy pounds for adding lives in Bramshaw was considered.*³³³

This system is not easy to follow: *On each of the next renewals of the several estates belonging to the Chapter, notice be given that one year and half's purchase will be required on the subsequent renewal of estates for twenty-one years on the expiration of seven years, and one year and three quarters purchase for adding one life.*³³⁴

ENCLOSURE

The enclosing of common land is something we associate with an earlier period but it was still happening in the 19th Century and the 'culprit' here was the Church. I use the word advisedly as this subject polarises opinion. For example, you could argue that enclosure allowed for more modern farming methods and better use of an important resource or you could point out that 50% of land was owned by 0.06% of the population and it has resulted in the depopulation of the countryside.

Shalford (Under the Castle) enclosed in February 1799
Hanney in Berkshire divided and enclosed in June 1801
Chitterne St. Mary in March 1810 and more in April 1815
Stourpain in April 1849

However, the Chapter were not going to give up without a fight if their interests were threatened: *Ordered that the Chapter Clerk do write a letter to the Dean to notice the Bill depending in the House of Commons for inclosing the common fields of Earlstoke and desire he will take proper steps to put a negative on the same till the Chapter shall be fully*

³²⁹ October 1826

³³⁰ July 1845

³³¹ January 1846

³³² October 1835

³³³ May 1782

³³⁴ October 1775

*informed respecting the interest of the Dean and Chapter as impropiators of Melksham and patrons of the vicarage of Melksham.*³³⁵

AGRICULTURAL DEPRESSION

Tenants allowed a one-off gratuity of £10 percent upon the half-year's rents due at Michaelmas *in consequence of the difficult times. £50 to J Richardson who is seriously ill.*³³⁶

*The Chapter agreed to grant to the tenants a gratuitous allowance of £10 percent upon the half years rents due at Lady-Day last in consequence of the continued difficulties of the times.*³³⁷

Tilshead Farm asks for permanent reduction in rent. Not agreed but £15 per cent allowed on next 6-months rent. Lease of garden at Marlow's farm assessed at £12 per annum and Mr Marlow's rent to be reduced by that amount. Chancellor Swayne suggests swap of Winkfield vicarage and Stockton rectory. Dean asked to discuss with Bishop of Oxford.³³⁸

£10 per cent allowed on half-year to Lady Day to Mr Durrell and Mr Marlow and £15 per cent to Mr Rumming but not Mr Waters and Mr Gay until re-let. ³³⁹

Mr Young, Stratford Farm cannot continue unless rent reduced to £650. Mr Rigden to ask him to wait for a decision until 15th October. Mr Williams rent reduced to £90 on his 25 acres, originally part of Marlow's Farm.³⁴⁰ Mr Williams not satisfied with reduction in rent so gives notice to quit at Michaelmas 1889. Asked what level of rent he would accept. Mr Young's Farm agreed rent reduction to £650.³⁴¹

Mr Durrell further rent reduction of £5 per cent.³⁴² Mr Yates offered £25 from his last year's rent but it would not be a permanent discount.

Agreed to reduce Chancellor's rent of Lambert's Mead to £5 and Canon Gordon's rent of Marsh Close to £7. Agreed to reduce the rent on Tilshead Farm to £65.³⁴³

If he pays his rent on time they will give him a £25% reduction.³⁴⁴

June 1888: *In consequence of the straitened circumstances of the Chapter the following reductions were agreed:*

Succentor Lakins, Librarian -£10

Early Matins Reader and Assisstant at early celebrations to be combined and offered to Mr Carpenter at £40 P.A. (He only accepts the Reader's job at £30).

Masters of the Choristers School - £25

Organist -£20

Vicar of St. Mary's, Marlborough - -£30

³³⁵ March 1777

³³⁶ December 1880

³³⁷ June 1881

³³⁸ April 1882

³³⁹ June 1882

³⁴⁰ September 1887

³⁴¹ October 1887

³⁴² January 1888

³⁴³ June 1888

³⁴⁴ May 1886

Clerk of Works -£32

Senior Verger -£10

Second Verger -£7.10.0

Lay Vicars - £5

Supernumeraries -£1

Workmen -£0.3.0

Laborer 16/- a week

Close Porter and Constable to resign but keep house and receive £5 p.a. as Pulpit Verger.

Constable to resign but still open and shut gates for 5/- a week pension.

Late Organist's pension to cease (gave him £50 to ease hardship). Others to have pension reduced.

Rector of St.Martins no longer to be paid for oversight of Bugmore cottages.

Office of BellBoy to be abolished.

Office of Receiver of the Chapter Estates to be offered to Messers Rigden & Young at £2.5 percent.

Office of Chapter Clerk to be offered to Mr D.J.H.Macdonald at £80 + £2.5% of the gross rental of the Choristers property.

Fabric Fund and rents to be managed free.

Tenants granted a *gratuitous allowance of £10 per cent upon the half year's rents due at Michaelmas* [The Feast of St. Michael and All Angels falls on 29th September and is one of the 'Quarter' days.] *last in consequence of the difficulties of the times.*³⁴⁵

£10 per cent to tenants for half-year to Lady Day (Feast of the Annunciation on 25th March and a Quarter day.) *in consequence of continued difficulties of the times.*³⁴⁶

After discussion with Mr Rigden, tenants allowed £15 per cent on the last half-year's rents.³⁴⁷

Tilshead farm (Mr Hussey) asks again for a permanent reduction in rent. Could not entertain it but would grant an allowance of £16 per cent on his half-year rent.³⁴⁸

Tilshead farm rent to be reduced by 5%.³⁴⁹

*In consequence of the condition of the pecuniary affairs of the College the Dean, at the request of the Chapter, undertook to see the Bishop and to ask his Lordship that before nominating a new matron in the room of the late Mrs Palmer he would permit the D&C to fill up the vacancy by calling into residence of the the non-resident Matrons.*³⁵⁰In April the Bishop agrees to Matron becoming residential.

Dr Maurice offered a 25% reduction in rent for Preshute Glebe *if he would like the arable land laid down to permanent pasture if the landlords paid a share of the expenses.*³⁵¹Dr Maurice declined to accept the rent reduction so

³⁴⁵ December 1880

³⁴⁶ June 1881

³⁴⁷ December 1881

³⁴⁸ March 1882

³⁴⁹ July 1890

³⁵⁰ March 1891

³⁵¹ October 1893

instructed to find another tenant.³⁵² Dr Maurice withdraws his notice to quit Preshute glebe lands as rent reduced to £78.15/-.³⁵³

Lease of Alvington *made of the six percent table and upon a net income of £1100.0.0 per annum was revised as agricultural produce was greatly depreciated.*³⁵⁴

Lease of Tilshead farm to John Nash at £56.0.0 per year. *It was agreed that some thatching which was required to the barn and to the dwelling house and also some necessary repairs to the floors and doors of the latter....it was decided that Mr. Nash must pay the sum of £8.18.6 due from him for straw which amount he had asked to be omitted in consequence of the bad seasons.*³⁵⁵

One of the non-resident matrons of the Matrons' College not to be replaced in view of the College's financial state.³⁵⁶

£158.4.10 owed by late Mr Rummin of Figheldean Farm. Agree to accept solicitor's offer of £100 if paid at once. Agreed to accept £5 for amount owing at Stratford.³⁵⁷

Chapter accepts sons' offer to pay £15 as Mr Fry *totally unable to pay the arrears of rent due.*³⁵⁸

Resolution passed re Chapter Estates *as the income of the Chapter now depends so much on tithe rent charge they would be glad if the collectors of the tithe would endeavour to make regular payments by the middle of the month of January, April, July and October - they are of the opinion that all the tithes due on 1st January should be in hand or satisfactorily accounted for by the middle of April....and so on.*³⁵⁹

TYTHES

The Chapter Clerk do execute an agreement entered into between the land owners of the parish of Britford in the county of Wilts of the one part and the dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Sarum George Purefoy Jervoise Esquire and the Reverend Morris Clerk of the other part for the commutation of the tythes of the said parish and that an Instrument of Consent by the Chapter as patrons of the vicarage in the form required by the Act of Parliament.

*The Chapter Clerk do execute an agreement entered into between the Reverend Henry Barry Clerk Rector of the parish of Upton Scudamore in the county of Wilts. The Most Honorable Hariett Marchioness of Bath and the Right Honorable Alexander Lord Ashburton guardians of the Most Honorable John Alexander Marquis of Bath a minor and John Morris Clerk Esquire of the one part and the land owners of the said parish of the other part for the commutation of tythes of that parish.*³⁶⁰

³⁵² November 1893

³⁵³ December 1893

³⁵⁴ December 1849

³⁵⁵ February 1895

³⁵⁶ September 1895

³⁵⁷ February 1896

³⁵⁸ March 1896

³⁵⁹ August 1897

³⁶⁰ May 1838

*Enforce claim to tythes of common land enclosed in 1818.*³⁶¹

THE LAW

Sometimes ownership was not always straightforward: *The fine for the renewal of the lease of Hippenscombe [Marlborough] was reduced by the deduction of Land Tax to £316-9-6 and it was resolved that if the tythes of the lands called Blagdon should be decided by the **Tythe Commissioner** to belong to the Chapter Estate the lessee shall have the advantage during his lease if the same be renewed at the above fine. The Master of the Choristers be authorised to investigate the asserted claim to exemption from the render of tythes in respect of five farms called Temple Farm and Temple Wick at Preshute [Marlborough] and that he do cause a claim on behalf of the Choristers to be made to these tythes at the Court of the **Assistant Tythe Commissioner**.*³⁶²

John Honeywood, Rector of Barford St. Martin: *office of King's Professor of Civil Law in Oxford University.*³⁶³

Agreed that in the disputes between the Acting Justices of the Peace of the Chapter and the inhabitants of the Close of Sarum the whole expense shall be born by the Dean and Chapter in common.³⁶⁴

Clerk of the Fabrick, William Naish, taken to court as he unlawfully took lead ashes³⁶⁵. in November 1744 William Naish resigns and the court proceedings are dropped. He had actually been taken to task in November 1740 where he was pointed in the direction of the case in London. Assize judges always invited to dine³⁶⁶.

An interesting phrase is of a *lease that became void by effluction*³⁶⁷. This lovely word refers to the expiry of an agreed term of years.

Edward Davies, the **Bailiff of the Close and New Sarum** took the oath of office as a **Magistrate of the Close**³⁶⁸.

*A patent granted of the office of **Vicar General** and **Principal Official** [often known as Chancellor] of the **Consistory Court of the Lord Bishop of Sarum** [exercising jurisdiction over Church property and offences against the clergy] to James Robert Hope B.C.L. Fellow of Merton College Oxford Barrister at law for the term of his life.³⁶⁹ Were exhibited Letters Patent of the office of **Registrar of the Decanal Consistory Court** of Sarum granted by the Very Reverend Hugh Nicolas Pearson Clerk D.D. Dean of Sarum for the life of Fitzherbert Macdonald Gentleman. Similarly office of Registrar of the Archdeaconry of Sarum granted by the Reverend Francis Lear Clerk Archdeacon to and for the life of the said Fitzherbert Macdonald.³⁷⁰ Office of Registrar of the Bishoprick of Sarum granted to Fitzherbert Macdonald.³⁷¹*

³⁶¹ April 1939

³⁶² October 1843

³⁶³ October 1789

³⁶⁴ November 1732

³⁶⁵ September 1741

³⁶⁶ September 1819

³⁶⁷ April 1824

³⁶⁸ October 1835

³⁶⁹ July 1840

³⁷⁰ October 1843

³⁷¹ March 1848

*The patent of the office of Official of the Dean.*³⁷²

*Reverend Joseph Sagar Communar and Official of the Dean and Chapter.*³⁷³

*The Reverend William Macdonald Clerk M.A. The Communar and Official of the Peculiar and Exempt jurisdiction.*³⁷⁴

*Communar reported that he had held a Court Leet [descendent of Hundred and manorial Courts] for the Manor of Lockerley - it had encroached on the common green.*³⁷⁵

*Patent granted by the Lord Bishop of Salisbury to Robert Joseph Phillimore Doctor of Laws of the offices of Vicar General and principal officer of the Consistory Court.*³⁷⁶

*Thomas Naish and Jos Wall appointed Attorneys to take possession of the parsonage of —.*³⁷⁷

In October 1786 a case was made to unite two contiguous parishes in Marlborough. A detailed legal opinion and ruling was requested from a Dr Wynne.

*Chapter Clerk was directed to prepare a case for the opinion of Counsel as to the elligibility of Matrons to the College of Seth Ward with reference to the severance of the county of Berks from the diocese of Sarum and the addition thereto of the county of Dorset.*³⁷⁸

*Equity barrister to give opinion of liability after the failure of Brodies Bank and the compensation money paid in by the Bishopstoke Railway Company.*³⁷⁹

*The Ecclesiastical Commissioners for England having made claim to the house in the Close formally the Sub-Decanal residence and the law officers of the Crown having given an opinion that the same had become legally vested in the Ecclesiastical Commissioners but was capable of being disposed of under the eighteenth section of the Act 4th and 5th Vic.C 39 to be acquired for the Curate of St. Thomas.*³⁸⁰

In October 1850 reference is made to *Fee Farm Rent*. Fee is derived from Fief and Farm is an archaic word for rent, so it is similar to the freehold landlord-tenant relationship in *Fee Simple*.

Letter from Daives [Davies?] and Sons, Angel Court, Throgmorton Street, London solicitors for memorialists [those sending the memorandum] who were Charles Dashwood Bruce Esq. and James Alexander Esq. of Kings Arms Yard the City of London and Robert Alexander of Harley Street, Middlesex. Devises intrust and executors of James Alexander of the Manor of Stratford under Old Castle.³⁸¹

The Chapter Clerk was directed to give to the party now holding the residue of the lease of premises in the Close granted to Mr Arney in 1820 notice to set out the property of the Chapter by Metes and Bounds [According to Barron's

³⁷² July 1795

³⁷³ October 1733

³⁷⁴ January 1842

³⁷⁵ April 1846

³⁷⁶ May 1845

³⁷⁷ July 1711

³⁷⁸ January 1848

³⁷⁹ January 1849

³⁸⁰ September 1849

³⁸¹ January 1851

Dictionary of Legal Terms this is to define the boundaries in relation to landmarks and adjoining property].³⁸²

Chapter Clerk was directed to watch the proceedings relative to a proposed inclosure of the common fields of Winterbourne Homanton and to take such steps as he may deem necessary to protect the interests of the Chapter. ³⁸³

Mr Attwood be given a *right of foot and carriage* through the courtyard of Mr Canon Bowles Canonry.³⁸⁴

Mr Attwood, the Chapter Surveyor, to be consulted re *enfranchisement of the copyholds* at Kenton.³⁸⁵

Chapter seal be affixed to scheme proposed by Her Majesty in Council [?] for annexing site of the premises late Husseys and the garden of the same to the grounds of the Deanery.

*Application was also made for a grant in reversion for two lives in the copyhold messuage at Lockerley.*³⁸⁶ Is this just jargon for the sake of it or the translation of an old lease in Latin?

Mr Jeanes accepted as tenant from *year to year* of the garden near the City Work House at a rent of £2.10.0³⁸⁷

Mr Dugmore's Council opinion sought and revised draft sent to E.C.'s Mr Chalk. Mr Alford unhappy so Mr Biscoe agreed to wait for *Effluction of Lease*. So leased to Curate without fine.³⁸⁸

Clerk to negotiate with EC over farm rent payments contested by the trustees of Mr Franks' will. They had *filed a bill in Chancery against the D&C with the view of having the claim allowed.*³⁸⁹

*Application was made to this Chapter on behalf of Fitzherbert Macdonald Esq. for a license to assign the lease of the messuages and premises in the Bishop's Walk to the Crown to be used as Her Majesty's Court of Probate for this district.*³⁹⁰

Enfranchisement (obtaining of Landlord's title) of the manor of Kenton postponed.³⁹¹

*Application was made on behalf of John E Wyndham Esq. of Weymouth Dorset and G.D. Wyndham of Roundhill Somerset Esq. (executors of Miss Charlotte Wyndham late of the Close of Sarum the lessee of a house and premises in the close) for leave to assign the same to the Lord Bishop of Salisbury. Agreed and back-dated to 20.6.1860.*³⁹²

An opinion of Mr Dugdale, the **Equity Barrister**, as to the *right of patronage of the Perpetual Curacy of Bramshaw.*³⁹³

Three cottages with gardens each assigned to Mr James Miller. He has also applied for enfranchisement of the three properties. *Renewal of the lease of the messuage and premises in the Blue Boar Row held by Mr Edmund Cusse*

³⁸² February 1851

³⁸³ April 1852

³⁸⁴ January 1852

³⁸⁵ July 1852

³⁸⁶ February 1857

³⁸⁷ March 1857

³⁸⁸ April 1857

³⁸⁹ January 1858

³⁹⁰ March 1858

³⁹¹ March 1858

³⁹² July 1860

³⁹³ August 1860

(as devisee). Along with a second property he also asks for enfranchisement. The D&C refuse to consider such applications.³⁹⁴

Elizabeth Goodfellow agrees to surrender her lease *upon the understanding that she should be permitted to occupy the premises for the remainder of her life at the nominal rent of sixpence per annum.*³⁹⁵

*Vicarage of Sutton Benger in the county of Wilts and dioceses of Gloucester and Bristol.*³⁹⁶

Preshute augmentation to go for Counsel's Opinion.³⁹⁷

Mr Wyatt (architect) plans and specification for Preshute parsonage.³⁹⁸

Letter from Mr Wyatt after inspecting Preshute parsonage: *The contemplated works were of such a substantial character as would be beneficial to the property at the expiration of the lessees term of twenty-one years - that they would not deprive it of the stabling and outbuildings necessary for the farm to which the house is attached and that in his opinion the sanction of the D&C might be given to the contemplated works and it was resolved that the same be sanctioned.*³⁹⁹ In

August 1866 permission is given to alterations approved by Mr Wyatt. Permission granted to add two rooms to Preshute parsonage as it is approved by Mr Wyatt.⁴⁰⁰

*Mr Marlow, the tenant of the Cathedral churchyard having applied for an allowance from his rent in consequence of the damage to and destruction of a portion of the **Herbage** [the right to pasture on another's land] consequent upon the works now in progress at the Cathedral, it was resolved that an abatement of five pounds per annum should be made him.*⁴⁰¹

Mr Rigden wishes to purchase the lease of Mrs Salisbury's property. He wishes to carry out extensive alterations that include the removal of a brewhouse and *shoe house which now blocks up the entrance to **St. Anne's Chapel*** [presumably above St. Anne's Gate]. Also to open a doorway into Catherine Street *to the room next to Saint Anne's Gate which would be used as an office.*⁴⁰² This was refused as it would devalue the property. In July the Clerk of Works pronounces the property dilapidated and the Chapter agrees to sell.

*A bill of seven shillings and sixpence for fees to the Town Clerk on the conviction and committal of James Brown for Vagrancy in the Close. 5/- also to Close Constable as a mark of approval.*⁴⁰³

The judgement in the case of Randolph and others v milman and others in the Court of Common Pleas affects all Prebendaries. Bishop to be informed that in future only Residential Prebendaries can be Canons.⁴⁰⁴

³⁹⁴ February 1861

³⁹⁵ March 1862

³⁹⁶ June 1862

³⁹⁷ January 1863

³⁹⁸ January 1863

³⁹⁹ January 1863

⁴⁰⁰ August 1870

⁴⁰¹ May 1863

⁴⁰² April 1864

⁴⁰³ May 1866

⁴⁰⁴ April 1867

Conyngham Ellis, Vicar of Cranborne reports that when the Consolidated Chapelry was formed in 1850 there was ½ an acre of land not included for legal reasons. he had written to the E.C. who said it could now be included and the Chapter agree.⁴⁰⁵

Letter from the E.C. concerning cathedral establishments and income. They find that there is insufficient clarity in the Act for a definitive position.⁴⁰⁶

EC unaware of any power that would allow the D&C to take over the Vicars Choral houses.⁴⁰⁷ The Chapter will not be responsible for repairs but the Laymen should let the houses. The Dean however agrees to a meeting.⁴⁰⁸

Letter to Procurator of Laymen's houses. Must be restored and in order to avoid litigation suggest that the houses are transferred *as private dwelling houses for an equivalent sum.*⁴⁰⁹

Procurator would accept the arrangement only if the D&C paid for repairs.

The Bishop requires a Proctor to attend the Convocation in St. Pauls. The D&C ask the opinion of Dr Deane Q.C., Chancellor of the Diocese of Sarum, *as to whether the non-residential prebendaries of this Cathedral had acquired a right to vote in the selection of such Proctor.* Q.C. replies that Prebendaries have the right to vote for 300 years but not non-residential canons. They have lost the right through non-use. It could be pursued but only as litigation.⁴¹⁰

Agricultural Holdings (England) Act 1875. Steps to be taken to ensure that Chapter properties are excluded.⁴¹¹

Mr J.H.Jacob confirmed as lessee following the death of his father despite oversight by his solicitors in not applying for a Licence to Assign.⁴¹²

Counsel's Opinion sought in light of recent statutes whether or not Preshute House could be let to a master of Marlborough College.⁴¹³

Deputy Chapter Clerk to ascertain the Chapter's control over liability to the pension of retiring minor canons.⁴¹⁴ The Dean and Canons Regulation Act 1872 shows that Chapter has no control over Minor Canons pensions.⁴¹⁵ Cricklade St. Sampson and Cricklade St. Mary could not be amalgamated as population exceeded 1,500 persons.⁴¹⁶

⁴⁰⁵ January 1868

⁴⁰⁶ June 1869

⁴⁰⁷ April 1870

⁴⁰⁸ February 1871

⁴⁰⁹ February 1871

⁴¹⁰ February 1874

⁴¹¹ March 1876

⁴¹² December 1878

⁴¹³ January 1880

⁴¹⁴ January 1882

⁴¹⁵ March 1882

⁴¹⁶ June 1882

Refused Water's farm Stratford request for payment for feeding-stuff consumed by sheep under the Agricultural Holdings Act of 1875.

Urban Sanitary Authority served notice requiring a contribution towards paving and lighting Wyndham Road *leading out of the top of castle Street towards the water works*. Counsel's opinion sought.⁴¹⁷ Counsel agree to the payment.⁴¹⁸

Charles Waters' claim for *half tillages and tenants rights* at Stratford Farm not allowed.⁴¹⁹

EC exchange of advowson (perpetual right of patronage) between Winkfield, Berks (D&C) and Stockton Wilts (Bishop of Oxford).⁴²⁰

Agreed to an allowance of £10% on Preshute glebe lands. Unless the tenant waived his claim to plot 28B the question of ownership must go to arbitration.⁴²¹

Opinion of Richard Webster QC sought re bequest of late Rev. C B Pearson.⁴²²

Sir Henry James (instead of Sir R Webster) opinion given so Chapter to submit to EC a scheme in accordance with the directions contained in the 2nd codicil of Prebendary Pearson's will.⁴²³

*Consent to the remodelling under the provisions of section 50 of the Ecclesiastical Dilapidations Act 1871 of certain portions of the vicarage house and premises at Coombe Bissett.*⁴²⁴

Prebend of Fordington: *Submit a case to Sir H. James for his opinion (1) as to whether D&C could disclaim the Trust and in the want of their doing so whether the Court of Chancery would appoint a trustee and (2) if any action could be taken by Canon Houghton, the present occupier of the Hall, or any other person against the D&C in the want of their disclaiming the Trust.*⁴²⁵

Sir Henry James' opinion:

*Does not appear to me to be necessary or desirable that the D&C should execute any deed of disclaimer. Their position under the will appears to me to be rather that of beneficiaries than of trustees, and if they do not wish to take advantage of the bequest they have simply to remain quiescent. Deputy Chapter Clerk to write to Mr Gibbs with judgement and the costs incurred should be paid by the executors of Canon Pearson.*⁴²⁶

The Dean propounded to the Chapter the business of electing in conformity with sections 3 and 4 of the Pluralities Acts Amended Act 1885. A Commissioner for the ensuing three years for the purposes of any commission to be issued by the

⁴¹⁷ June 1882

⁴¹⁸ July 1882

⁴¹⁹ May 1883

⁴²⁰ September 1884

⁴²¹ February 1886

⁴²² June 1886

⁴²³ July 1886

⁴²⁴ September 1886

⁴²⁵ October 1886

⁴²⁶ January 1887

*Bishop of Sarum to inquire into the inadequate performance of the ecclesiastical duties of any benefice in his Lordship's diocese. The Dean was elected Commissioner.*⁴²⁷

Chapter Clerk to take opinion of Counsel whether with reference to the restrictive enactments of recent statutes relating to Charitable Trusts etc. The Warden of the Choristers and D&C have power to grant a lease of Preshute House to Mr Mullins, one of the masters of Marlborough College.⁴²⁸

Dr J B Maurice not allowed to submit Preshute Farm lease to arbitration.⁴²⁹

D&C reply to Messers Gregory Rowcliffe and Co. Solicitors acting for Dr Maurice that they saw no reason to modify the terms of the Preshute lease.⁴³⁰

Agree to meet Mr Maurice and Mr Rigden and Deputy Chapter Clerk to sort out water rights and if details specified in letter to messers Merrimans & Co. Solicitors, accepted then 21 year lease to be offered at £100. Mr Mullins to have absolute control over the sanitary arrangements.⁴³¹

Chapter agree to an application from the trustees of the late J W Gilbert to assign a stable and garden in Bishop's Walk to Mrs Eleanor Hamilton.⁴³²

Full legal agreement between Dean and Canons concerning accounts at Pinckney's Bank.⁴³³

Cricklade St.Sampson and Bradford on Avon exchange of advowsons agreed.⁴³⁴

*A return to the Home Office made in pursuance of an order of the House of Lords dated 14th July 1891 of the sums expended in the restoration of the Cathedral since the year 1891 showing as far as possible the sources from which the required funds were received.*⁴³⁵

Dean reports that revival of prebendal stalls is on hold pending the passing of the Cathedral Churches Bill.⁴³⁶ Chapter House, 33 present. By a majority of votes the Dean, Archdeacon Lear and Canon Hutchings elected Assessors for the ensuing three years for the purpose of the Clergy Discipline Act 1892. Dean elected commissioner for the next three years (in conformity with sections 3 and 4 of the Pluralities Acts Amendment Act 1885) for the purpose of any commission to be issued by the Bishop of Sarum to enquire into the inadequate performance of the ecclesiastical duties of any benefice in his lordship's diocese.⁴³⁷

⁴²⁷ January 1889

⁴²⁸ January 1880

⁴²⁹ January 1881

⁴³⁰ October 1881

⁴³¹ July 1882

⁴³² June 1882

⁴³³ August 1890

⁴³⁴ April 1891

⁴³⁵ April 1892

⁴³⁶ June 1892

⁴³⁷ October 1892

*Mr R.L.Hussey had filed his petition for Bankruptcy and that he (The Chapter Clerk) had sent in a claim to the Official Receiver in Bankruptcy for the year's rent due at Michaelmas last, and that the Bailiff whom he had sent to distrain upon the stock yard on the farm had found there was nothing there belonging to the Bankrupt which he could distrain.*⁴³⁸

Official Receiver at Bristol reports that Mr Hussey has no assets so *there seemed to be no possibility of any division being made among the creditors.*⁴³⁹

The Council of the Incorporated Law Society opinion is that the £2.2.0 can be paid from Miss Grove's estate.⁴⁴⁰

Close leases amended so that lessees become responsible for painting, papering, whitewashing and varnishing.⁴⁴¹

The Dean, Archdeacon Lear and canon Hutchings re-elected as **Assessors** for three years under the Clergy Discipline Act. The Dean re-elected as **Commissioner** for three years *in conformity with Sec. 3 and 4 of the Pluralities Act 1885.*⁴⁴²

*Distressed Cathedrals: £12.13.2 to Crawley Arnold & Co. of 20 Whitehall Place, London being share of costs in case laid before Council respecting the position of cathedral establishments.*⁴⁴³

£33.14.0 owed to D&C and EC when sale to Mr.Main fell through. As the failure was due to onerous conditions inserted by the EC solicitors, Messers Miller & Co. then they should be responsible for the amount.⁴⁴⁴

Messers Macdonald and Malden, the Chapter Clerks, were appointed Receivers of the Chapter Property at an inclusive commission of 33 per cent.⁴⁴⁵

Messers Fulton & Pye smith solicitors for Mr. Gregory re limiting fishing, and weed cutting *at the back of the close*. Concerned with inadvisability of litigation but could not agree to proposals. They should limit their fishing and the D&C were already paying for weed cutting.⁴⁴⁶ George Richardson applying on behalf of County Hotel for the fishing rights between Fisherton Bridge and Crane Bridge.⁴⁴⁷

EC agree to the Hon. Mrs Hammersley to become tenant of house in Bishop's Walk for the summer. EC reports that the house belonging to the Vicars Choral cannot be transferred to the D&C without an Order in Council.⁴⁴⁸

⁴³⁸ November 1892

⁴³⁹ January 1893

⁴⁴⁰ February 1893

⁴⁴¹ November 1894

⁴⁴² October 1895

⁴⁴³ November 1895

⁴⁴⁴ February 1896

⁴⁴⁵ February 1896

⁴⁴⁶ May 1896

⁴⁴⁷ June 1896

⁴⁴⁸ May 1896

The Dean confirms the appointment of Messers Douglas John Kinneir Macdonald and Arthur Russell Malden registrars of the Decanal Consistory Court of Sarum for life.⁴⁴⁹

Answer from Attorney General against D&C and the Custos, poor men and women of the almshouses of Heytesbury, should be filed.⁴⁵⁰

Chapter Clerk, Mr Malden, requested to continue the office of Receiver exercised by Messers K. Macdonald & Malden.⁴⁵¹

THE PEOPLE

It would appear that on an annual basis, the Dean and Chapter would elect themselves additional job titles. Thus in September 1741:

The Dean added *Keeper of the Muniments*

Dr Wynne and Canon Pyle added *Masters of the Fabrick*

Canon Wishar added *Communar*⁴⁵²

This was still on-going in November 1824. I am not sure if these posts involved work and responsibility or simply further remuneration. Interestingly, Canon Wishar was opposed as he was already a Prebendary at Winchester Cathedral. The matter went to the Bishop who wrote a lengthy reply stating that the original statute of 1517 was unclear but he could see no legal reason to refuse him although he may need a deputy. A vicar was duly appointed as Sub-Communar, no doubt to do the actual work.

Rev. Chancellor Bernard elected as Master of the Fabric in the room of Canon Gordon. Rev. Canon Bankes selected as Keeper of the Muniments.⁴⁵³

In November 1824 this practice was still in evidence:

The Treasurer added office of **Communar** (with a Vicar Choral as **Sub-Communar**⁴⁵⁴). Chichester still have a communar.

Dean and Archdeacon became **Masters of the Fabrick**.

Other titles being **Master of the Choristers** and **Keeper of the Muniments**.

October 1899:

Archdeacon Lear - **Communar**

Dean and Chancellor Bernard - **Keepers of the Fabric**

Archdeacon Buchanan - **Keeper of the Muniments**

Canon Bankes - **Master of the Choristers**

Succentor Iakin - **Sub-Communar**

Thanks to Chancellor as acting **Custos Puerorum**.

⁴⁴⁹ October 1897

⁴⁵⁰ April 1839

⁴⁵¹ August 1901

⁴⁵² Keeper of the Common Fund.

⁴⁵³ July 1898

⁴⁵⁴ October 1747

There was also an *Election of Options* allowing the Chapter to choose land in the Close, though what for I have been unable to ascertain. Thus in June 1826:

Dean - *The Churchyard*
Treasurer - *The Rack Close*
Archdeacon - *The Close near Leydenhall* and Mr. Jacobs' House*
Canon Ogle - *The Close Marsh*
Canon McDonald - *The Close near Choristers House*

In October 1850 however we find this entry: Profit from the Cathedral churchyard to go to the Fabric but £11 to the Dean for his option. So it would appear to be another form of income.

*Note the spelling of **Leadenhall** - originally the canonry of Elias of Derham. It is usually spelt as if referring to the Dutch city (although not in December 1786) except occasionally when two letters are transposed, presumably by accident, giving us *Ledynhall*⁴⁵⁵. In June 1898 it is written *Ledenhall*. Could it be that our modern spelling comes from an error and has nothing to do with Lead? *Mr Canon Gilbert chose for his option the Close near Leaden Hall.*⁴⁵⁶

Another unusual concept appeared in January 1755 (and again in December 1757):

Leave was given to Mr Canon Sager and Dr Dodwell to exchange their months of residence to wit Dr Dodwell to take the months of April, May and June next which are Canon Sager's months and the said Canon Sager to take the months of January, February and march next which are Dr Dodwell's months.

So, this means that canons only needed to reside in Salisbury for three months of the year! This was to change though in October 1850 it was minuted that by Act of 3rd and 4th Victoria Chapter 113, the Dean now has to stay 8 months but he believes they do not have to run consecutively.

There was a burst of new **Canons** in July and August 1841:

William Edward Honey to Grinston and Yatminster
Fulivar William Fowle to Chute and Chisenbury
Robert Bentley Buckle to Stratton
George Anthony Denison to Wilsford and Woodford
William Dandey to Bishopstone
George Paulin Lowther to Yatminster Secunda
Robert Moore to Kings Teynton
Charles Amyand Harris to Chard

Employees of the Cathedral included:

Mr Pennyroust one of the **Singingmen**.⁴⁵⁷

*Arranging and ascertaining the contents of the several charters and other documents in the Muniment Room of this Chapter under the superintendence of the **Keeper of the Muniments**.*⁴⁵⁸

⁴⁵⁵ July 1756, October 1772 and March 1819

⁴⁵⁶ January 1755

⁴⁵⁷ August 1709

⁴⁵⁸ January 1842

*Mr George leach be appointed to take care of the **Church Clock** in room of Edward Woodward deceased.*⁴⁵⁹

*Chapter Clerk instructed to see the **Procurator of the Minor Canons.***⁴⁶⁰

Reverend Charles King elected **Procurator of the Vicars.**⁴⁶¹

Notice of removal given to the Procurator of the Vicars re James House Layman.⁴⁶²

In September 1714 the Sexton's daughter was paid 30 shillings a year to clean the eagle, and in August 1720 this was raised to 60 shillings

*Confirmation of a Patent of the office of **Church Sexton** in the Cathedral*⁴⁶³. *Whereas a sum of thirty shillings was by an Act of Chapter of 28th day of January 1719 assigned to the Church Sexton in lieu of a perquisite of for cleansing the eagles in the Choir ... and that payment thereof be from this day suspended and that William Mercer the present Church Sexton be discharged from any further care of the Eagles.*⁴⁶⁴

Confirmation of a Patent of the office of **Belfry Sexton**. *Ordered that Thomas Brown, Belfry Sexton, be not suffered to sell beers at his belfry for the space of six weeks next to come for his insolent behaviour towards the Chapter*⁴⁶⁵.

*Henry Jones be appointed **Bellows Blower** of the organ.*⁴⁶⁶ **Clarke** in the Archdeaconry or Archidiaconal Dignity of Sarum⁴⁶⁷.

Master Warden and Governor of the Choristers.⁴⁶⁸

New **Organist Instructor** of the Choristers proposed.⁴⁶⁹ £25 to Organist for long service.⁴⁷⁰

*Mr Anthony Walkley the Organist and instructor of the Choristers of this Cathedral Church shall henceforth during the pleasure of the Dean and Chapter annually receive and have as an augmentation to his salary the sum of twenty pounds of lawfull money of Great Britain, the first quarterly payment thereof to be made at Lady Day 1712 next ensuing and so to be quarterly paid out of the Choristers' rents.*⁴⁷¹ Organist Mr South to be paid £5 in consideration of special services rendered by him.⁴⁷²

Organ Blower appointed in December 1807; salary raised from 5/- to 6/- a week⁴⁷³.

⁴⁵⁹ October 1845

⁴⁶⁰ February 1846 Minor as nor part of the Chapter

⁴⁶¹ January 1847

⁴⁶² May 1837

⁴⁶³ November 1827

⁴⁶⁴ May 1763

⁴⁶⁵ April 1746

⁴⁶⁶ January 1847

⁴⁶⁷ July 1827

⁴⁶⁸ March 1836

⁴⁶⁹ January 1781

⁴⁷⁰ October 1842

⁴⁷¹ February 1711

⁴⁷² December 1893

⁴⁷³ February 1834

In January 1726 Thomas Colman was appointed **Constable and Organ Blower**. His allowance was increased by £4 in October 1845. In July 1894 it was decided that he should have his house free after the first six months.

William Johnson Layman appointed **Pricker of Music** [same root as point in counterpoint].⁴⁷⁴

*Edward Waller the Junior Verger of the Cathedral be required personally to perform the whole of the duties of his office viz. to attend each service daily. It was also resolved that the salary of the Junior verger be increased to £30 per annum. That a woman be employed to do the necessary work of daily dusting in the Cathedral.*⁴⁷⁵

*Frederick Richard Fisher appointed Painter and glass stainer of the Cathedral Church of Sarum.*⁴⁷⁶

*Mr J.R.Lawrence was appointed Plumber of the Fabrick in the room of Richard Lawrence resigned.*⁴⁷⁷

Frank Price replaced William Naish with an annual stipend of £8 *and all the customary fees belonging to the said office*⁴⁷⁸. By November 1811 the title becomes **Clerk of Works** when the position goes to a Mr Money Fisher. *Frederick Richard Fisher was elected Clerk of the Works in the room of Money Fisher deceased.*⁴⁷⁹ *That Richard Morris of the City of New Sarum carpenter and joiner be appointed Clerk of the Works.*⁴⁸⁰ *Clerk of the Works is allowed to execute work at the Cathedral as an artizan.*⁴⁸¹

*Mr Lake, Vicar Choral, be obliged for the future to attend the services*⁴⁸². *Mr Bacon, one of the Vicars Choral of the said church was unanimously elected and nominated Librarian and a ... of the said church in the room of the late Mr Dennis deceased.*⁴⁸³ *accounts of Mr Canon Bampton, Master of the Choristers, from Michaelmas 1734 to michaelmas 1741 inclusive were examined, audited and allowed*⁴⁸⁴.

Hayward appointed for the Close⁴⁸⁵. *Dr Hancock was unanimously appointed to the office of Hayward of and within the Close of Sarum and the liberties.*⁴⁸⁶ I presume that he was not required to wield a scythe!

⁴⁷⁴ April 1837

⁴⁷⁵ September 1849

⁴⁷⁶ October 1837

⁴⁷⁷ January 1838

⁴⁷⁸ October 1745

⁴⁷⁹ January 1838

⁴⁸⁰ March 1792

⁴⁸¹ October 1851

⁴⁸² October 1745

⁴⁸³ January 1755

⁴⁸⁴ October 1742

⁴⁸⁵ October 1799

⁴⁸⁶ September 1778

*Matthew Shellingford was admitted **Porter of the Close** having first taken the normal and accustomed oaths.*⁴⁸⁷ Porter of the Close loses his job which is given to Thomas Lush, for life⁴⁸⁸. His stipend is increased from £3 16s 8d to £7 13s 4d, backdated⁴⁸⁹. A John Carpenter was Porter of the Close in 1709.

Master of the Free Grammar School in the Close resigns⁴⁹⁰. *That he would in all things be faithful to the church of Sarum, with all the fees, profits, salary and advantages*⁴⁹¹. The Chapter could be generous to those who served them well: *Ordered that the Master of the Choristers pay out of the choristers stock to Mr Butt the Grammar School Master the sum of five guineas over and above his annual salary as a present and mark of the Chapter's approbation of his care of the school.*⁴⁹² These payments continued for some years.

Dog Whipper appointed⁴⁹³.

In August 1720 Anne Morris was paid 30/- to wash the Choir once a fortnight, and once a week from Lady Day (25th March) to Martinmas (11th November).

Installation of Canon Hume into office of **Chantor**.⁴⁹⁴ Mr Fisher Clerk of the Works applied to have an allowance renewed to him of three shillings a week towards the expense of a **Laboring Man** which allowance his father had always received, which was ordered.⁴⁹⁵

List of Prebendaries includes a **Sub-Chanter**⁴⁹⁶. In May 1791 a Rev. Selwyn became Sub-Chanter.

Five guineas paid to Richard Woodward **Lay Vicar** *in consideration of his extraordinary service to the choir*⁴⁹⁷.

*Charles Hill The Younger formally admitted Lay Vicar of the said church to his year of probation having first taken the usual oaths was perpetuated in the said office.*⁴⁹⁸

*In future upon the appointment of any Lay Vicar of this Church he shall be entitled to receive the stipend from the time of the death of his predecessor.*⁴⁹⁹

*Jabez Burden was appointed **Probationary Lay Vicar** of this Church.*⁵⁰⁰

⁴⁸⁷ December 1748

⁴⁸⁸ May 1800

⁴⁸⁹ November 1814

⁴⁹⁰ August 1804

⁴⁹¹ August 1756

⁴⁹² September 1770, October 1774, October 1775 and October 1776

⁴⁹³ October 1804

⁴⁹⁴ June 1774

⁴⁹⁵ October 1849

⁴⁹⁶ June 1813

⁴⁹⁷ October 1749

⁴⁹⁸ October 1780

⁴⁹⁹ November 1793

⁵⁰⁰ November 1793

*Ordered that Mr Dodwell the Communar do pay to the **Chapter Clerk** twenty guineas for his extraordinary trouble about the renewal of the leases of the manor and parsonage of Melksham.⁵⁰¹*

*Confirmation of a patent of the office of **Church Sexton** in the Cathedral⁵⁰².*

***Master of the Fabrick** asked to direct a plan to be formed for the great west window in order that a new one be made from the painted glass of the different windows of the church.....⁵⁰³*

*Church spire to be pointed by William Osmond, **stone mason**⁵⁰⁴.*

*Patent of the offices of **Vicar General** and **Official Principal** of the Diocese of Sarum⁵⁰⁵.*

*Rev. Mr Treasurer Hume, the **Communar** for the year ending Michaelmas 1820⁵⁰⁶.*

Canon Whishar appointed **Locum Tenens** for Dean⁵⁰⁷. Absent Dean appoints Precentor Douglas as his Locum Tenens⁵⁰⁸. At the death of Bishop John Fisher in May 1825 Rev. Charles Ekins was made the Dean's Locum Tenens. In this context a **Proctor** was usually appointed to represent the Dean and Chapter at an Archbishop's Convocation⁵⁰⁹. In August 1747 a proxy was sent to Archbishop's general council or convocation - *Locum Tenens* or **Commissary** [Representing a Bishop, usually in distant parts of the diocese]. The Archbishop's Locum Tenens was also referred to as Commissary in May 1734.

Mr Green be employed to clean the organ for the ensuing year at twelve guineas.⁵¹⁰

Messers Gray to be employed to tune the organ.⁵¹¹

*James Lacey was appointed one of the **Altarists** [Chaplain or Vicar] of this Church.⁵¹²*

Laymen figure a good deal in the minutes as they seem to be perceived as an unruly crowd. However, in July 1827 a **Layman** was given a year off as in poor health whilst in January 1835 the Chapter agreed to *allow him the use of a house for his residence*. In April 1828 a Layman died and the position was advertised in local and London papers. In October 1842 a committee was set up to look into efficiency of Laymen in the Choir. In February 1840 Mr Lamb Foster, Layman, transferred to Wells Cathedral.

President of the Chapter is usually the Dean or his Locum Tenens⁵¹³.

⁵⁰¹ August 1762

⁵⁰² November 1827

⁵⁰³ March 1819

⁵⁰⁴ April 1819

⁵⁰⁵ August 1819 Deputises for Bishop.

⁵⁰⁶ May 1821 Keeper of the Common Fund.

⁵⁰⁷ November 1743 Proxy

⁵⁰⁸ September 1809

⁵⁰⁹ November 1812

⁵¹⁰ December 1792

⁵¹¹ July 1848

⁵¹² November 1793

⁵¹³ February 1757

*Higsons was chosen Church Pricker [Copying church music] in the room of William Biddlecombe deceased*⁵¹⁴.

*Ordered that ... Barrett Esquire Receiver of the Crown Rents be and he is hereby appointed Receiver and Collector of the Fabric rents of the Cathedral church.*⁵¹⁵

In April 1837 William Gamond Layman was elected **Clerk of the Parish of the Liberty** [freedom from Royal interference] **of the Close** and also **Altarist** [Queen Elizabeth I makes them attend school so must be young and probably attached to the Cathedral's minor altars. Altarists were responsible for altar furnishings of chantries].

In January 1842 there is mention of **The Visitor**? In January 1851 there is a copy of a draft statute on Canonical Residence to the Bishop as Visitor.

A visitor, in English and Welsh law and history, is an overseer of an autonomous ecclesiastical or eleemosynary [charitable] institution, often a charitable institution set up for the perpetual distribution of the founder's alms and bounty, who can intervene in the internal affairs of that institution. Those with such visitors are mainly cathedrals, chapels, schools, colleges, universities, and hospitals.⁵¹⁶

Commissioners approve of sub-deanery sale *with the consent of the Visitor*. Agreed to be appropriated by the Perpetual Curate of St. Thomas' *with the consent of the Lord Bishop, their Visitor and Commissioners.*⁵¹⁷

Personnel were of course not confined to The Close:

*William Biddlecombe one of the Lay Vicars of the said Church was by the President and the Chapter unanimously elected and chose into the office of Parish Clerk of the parish of St Thomas in the city of New Sarum void by the death of John Small the late Clerk and in right of the appropriation of the rectory of the said parish.*⁵¹⁸ This is strange when, as a Lay Vicar, he was suspended for three months and had to apologise to the Dean for his *abusive scandalous and insolent manner towards the Reverend the Dean.*⁵¹⁹

Official of the Archdeacon of Berkshire Robert Joseph Phillimore, Doctor of Laws.⁵²⁰

Present at Chapter: *Revd. Newton Ogle Doctor in Divinity Dean of Winchester.*⁵²¹

*Ten pounds be paid out of the Fabrick fund to Lake the sexton of St. Thomas Church for his trouble attending the members of the said Chapter.... whilst the Cathedral was repairing.*⁵²²

*The Chapter Surveyor be required to pay to the Chapter the same rent for the house and premises.*⁵²³

Finally of course there was the Bishop for example Thomas Sherlock enthroned in April 1735.

⁵¹⁴ July 1756

⁵¹⁵ October 1786

⁵¹⁶ Wikipedia

⁵¹⁷ April 1851

⁵¹⁸ May 1735

⁵¹⁹ July 1738

⁵²⁰ April 1850

⁵²¹ May 1776

⁵²² February 1781

⁵²³ April 1850

Reverend Walter Anthony Jones Clerk BA appointed **Minor Canon** (Vicar Choral).⁵²⁴

Thomas Hutchins **Clerk of Works** dies and Robert Bindley appointed.⁵²⁵

Mr G.A. Crickmay **Surveyor of Ecclesiastical Dilapidations** for the Archdeaconry of Dorset.⁵²⁶

Charity Commissioners acquiesce in the resolution come to at the *annual meeting of the D&C and trustees of the (Matrons) College relative to the appointment of two non-resident Matrons at an annual allowance of £50 each.*⁵²⁷

Frank Saunders engaged at 30/- a week as Plumber, Glazier and Gas-fitter but principally as **Gas Attendant**.⁵²⁸

Canon Gordon as Treasurer nominated Mr George Freemantle as **Head Verger**.⁵²⁹

Head Verger to be paid £130 a year. Loaned £42.11.0 to pay for fixtures to be recouped from his salary in four annual instalments.⁵³⁰ Head Verger appointed appointed Clerk of the Parish of the Liberty of the Close at £1.7.0.⁵³¹

£10 paid to **Assistant Verger** for his extra duties after the death of the Head Verger. Salary also raised to 3100 but no gratuities to be received.⁵³²

Vicar Choral Rev. Henry Thomas Armfield resigns. Laymen Kelsey and Crick on three months notice. Rev. Henry James Morton appointed Vicar Choral.⁵³³ £15 paid P.A. for him to attend early communion. Plus £20 as daily religious instructor of the choristers.⁵³⁴

Rev. Harry William Carpenter appointed **Vicar General** the above to be reader of the early morning prayers at £40 per annum. If absent he is to provide a substitute.

Robert Bindley appointed Clerk of Works *at a salary of £3.10.0 per week to cover all perquisites and emoluments of every kind.*⁵³⁵

⁵²⁴ January 1878

⁵²⁵ February 1878

⁵²⁶ August 1887

⁵²⁷ August 1887

⁵²⁸ August 1887

⁵²⁹ May 1879

⁵³⁰ June 1879

⁵³¹ December 1893

⁵³² June 1879

⁵³³ July 1879

⁵³⁴ August 1879

⁵³⁵ January 1880

Rev. Storer-Marshall Lakin appointed **Vicar of the Close**. Robert Bindley appointed Clerk of Works with a salary of £3.10.0 per week. *The Reverend Henry Parr Hamilton, Dean of Sarum, died at the Deanery on Saturday 7th February 1880.*⁵³⁶

Deputy Chapter Clerk reported that Mr Street (the **Cathedral Architect**) had recommended the acceptance of Messrs Soper & Co's tender for the restoration of the stonework of the North Porch amounting to £1283.9.3 and Mr Leaver's tender for the iron gates etc. amounting to £143.10.0. Mrs Hamilton (widow of Dean) transfers this amount into the names of the Dean and communar.⁵³⁷

Mr Bertram George Selby elected to post of **Organist**.⁵³⁸

H J Morton appointed as **Daily Religious Instructor** of the Choristers. Very Rev. George David Boyle installed by Bishop as **Precentor and Chancellor**. £25 paid to Assistant Organist as the position was no longer required.⁵³⁹

Rev. Walker Allan Moberley, **Vicar Choral**, resigns.⁵⁴⁰

Rev. Edward Slater Browne installed as **Sub-Dean**.⁵⁴¹

Arthur Blomfield appointed **Cathedral Architect**.⁵⁴²

Mr C.F.South of 17 Derwent Road, Anerley, London elected **Organist Instructor of the Choristers and Layman of the Cathedral**.⁵⁴³

Mr Albert Wiltshire one of the choristers and a pupil of the late organist given a gratuity of £25 as **Acting Organist**.⁵⁴⁴

Mr G R Cuckmay retained as **Surveyor** to look at Powerstock glebe.⁵⁴⁵

*It was ordered that in lieu of the weekly wages of 3/6 to the **Bell Boy** and a dinner given him by the Verger, the wages of the Bell Boy should in future be 5/- a week.*⁵⁴⁶

*A gratuity of £5 was ordered to be paid to Mr Walter Howgate [**Layman**] towards the expenses of his removal from York to Salisbury.*⁵⁴⁷

⁵³⁶ January 1880

⁵³⁷ July 1880

⁵³⁸ April 1881

⁵³⁹ July 1881

⁵⁴⁰ December 1881

⁵⁴¹ April 1882

⁵⁴² October 1882

⁵⁴³ July 1883

⁵⁴⁴ July 1883

⁵⁴⁵ April 1884

⁵⁴⁶ November 1884

⁵⁴⁷ January 1885

*In consequence of the long service of Samuel Henbest employed in and about the Cathedral it was resolved to grant him a superannuation allowance of 12/- per week on condition that he performs certain duties to be assigned to him by the Masters of the Fabric.*⁵⁴⁸

Letter received from the General Secretary of the Post Office in reply to one from the **Way Wardens** (usually elected from the parish to look after roads) of the Close requesting a wire from the Close gate to the Police station - re supply of water from water works in case of fire.⁵⁴⁹

Sum of 8/6 was ordered to be paid to the Waywardens of the Close for a bell in the Porter's House in connection with the telephone communication with the police station.⁵⁵⁰

Rev. Herbert Goodenough Rogers vicar of Cranborne nominated to the vicarage of St. Thomas. Chancellor Swayne elected **Proctor** at full meeting in Chapter House.⁵⁵¹ Goodenough Rogers to be presented to the rectory of Stockton.⁵⁵²

Rev. Edwin Curwen Collard vicar of Alton Pancras to be nominated to the vicarage of *Stratford under the Castle of Old Sarum*.⁵⁵³

Ask Rigden's son to take over as (Surveyor) *Principal Agent and Receiver of the Chapter Estates*. If they have to call in an expert he would be paid out of Rigden's commission.⁵⁵⁴

Rawlence & Squarey (solicitors) agree value of Marlow's farm.

Unusually, in October 1886 the Election of Officers includes Dean as **Master of the Choristers** and the Reverend Succentor Lakin as **Sub-Communar**. The Dean was nearly always one of the Masters of the Fabric and it was also unusual for a member of the Chapter to be assistant to both Precentor and Communar. In October 1893: Archdeacon Lear was elected **Communar**; The Dean and Chancellor Swayne, **Masters of the Fabric**; Canon Gordon, **Keeper of the Muniments**; Canon Bernard, **Master of the Choristers** and Succentor Lakin, **Sub-Communar**.

In October 1898 Archdeacon Lear became Communar, The Dean and Canon Bankes Masters of the Fabric, Archdeacon Buchanan Keeper of the Muniments, Chancellor Bernard Master of the Choristers and Succentor Lakin Sub-Communar.

In October 1900: Archdeacon Lear - Communar. Dean and Chancellor - Masters of the Fabric. Archdeacon Buchanan - Keeper of the Muniments. Canon Bankes - master of the Choristers. Succentor Lakin - Sub-Communar

Revd. George Hugh Bourne Clerk Doctor of Civil Law to be **Sub-Dean**. House near Harnham Gate to be rented by Robert Adey, **Assistant Verger**.⁵⁵⁵

⁵⁴⁸ January 1885

⁵⁴⁹ June 1885

⁵⁵⁰ March 1886

⁵⁵¹ December 1885

⁵⁵² December 1893

⁵⁵³

⁵⁵⁴ March 1886

⁵⁵⁵ January 1887

Archdeacon of Wilts. Thomas broughton Buchanan presents Douglas John Kinneir Macdonald **Registrar of the Archdeaconry.** Appointment confirmed by Chapter.⁵⁵⁶

Edward Archdale Ffooks of Sherborne confirmed as **Archdeacon's Registrar.**⁵⁵⁷

Rev. George Bennett resigned as **Vicar Choral.**⁵⁵⁸

*Rev. Canon Bernard, as Master Warden or Governor of the choristers, executed the lease to Mrs Rawlings and the Chapter seal was ordered to be affixed thereto.*⁵⁵⁹

James Edward Payne (in attendance) has his appointment as Layman postponed whilst new Conditions of Tenure are contemplated.

Chapter Clerk to look into original terms for mr Ling, Senior Layman, about his offices of **Music Turner, Church Pricker and Clerk of the Cathedral** as he has applied for an annual payment of £5.⁵⁶⁰ Ling appointed **Church Pricker** at £1.13.4 and also **Music Turner** at £3.6.8 per annum.⁵⁶¹

*Rev. Thomas John Woodall Clerk Chaplain of the Salisbury Hospital and General Infirmary Curate of St. Thomas Salisbury be presented to the vicarage of Britford.*⁵⁶²

Appointment by the Bishop of Clifford Wyndham Holgate as **Registrar of the Diocese of Sarum,** for life.⁵⁶³

Appointment of **Under Porter of the Close** postponed. Robert Francis a son-in-law of the late James Kellow at a remuneration of 5/- per week to be offered job of Under Porter but without a guarantee of permanent employment.⁵⁶⁴

Rev. Stanley Baker was appointed to assist at all early celebrations of Holy Communion.⁵⁶⁵

*The Steward of Heytesbury Hospital be allowed a salary of £25 to commence from Michaelmas next.*⁵⁶⁶

*William Richard Arthur Pole Tylney Long Wellesley Esquire.*⁵⁶⁷

Supernumary Layman.⁵⁶⁸

Chapter Clerk resigns at 70 after 25 years. Fitzherbert Macdonald's resignation accepted. A.R. Macdonald to take over during vacancy.⁵⁶⁹ Douglas John Kinneir Macdonald (Notary Publick and Solicitor) and Arthur Russell Malden (Solicitor) elected **Joint Chapter Clerks.**⁵⁷⁰

⁵⁵⁶ January 1887

⁵⁵⁷ July 1889

⁵⁵⁸ September 1990

⁵⁵⁹ July 1891

⁵⁶⁰ September 1893

⁵⁶¹ December 1893

⁵⁶² October 1894

⁵⁶³ November 1897

⁵⁶⁴ December 1897

⁵⁶⁵ January 1898

⁵⁶⁶ January 1838

⁵⁶⁷ October 1838

⁵⁶⁸ April 1839

⁵⁶⁹ June 1888

⁵⁷⁰ November 1888

Rev. Storer Marshall Lakin, Clerk Master of Arts installed *in and to the Sub-chantership*.⁵⁷¹

John Harwood Supernumary Layman at £10 per annum.⁵⁷²

Mr Bertram Luard Selby elected organist. *Rev. George Bennett, Bachelor of Arts, Classical Master Christ's Hospital, London, was appointed to the office of Master of the Cathedral Choristers School*.⁵⁷³

Vicarage of Winkfield in the county of Berks. and diocese of Oxford and nomination in turn of Venerable Archdeacon Lear to go to Rev. John Daubeny Clerk Master of Arts **Precentor or Chanter** of the Cathedral.⁵⁷⁴

Rev H J Morton appointed **Daily Religious Instructor** of the Choristers. Very Reverend George David Boyle Clerk Master of Arts *to the Precentorship or Chantorship or office and dignity of Precentor or Chanter founded in the said Cathedral Church*.⁵⁷⁵

Rev. Stanley Baker *admitted perpetual Vicar Choral after year's probation and made declaration in Latin*.⁵⁷⁶

Dean re-elected along with Archdeacon Lear and Canon Hutchings as **Assessors** of the Clergy Disciplinary Act 1892, for three years. Dean also re-elected **Commissioner** for the next three years in conformity with Sections 3 and 4 of the Pluralities Acts Amendment Act 1885.⁵⁷⁷

Robert Heaps admitted as **Layman to Vicars Choral** on three months notice.⁵⁷⁸

Mr Frederick James Pearce of St. Edmunds Church Street appointed as **Extra Assistant Verger** at £75 p.a., on three months notice.⁵⁷⁹

Charles Ling awarded a pension of £50 after retiring as layman, **Church Pricker** and **Turning** the Cathedral music. Replaced by Senior Layman John Mackley Hayden earning £1.13.4 PA as Pricker and £3.6.8 PA as Turner.⁵⁸⁰

Following the death of Mr John Lucas, Mr Robert Adey, the **Second Verger**, was appointed to the office of **Beadle** or **Pulpit Verger**.⁵⁸¹

Dr Lee's house to be offered to **Close Constable** (S.Hughes) free of rent and rates. The constable in turn to open and close Close gates at agreed times. The small cottage attached to be offered to G.Andrews, **Close Labourer**.⁵⁸²

Mr William Charles Hervey Vining admitted as **Layman**.

⁵⁷¹ November 1879

⁵⁷² May 1880

⁵⁷³ April 1881

⁵⁷⁴ June 1881

⁵⁷⁵ July 1881

⁵⁷⁶ April 1898

⁵⁷⁷ January 1899

⁵⁷⁸ June 1899

⁵⁷⁹ September 1899

⁵⁸⁰ October 1899

⁵⁸¹ November 1899

⁵⁸² December 1899

Under Porter Robert Francis given six months notice as his services were not required.⁵⁸³

Right Reverend Allan Becher Webb (**Bishop**) as **Dean** with prebend of Heytesbury, installed in the Decanal chair and Decanal house.⁵⁸⁴

Dean elected **Governor** of Godolphin School.⁵⁸⁵

Mr Robinson Beaumont of 14 Duke St. Moss Side, Manchester appointed as Clerk of Works at £166 p.a. rising to £175 when Mr Brindley's pension ceases.⁵⁸⁶

Clergy Discipline Act 1892. Dean, Chancellor, Treasurer and Canon Hutchings elected **Assessors** for three years. A sealed certificate to be produced. Pluralities Act Amendment Act 1885. Dean elected **Commissioner** for three years. A sealed certificate to be produced.⁵⁸⁷

Rev. George Hugh Bourne installed as Treasurer and to prebend of Calne.⁵⁸⁸

Rev Charles Leslie Dundas installed as Archdeacon of Dorset.

Rev. Robert Rowley Watts installed as SubDean.⁵⁸⁹

Vicar Choral Rev. Arthur Gordon Robertson having completed his year's probation was *perpetuated*. Latin declaration follows.⁵⁹⁰

Act of Confirmation agreeing archidiaconal appointment by the Venerable Francis Lear of Sarum to Arthur Russell Malden, Gentleman as **Registrar of the Archdeaconry**. Ditto for Venerable Thomas Boughton Buchanan, Archdeacon of Wiltshire.⁵⁹¹

Clifford Wyndham Holgate appointed **Chancellor** *during the term of his natural life*. The stall *fourth from the east end of the north side of the Choir, until lately occupied by the Archdeacon of Dorset* assigned to the Chancellor. Arthur Russell Malden appointed **Registrar of the Diocese**.⁵⁹²

NEW INCUMBENTS

Rev. Charles Adams Houghton Clerk MA to the prebend of Fordington and Withlington.⁵⁹³

Rev. Lionel Digby William Dawson-Damer Clerk MA **Prebend** of Yetminster Secunda. Rev. James John Rev.

Rev. William Henry Augustus Truell, Clerk, **Rector** of Chettle, presented to the vicarage of Bramshaw.⁵⁹⁴

⁵⁸³ January 1900

⁵⁸⁴ June 1901

⁵⁸⁵ October 1901

⁵⁸⁶ November 1901

⁵⁸⁷ October 1901

⁵⁸⁸ December 1901

⁵⁸⁹ March 1902

⁵⁹⁰ April 1902

⁵⁹¹ May 1902

⁵⁹² November 1902

⁵⁹³ April 1881

⁵⁹⁴ February 1880

Rev. Charles King installed into the Prebend or **Canonry** of Coombe and Harnham.⁵⁹⁵
 Rev. John Stevenson Clerk MA installed into the prebend of Northbury Ecclesia.⁵⁹⁶
 Rev. Francis Goddard installed into prebend/canonry of Chesenbury and Chute.⁵⁹⁷
 Rev. Alfred Codd Canon/Prebend of Grimstone appointed to Rectory of Stockton.⁵⁹⁸
 Rev. Ernest Edward Dugmore presented to Prebend of Gillingham Major.⁵⁹⁹
 Hon. and Rev. Sidney Meade presented to Prebend of Netheravon.⁶⁰⁰
 Rev. Jacob MA to Prebend of Teinton Regis.⁶⁰¹
 Rev. William Starkie Shuttleworth resigns from Bramshaw.⁶⁰²
 Rev. Joseph Henry Maclean *presented to the vicarage of Bramshaw in the counties of Wilts and Southampton.*⁶⁰³
 Rev. Henry Trotter presented to Prebend of Chesenbury and Chute.
 Rev. George Herbert Johnson presented to Vicarage of West Hanney with East Hanney, Berks (diocese of Oxford).⁶⁰⁴
 Rev John Smith installed into the prebend/canonry of Alton Australis.⁶⁰⁵
 Rev Charles Humphrey Cholmeley installed as prebend/canonry of Bedminster.⁶⁰⁶
 Rev Charles Adams Houghton installed into the prebend and canonry of Fordington and Withlington.⁶⁰⁷
 Rev Lionel Digby William Dawson-Damer Clerk Master of Arts to the prebend of Yetminster Secunda.⁶⁰⁸
 Rev James John Jacob Clerk Master of Arts to prebend and canonry of Teinton Regis.⁶⁰⁹
 Rev. Charles Adams Houghton to take over vicarage of West Alvington.⁶¹⁰
 Rev. Henry James Norton, Vicar Choral, offered *benefice of Cricklade St. Sampson in the county of Wilts. and the diocese of Gloucester and Bristol.*⁶¹¹

⁵⁹⁵ March 1880

⁵⁹⁶ September 1881

⁵⁹⁷ April 1882

⁵⁹⁸ July 1990

⁵⁹⁹ October 1990

⁶⁰⁰ February 1892

⁶⁰¹ June 1881

⁶⁰² September 1878

⁶⁰³ October 1878

⁶⁰⁴ Dec ember 1892

⁶⁰⁵ June 1882

⁶⁰⁶ July 1882

⁶⁰⁷ April 1881

⁶⁰⁸ June 1881

⁶⁰⁹ June 1881

⁶¹⁰ June 1887

⁶¹¹ October 1887

Rev. Edward Slater-Browne to Prebendary of Yetminster Secunda.⁶¹²
 Rev. William Philip Strong Bingham vicar of Westbury transferred to Kenton in Devon. Rev. Henry Everett Ravenhill installed *to the prebend or canonry of Hurstbourne and Burbage*. Rev. George Herbert Moberley installed *in and to the prebend and canonry of Alton Borealis*.⁶¹³
 Rev. George Bennett, Vicar Choral, presented to the rectory of Folke in Dorset. Allowed to stay as Vicar Choral for three months as he is also Master of the Choristers School.⁶¹⁴
 Rev. Thomas Morgan Bell Salter vicar of Fleet, Dorset, represented to vicarage of West Alvington, Devon.⁶¹⁵
 Rev. Edward George Wyld vicar of Mere to be presented to the vicarage of Melksham.⁶¹⁶
 Rev Edward Mallet Young presented to the prebend of Bitton.
 Rev Edward Steward presented to prebend of Warminster.⁶¹⁷
 Rev. Charles James Johnston late vicar of Milton Abbas to be presented to the Rectory of Stockton.⁶¹⁸
 Rev. William Harvey Wilkinson Curate of Warminster to be presented to the vicarage of South Milton, Devon.⁶¹⁹
 Rev. Percival Hart Dyke presented to prebend of Gillingham Minor.
 Rev. William Gildea presented to the prebend of Stratton.⁶²⁰
 Rev. William John Birkbeck Rector of Caundle Purse, Dorset nominated to the vicarage of Sarum St.Thomas.⁶²¹
 Rev. John Augustine Beazor to prebend of Winterborne Earls.⁶²²
 Rev. Robert George Swayne to prebend of Slape.⁶²³
 Rev. Edward Russell Bernard to Chancellorship.
 Rev. Thomas Boughton Buchanan to Bedminster and Redcliffe.
 Hon. Rev. Bertrand Pleydell-Bouverie to Chesenbury and Chute.
 Rev. Walter Francis Short to Alton Borealis⁶²⁴
 Rev. Charles Herbert Mays to Pitton
 Rev. Charles Avery Pinhorn vicar of Chitterne to be presented to West Hanney with East Hanney annexed.⁶²⁵
 Rev. Sidney Edmund Davies to prebend of Grimston and Yetminster.⁶²⁶

⁶¹² September 1888

⁶¹³ November 1889

⁶¹⁴ March and April 1890

⁶¹⁵ March 1898

⁶¹⁶ August 1890

⁶¹⁷ December 1890

⁶¹⁸ December 1895

⁶¹⁹ April 1892

⁶²⁰ November 1893

⁶²¹ March 1894

⁶²² April 1894

⁶²³ November 1894

⁶²⁴ August 1895

⁶²⁵ October 1895

⁶²⁶ February 1896

*John Edward Whitworth Godden formerly of Lyme Regis and Motcombe to be presented to vicarage of Bramshaw.*⁶²⁷

Rev. Robert Newman Milford to prebend of Stratford.⁶²⁸

Rev. Harry William Carpenter Canon of Ruscombe Southbury to be Precentor or Chantor.⁶²⁹

Rev. Henry Clark Powell to be presented to prebend of Alton Borealis.

Rev. George B. Oldfield to prebend of Yetminster Secunda.⁶³⁰

Rev. Montague Hankey to prebend of Lyme and Halstock.

Rev. Thomas Neville Hutchinson to prebend of Grantham Borealis.

Rev. Thomas Morgan Bell-Salter vicar of Fleet, Dorset presented to West Alvington, Devon.⁶³¹

Rev. Eldon Surtees Bankes Rector of Corfe Castle to prebend of Yatesbury.⁶³²

Rev. Charles Lloyd Sanctuary vicar of Powerstock be nominated to vicarage of St. Thomas's, New Sarum.

Rev. Roger William Hammond Dalison vicar of Piddlethrethide presented to Powerstock.⁶³³

Rev. Francis John Huyshe to prebend of Ilfracombe.⁶³⁴

Rev. Charles Wood Curate of Westbury to be presented to the vicarages of Coombe Bissett and Homington.⁶³⁵

Rev. Arthur Barugh Thynne to prebend of Grantham Borealis.⁶³⁶

Rev. Anthony Swainson carr, Curate of Corfe Castle be nominated to vicarage of *Stratford under the Castle of Old Sarum.*⁶³⁷

Right Rev. Louis George Mylne (**Bishop**) appointed to prebend of Wilsford and Woodford.⁶³⁸

Rev. Charles Leslie Dundas to prebend of Uffculmbe - *welcome was given by shaking of hands.*⁶³⁹

Rev. Frederick Brooke Westcott to prebend of Yetminster Prima.

Rev. Edwin George Wyld to prebend of Grantham Australis.⁶⁴⁰

Rev. John David Morrice Clark to prebend of Slape.⁶⁴¹

Rev. Charles Rowland Haydock Hill to prebend of Alton Borealis.⁶⁴²

Re. Charles Francis Long Sweet, vicar of Milton Lilborne to vicarage of Stourpaine.⁶⁴³

⁶²⁷ June 1896

⁶²⁸ October 1896

⁶²⁹ December 1896

⁶³⁰ December 1897

⁶³¹ March 1898

⁶³² June 1898

⁶³³ July 1898

⁶³⁴ December 1898

⁶³⁵ February 1899

⁶³⁶ May 1899

⁶³⁷ September 1899

⁶³⁸ November 1899

⁶³⁹ February 1900

⁶⁴⁰ April 1900

⁶⁴¹ May 1901

⁶⁴² August 1901

⁶⁴³ August 1902

APPRENTICESHIPS

Choristers (there were eight in 1713) on leaving the choir, when their voices broke, were usually apprenticed to businesses in the city with the Cathedral paying the premium. However, *ordered for the future no chorister boy be placed apprentice to his father with the charity money usually given on apprenticing out the chorister boys.*⁶⁴⁴ *James Lacy son of James Lacy aged almost seven years is recommended to this Chapter to succeed to the next vacancy of a chorister.*⁶⁴⁵

January 1746: *Ordered that £10 be given to ... Blundel a brush-maker in Sarum on his taking apprentice ... Stevens, late a chorister. Mr Canon Bampton dissenting.*

February 1799: £20 paid to a cordwainer⁶⁴⁶ and a cutler for two apprentices.

March 1836: £30 similarly paid to a saddler and harness maker and £50 to a watch and clock maker.

June 1780: John Clark apprenticed to Bristol coach-maker.

May 1787: Chorister apprentice to a Sarum apothecary.

October 1835: Grocer in Ditchampton.

January 1836: Saddler and harness maker; Watch and clock maker.

April 1836: Bookbinder

February 1846: Printer

July 1846: Coach-builder

April 1848: Music Master

July 1848: Organist

However, in December 1836: *Henry Richardson late one of the Choristers be apprenticed to Mr A J Corfe Organist and Professor of Music for four years from St. Thomas day [21st December] last and that a premium of £30 be paid.* John Elliott Richardson was similarly apprenticed for five years in July 1841. Also, £30 for apprenticeship of John Frederick Thynne to the Music Master at Winchester.⁶⁴⁷ And William Simmonds apprenticed to James Elliott Richardson to learn music and harmony.⁶⁴⁸

£15 remaining *moiety* (one of two parts) for apprenticeship.⁶⁴⁹

April 1852: Charles George Pullman apprenticed to Stationer.

July 1852: Joseph James apprenticed to Grocer & Provision Agent.

October 1852: Edward Osmond apprenticed to Mr Richardson Organist and Music Master.

John Edward Waller apprenticed to Edward Waller Hair Dresser and Perfumer for five years *and that the premium be paid in two moieties [parts] in the usual manner.*⁶⁵⁰

⁶⁴⁴ December 1774

⁶⁴⁵ November 1794

⁶⁴⁶ Shoemaker

⁶⁴⁷ January 1841

⁶⁴⁸ March 1851

⁶⁴⁹ October 1842

⁶⁵⁰ March 1855

Alfred Stanley apprenticed to Joseph Reith Linen & Woollen Draper for 5 years. £30 paid in two moieties and the 325 deposited by Mr Stanley in *augmentation of the Apprenticeship Fund* be repaid.⁶⁵¹ This was later rescinded and he was apprenticed to Thomas Davis of Winchester, Chemist & Druggist.

George Stanley apprenticed to Messers Roberto & Son Chemist & Druggist, Shaftesbury.⁶⁵²

Sidney Mitchell articed to Mr Richardson Organist & Pianoforte Professor.⁶⁵³

William Frank Naish apprenticed to Mr John Elliott Richardson Organist and Music Master.⁶⁵⁴

Ten pounds to Mr Tovey towards advancing his son who has not been apprenticed.⁶⁵⁵

*The remaining moiety of the premium due to Mr Richardson on the apprenticeship of Edward Brind be paid.*⁶⁵⁶

*At his request the apprenticeship fee of Chorister Joseph Thomas Young should be expended in continuing his education at the Cathedral School.*⁶⁵⁷

*Frank Simmonds late one of the choristers be apprenticed to his Mother Patience Simmonds of Salisbury widow cabinet maker and upholsterer for the term of six years.*⁶⁵⁸

Francis Thyne Ingram (son of Daniel Ingram) apprenticed to Edward Stevens and Henry Blackmore, Linen and Woollen Drapers.⁶⁵⁹

John Tapp apprenticed to Messers Stevens and Blackmore of Salisbury, Woollen Drapers.⁶⁶⁰

George Frederick Kenningham apprenticed to Thomas Barber Chemist & Druggist.

Alfred William Parsons apprenticed to John Elliott Richardson Organist.⁶⁶¹

Charles George Yarnley apprenticed to his father in Southampton *Watchmaker, Jeweller and Silversmith.*⁶⁶²

Charles Cox apprenticed to Messers Style & Gerrish Linen Drapers.⁶⁶³

Edmund Rogers apprenticed to Edward Brind, organist of Highnam Gloucestershire.⁶⁶⁴

Sidney Williams to become a pupil of Mr Herbert organist at Sherborne Abbey.⁶⁶⁵

Thomas Augustus Stanley apprenticed to Samuel Cowell of Brighton, Grocer & Tea Dealer.⁶⁶⁶

⁶⁵¹ February 1857

⁶⁵² April 1860

⁶⁵³ April 1860

⁶⁵⁴ October 1862

⁶⁵⁵ June 1857

⁶⁵⁶ October 1857

⁶⁵⁷ February 1861

⁶⁵⁸ January 1862

⁶⁵⁹ July 1862

⁶⁶⁰ December 1863

⁶⁶¹ August 1868

⁶⁶² April 1864

⁶⁶³ December 1864

⁶⁶⁴ January 1866

⁶⁶⁵ April 1867

⁶⁶⁶ July 1867

Mr Stott request that apprenticeship payment should go to his father as Mr Goddard of Peterborough Grocer has agreed to teach him the business without payment. Agreed.⁶⁶⁷

Apprentice fee paid to Mrs Jane Jackson as her son Godfrey is to be employed by the South Western Railway.⁶⁶⁸

£10 paid to the father of Ernest Harrison in lieu of apprenticeship premium.⁶⁶⁹

First instalment of gratuity for George Bennett in lieu of apprenticeship *as the Traffic Manager of the London & Southwestern Railway Company that the said George Bennett was in the employ of the company and was conducting himself satisfactorily.*⁶⁷⁰

Frederick Newton apprenticed to the Organist.⁶⁷¹

Edward Arthur Kenningham apprenticed to Mr Freeman Hornblow, Draper, Catherine Street.⁶⁷²

£30 each agreed to be paid to mother of Eccles and Willoughby Carter for further education in lieu of apprenticeship. Plus a further three equal yearly instalments of £20.⁶⁷³

Edwin Waller apprenticed to W. George Lloyd, ironmonger.⁶⁷⁴

£10 in lieu of apprenticeship for Charles Salter as he *had obtained employment in London.*⁶⁷⁵

Chorister Henry Poole apprenticed to William Lane, Grocer in Winchester Street but later declined by Mr. Lane.⁶⁷⁶

Albert Ernest Ford apprenticed to Edwin Dyer Organist at Weston-Super-Mare.⁶⁷⁷

David Churchill apprenticed as pupil teacher to Mr. Foreman Master of St. Martins National Schools.⁶⁷⁸

Charles Albert Line to South Western Railway Co. in lieu of apprenticeship.⁶⁷⁹

£10 towards apprenticeship sent to *Rev. W. Buchnell Estcourt of Newnton Rectory, Tetbury for payment to Henry Poole.*⁶⁸⁰

Late chorister William Henry Miles apprenticed to James Soppitt Architect and Surveyor, Shaftesbury.⁶⁸¹

⁶⁶⁷ December 1867

⁶⁶⁸ December 1868

⁶⁶⁹ September 1889

⁶⁷⁰ March 1870

⁶⁷¹ April 1871

⁶⁷² December 1871

⁶⁷³ June 1871

⁶⁷⁴ July 1871

⁶⁷⁵ December 1871

⁶⁷⁶ April 1872

⁶⁷⁷ December 1872

⁶⁷⁸ March 1873

⁶⁷⁹ August 1873

⁶⁸⁰ September 1873

⁶⁸¹ December 1873

£10 plus £5 expenses to mother of Frederick James Shilton in lieu of apprenticeship provided he remains at Hurstpierpoint College.⁶⁸²

John Alexander Colbourne clerkship on the London and Southwestern Railway in London.⁶⁸³

£10 in lieu of apprenticeship to Charles E. Cripps now at Granville Collegiate School, Ramsgate. £10 in lieu of apprenticeship to Charles Albert Line now employed as clerk in the office of Messers Thomas Strong, brewers of Romsey. £10 in lieu of apprenticeship to George Burnett now schoolmaster and organist at Charlton Mackerell, Somerset.⁶⁸⁴

David Churchill in lieu of apprenticeship pupil-teacher to Charles Foreman Master of the Saint Martins National Schools.⁶⁸⁵

John Hibberd apprenticed to George Goddard chemist and druggist.⁶⁸⁶

Master Shilton obtained a situation in the offices of Messers Armitage, Australian Merchants, London so paid gratuity in lieu of apprenticeship.⁶⁸⁷

William Henry Miles apprenticed to architect of Shaftesbury.⁶⁸⁸

Gratuity in lieu of apprenticeship to Henry Oliver in the employ of Henry Parr, Grocer of Greenwich. Edwin Burnett apprenticed to Henry Spanner, Grocer of Ryde.⁶⁸⁹

Herbert William Young apprenticed to John Buxton Payne, Chemist & Druggist, Manchester.⁶⁹⁰

John O. Carter £10 in lieu of apprenticeship to his Mother to complete his education at St. Edmunds College.⁶⁹¹

Sidney Chalke paid £10 in lieu of apprenticeship to his brother Joseph of Wilton Road, carpet manufacturer.⁶⁹²

£10 for apprenticeship for Joseph Chalke to his brother Sidney, carpet manufacturer.⁶⁹³ £10 gratuity for William Edward Bastin to his mother in lieu of apprenticeship to Mr J Clarke, bookseller.⁶⁹⁴

The Chapter ordered the payment of the sum of £10 by the Master of the Choristers to the mother of Sidney Pearce late one of the choristers of the cathedral, as the first instalment of gratuity in lieu of apprenticeship premium; a certificate having been furnished by Messers Style & Gerrish, drapers of Salisbury, that the said

⁶⁸² February 1874

⁶⁸³ July 1874

⁶⁸⁴ September 1874

⁶⁸⁵ January 1875

⁶⁸⁶ July 1838

⁶⁸⁷ March 1875

⁶⁸⁸ September 1875

⁶⁸⁹ January 1876

⁶⁹⁰ August 1876

⁶⁹¹ February 1877

⁶⁹² October 1878

⁶⁹³ November 1879

⁶⁹⁴ November 1879

Sydney Pearce had been in their employ nearly a year and was conducting himself entirely to their satisfaction.⁶⁹⁵

£10 in lieu of apprenticeship to father of Francis S. Salter employed by London Joint Stock Bank.⁶⁹⁶

Gratuity instead of apprenticeship to Ernest Hobbs towards completion of his education.⁶⁹⁷

Application from Joseph Chalke for a 3rd payment in lieu of apprenticeship for his brother Sidney but the Chapter is unsure of the desirability of making such a payment.⁶⁹⁸

£10 to mother of Sidney Pearce in lieu of apprenticeship. Employed by Messers Style and Gerrish, Drapers Salisbury.⁶⁹⁹

£10 paid to Sidney Pearce in lieu of apprenticeship. Ditto Ernest Hobbs.⁷⁰⁰

Albert Wiltshire apprenticed to organist.⁷⁰¹

Ex chorister awarded £5 towards his university studies.⁷⁰²

May 1881: details of apprenticeships no longer recorded.

£20 to pay an ex-chorister for a year's maintenance and then no more.

Apprentice bookbinder in Surrey, £30 for seven years.⁷⁰³

CHARITY AND GIVING

The **College of Matrons** was founded by Bishop Seth Ward in 1683, the friend of Christopher Wren and a fellow astronomer. Along with the older **St. Nicholas Hospital** (1215) it was controlled by the Dean and Chapter. The college rules were agreed by Dean and Chapter⁷⁰⁴. As residents died replacements were vetted at Chapter meetings:

Ann Albert the widow and relict of Joseph Albert clerk deceased late one of the Vicars Chorall of the Cathedral Church of Sarum and unanimously chosen a widow of the College of Matrons in the room of — Lewis widow deceased⁷⁰⁵.

Mrs Anne Green, widow relict of Mr Michael Gough late rector of Manningford Abbots in the county of Wilts. was elected into the College of Matrons in the room of Mrs Callowe, deceased⁷⁰⁶.

⁶⁹⁵ December 1879

⁶⁹⁶ February 1880

⁶⁹⁷ August 1880

⁶⁹⁸ October 1880

⁶⁹⁹ December 1879

⁷⁰⁰ January 1881

⁷⁰¹ January 1883

⁷⁰² July 1884

⁷⁰³ April 1839

⁷⁰⁴ October 1829

⁷⁰⁵ April 1733

⁷⁰⁶ November 1743

*Mrs Harris widow relict of Higgons Harris Clerk Doctor of Woodborough Wilton county of Wilts and dioces of Sarum deceased was unanimously chosen into the College of Matrons in the room of Mrs Phillips deceased.*⁷⁰⁷

*Mrs. Eleanor Frizell appointed and elected one of the Matrons of Bishop Ward's College it being the turn of the Chapter to appoint to a vacancy in the said college.*⁷⁰⁸.

Bishop nominates Sarah Elston widow to Matrons College.⁷⁰⁹

Bishop nominates Sarah Burgess widow of the Rector of Upwey to Matrons' College.⁷¹⁰

Mrs Hannah Houghton, widow of the Rev. Edward Thomas Houghton late Vicar of Imber, to take the next vacancy in the Matron's College.⁷¹¹

Mrs Adney elected to Matrons' College.⁷¹²

Mrs Cobb of Corfe Mullen in place of Mrs Butt.⁷¹³ Mary Hooken, widow of Reverend Cuthbert Edgcombe Hooken of Luxulyan, Cornwall accepted into *Bishop Ward's College of Matrons*. Ditto Maria Jacob of Devonport.⁷¹⁴ Mrs Lydia Miles widow of the Rector of Hindon elected to Matrons' College⁷¹⁵ Mrs. Catherine Anne Elwin Williams widow of rector of Upwey, Weymouth, Dorset, admitted to Matrons College.⁷¹⁶

Widow of vicar of Dilton elected to Matrons College⁷¹⁷ Mrs Anne Toghill Watson widow of the Rev. Richard George Watson, vicar of Gussage All Saints.⁷¹⁸ In consideration of the distressed state of Mrs Ramshaw one of the matrons in the Widows College it is ordered that ten pounds be allowed and paid to her out of the vacant profits previous to her nomination.⁷¹⁹

Widow of late chaplain of Bradford Union Workhouse.⁷²⁰

Mrs Mary Crockett, widow of the Rector of Upton Lovell was admitted to the Matron's College in room of late Mrs Augusta Walker.⁷²¹ Mrs Sarah Belchamber, widow of Curate of Whitchurch Canonorum nominated to vacancy occasioned by death of Mrs Augusta Walker but formal admission was deferred until the next vacancy.⁷²²

⁷⁰⁷ August 1752

⁷⁰⁸ July 1835

⁷⁰⁹ July 1836

⁷¹⁰ July 1840

⁷¹¹ October 1892

⁷¹² April 1857

⁷¹³ December 1859

⁷¹⁴ April 1871

⁷¹⁵ July 1883

⁷¹⁶ July 1887

⁷¹⁷ January 1990

⁷¹⁸ August 1892

⁷¹⁹ December 1776

⁷²⁰ Jily 1838

⁷²¹ August 1900

⁷²² October 1900

The Widows' pension was subject to market forces:

*For the current year / of the number of widows ... continues to be only seven for the yearly salary of each widow be thirty pounds*⁷²³.

Bishop Ward's widows' stipends reduced to £40 as a result of rent reduction on Whaddon Farm⁷²⁴.

*That the Widows' salaries be increased for the present five pounds per annum.*⁷²⁵

*John Berry be placed in Hospital of St. Nicholas as James Burden deceased*⁷²⁶.

*Isaac Burden to Nicholas Hospital*⁷²⁷*It appearing that Mrs Chantrell late one of the Matrons in the Widows College died on the thirteenth day of May last and that Mrs Stephens hath laid out a considerable sum in improving her apartments. In consideration thereof and of the narrowing of her circumstances it is considered that the said Mrs Stephens be paid the Dead Quarter to Michelmas last.*⁷²⁸

Sometimes the 'judgement of Solomon' was required: *Dispute between Mrs Barnard and Mrs Story, Matrons of the College, in relation to the garden. Mr Price ordered to measure the ground and divide it equally.*

*Ordered that the lease to James Snooke of the house by Harnham bridge from the Dean and Chapter of which they are possessed under a lease from the Bishop for the benefit of the **poor of the Close** be sealed and registered.*⁷²⁹

The Chapter's responsibility was not confined to the Close.

The Rev. Walter Herrick was appointed Custos [Keeper] of Heytesbury Almshouses. In October 1836 John Knight held the same position. *Rev. Caleb Cohen Master and Keeper of the said hospital {Heytesbury} Heytesbury, to make a better and more satisfactory account*⁷³⁰. Cohen's faults were spotted by Dr Moss, the Dean's special deputy as **Visitor** of Heytesbury Hospital.⁷³¹ In April 1837 they had to defend a petition filed in the Court of Chancery in the matter of Heytesbury Hospital.

*George Sanger was elected into the place at St. Michael's Hospital.*⁷³²

£50 voted for orphans of clergy in London⁷³³.

£300 voted for Defence of the Kingdom⁷³⁴.

£10 to house at Tilshead damaged by flooding.⁷³⁵

⁷²³ May 1790

⁷²⁴ May 1822

⁷²⁵ June 1792

⁷²⁶ August 1803

⁷²⁷ January 1785

⁷²⁸ July 1774

⁷²⁹ March 1777

⁷³⁰ October 1746

⁷³¹ October 1836

⁷³² July 1740

⁷³³ February 1810

⁷³⁴ February 1798

⁷³⁵ April 1841

Lease of a house in the Close *for the use of the poor*⁷³⁶.

*Ordered that ten guineas be given to the sufferers by the pale fire of Hailesbury.*⁷³⁷

*Mr Communar Eyre pay for the use of the Distressed Episcopall clergy in Scotland the sum of ten pounds as a gift of the Dean and Chapter.*⁷³⁸

£8 was donated towards the *expense incurred in promoting the emmigration of some poor persons of the parish of Stourpain.*⁷³⁹

Memorial (memo) re *churtyard of Saint Thomas (formerley Shorts) residue of lease agreed due to unfortunate position of the orphans having a beneficial interest in the forfeited lease.*⁷⁴⁰ This lease it was realised in September 1848 had been assigned without licence *in direct contravention of the covenant of the lessee.*

Donation agreed to repair of St. Martin provided the inhabitants contribute *by a rate towards the same object.*⁷⁴¹

Petition from Vicar of Sutton Benger requesting not to pay a sum of £20 per annum as his net income was insufficient viz:

Reserve rent - £200

Tithes commuted to £300

Glebe of only 10 acres

Rates and necessary outgoings - £70

So Living reduced to £200

School and parish clubs (ie clothes) paid by Vicar

£4,000 spent on church, parsonage and school

It was of course not granted.⁷⁴²

I am not sure if the following are charitable acts or simply part of the Cathedral's responsibility as patron; I have read that in a church, to the east of the rood screen was the clergy's responsibility and to the west the parish's: £100 contributed to erection and endowment of a new church at Chittoe in the parish of Bishops Cannings.⁷⁴³ *Deed of Augmentation [increase] of the new church of Chittoe.*⁷⁴⁴

*£100 donated towards rebuilding of chapel of Salcombe*⁷⁴⁵ [Alvington, Devon].

£25 provided for the enlargement of Pitton Church.⁷⁴⁶

⁷³⁶ June 1829

⁷³⁷ June 1765

⁷³⁸ April 1719

⁷³⁹ February 1849

⁷⁴⁰ April 1849

⁷⁴¹ February 1849

⁷⁴² October 1856

⁷⁴³ May 1843

⁷⁴⁴ August 1846

⁷⁴⁵ January 1841

⁷⁴⁶ July 1837

Winkfield to erect a church and one in neighbouring Warfield to be formed into one district. £100 donated and *permission be given to the vicar to alienate thirty pounds per annum from the vicarial rent charge for the endowment of the district.*⁷⁴⁷

*New chapel built at Henton/Dawlish paid by Chapter with £800 subscribed by parishioners. £25 donated to finish the project*⁷⁴⁸.

Whitchurch Canonorum having reached 3,500 souls *rendering District Chapels necessary. Provision made to the extent of one fourth of the rent charge in lieu of the Rectorial Tythes.*⁷⁴⁹

Endowment of the same chapels mentioned again in June 1850.

However in August 1850 it was stated that the vicar could not afford to pay for the chapels.

*A donation of £30 from the Fabric Fund to the Reverend Robert Shittler Vicar of Alton Pancras towards the building of a new Vicarage house there.*⁷⁵⁰

£50 towards a Glebe house for the Chapelry of South Broom [?].⁷⁵¹

£100 to alterations to Melksham church.⁷⁵²

£10 to alterations in church at Tilshead.⁷⁵³

A further £10 to St.Martin's church.⁷⁵⁴

£15 from Domus [internal] fund to church at Maddington.⁷⁵⁵

£10 donated to Winterbourne Stoke church *which is much dilapidated.*⁷⁵⁶

£20 to vicar of Sutton Benger towards church restoration.⁷⁵⁷

£5 towards repair and refitting of Warminster chancel.⁷⁵⁸

£10 towards improving Warminster church yard. £ 25 towards rebuilding Durrington church.⁷⁵⁹

£10 towards replacing the organ in St. Thomas'.

*Application was received from the Treasurer of the Colonial Bishops' Fund and also from the Treasurer of the Emigrants Spiritual Aid Fund for a contribution to their funds.*⁷⁶⁰

⁷⁴⁷ January 1848

⁷⁴⁸ December 1825

⁷⁴⁹ September 1849

⁷⁵⁰ January 1844

⁷⁵¹ January 1944

⁷⁵² April 1844

⁷⁵³ January 1845

⁷⁵⁴ January 1846

⁷⁵⁵ July 1846

⁷⁵⁶ January 1840

⁷⁵⁷ July 1848

⁷⁵⁸ April 1848

⁷⁵⁹ January 1850

⁷⁶⁰ October 1849

*A donation of £50 from the Fabric Fund be made to the churchwardens of the parish of St. Thomas in the city of New Sarum towards the expense of enlarging the churchyard of that parish.*⁷⁶¹

Balance of £233-5-0 in the Communar's Exchequer Pension and Debenture account be paid to the Matron's College.⁷⁶²

Permission given to break-up about two acres of pasture held by the Manor of Melksham as **allotments** for the poor⁷⁶³ This was in part a realisation of the damage caused by enclosing common land.

An odd entry: donation of £25 *towards the expense of a proposed agricultural meeting at Salisbury.*⁷⁶⁴

*£8 was donated for the relief of the poor in Stratford.*⁷⁶⁵

*£5 towards lighting at St. Thomas'.*⁷⁶⁶

The Dean and Chapter obviously thought that 'charity begins at home': *Chapter Clerk was ordered to signify by letter to Gibbons Bagnall Esquire in answer to his letter soliciting a contribution in aid of the Cathedral of Hereford in its present bad state and condition ... it is not in their power to lend the Chapter of Hereford any assistance having lately contributed liberally to the reparation and embellishment of their own cathedral.*⁷⁶⁷ Communar authorised to divide

£100 balance arising from rents on vacant houses between members of the Chapter!⁷⁶⁸

Application refused for a concert in the Cathedral to raise funds for the Infirmary.⁷⁶⁹

However they were quite happy to receive charity: General Mitchell of Fisherton Anger offers £500 @ 3% Consols for reparation of pavements in the Cathedral and cloisters.⁷⁷⁰

*The Dean was requested to convey to the Lord Bishop of the Diocese the grateful sense which the Dean and Chapter entertain of his Lordship's kindness and munificence in restoring the western arches of the Cloisters and otherwise repairing and improving the same.*⁷⁷¹

Lady Hyde's Charity: by her will, dated 1687, Ann Hyde gave in memory of her husband, Sir Frederick Hyde, an annual rent charge of £10 from her farm at Tisbury to be distributed equally among nine poor persons of the Close and the dispenser of the charity. The recipients were chosen by the chapter, and once chosen received the pension for life.

*Ann Lloyd was appointed to the benefit of Hyde's Charity in the room of Sam. Carter deceased.*⁷⁷²

⁷⁶¹ February 1835

⁷⁶² April 1844

⁷⁶³ April 1844

⁷⁶⁴ October 1848

⁷⁶⁵ January 1851

⁷⁶⁶ October 1838

⁷⁶⁷ November 1788

⁷⁶⁸ April 1844

⁷⁶⁹ July 1846

⁷⁷⁰ April 1837

⁷⁷¹ January 1844

⁷⁷² January 1778

*Ordered that there be a stop put to the adding any other persons to the list of those who are to receive the Hyde's money until it appears in whom the nomination lies.*⁷⁷³

*Ordered that the Communar do advance for each member of the Chapter one guinea towards the Charity Box on account of the deficiency therein this present year.*⁷⁷⁴

*The chapter seal be set to a counterpart [part of a contract] of the Dean of Winchester's lease to the Chapter in trust for the poor of the Close.*⁷⁷⁵

The Dean and Chapter could be kind and thoughtful to their retainers: *That Edmund Leach Senior on account of his infirmities which have made him unable to superintend the works of the Church be discontinued from acting any longer as Clerk of Works but in consideration of the long service of the said Edmund Leach it is ordered that the usual annual stipend be paid to him during his lifetime.*⁷⁷⁶

Agree to pay Vicar of Warminster as his income was inadequate.⁷⁷⁷

Incumbents sometimes provided Chapels of Ease for inhabitants living a long way from the parish church: Petition from Vicar of Melksham to build a chapel of ease capable of accommodating 480 persons was accepted and £100 donated.⁷⁷⁸ Prebendary of Slape had no charge on lease as Rector paid for chapel of ease.⁷⁷⁹ Application for Chapel of Ease at Bramshaw.⁷⁸⁰

The Reverend George Radcliffe, Rector of St. Edmunds in Salisbury solicited help from the Church Commissioners and the Dean and Chapter as he did not have enough income to support the 3,000 poor in his pastoral care. He wished for the use of an unwanted house in the Close as he had no parsonage. Unsurprisingly his request was refused on the grounds that such properties formed part of the *corporate possessions* of the Chapter.⁷⁸¹

*Donation of £8 to poor of Stratford.*⁷⁸²

Mr Aylward, Music Master requests use of Choristers for concert of sacred music (including Messiah) in aid of the Infirmary. Granted as an exception.⁷⁸³

£5 to Stourpaine towards maintenance of local charities.⁷⁸⁴

⁷⁷³ December 1737

⁷⁷⁴ January 1778

⁷⁷⁵ June 1780

⁷⁷⁶ March 1792

⁷⁷⁷ April 1837

⁷⁷⁸ July 1836

⁷⁷⁹ October 1836

⁷⁸⁰ January 1847

⁷⁸¹ February 1842

⁷⁸² January 1852, January 1854, January 1855, January 1856, February 1857, October 1857, October 1858, October 1859, October 1860

⁷⁸³ January 1854

⁷⁸⁴ October 1854

Agreed to waive payment of arrears for widow in High Street due to age and poverty.⁷⁸⁵

Mrs Drage offered 7/6d per week for six months *in case her husband should so long live*.⁷⁸⁶

*It was determined to make compensation to Mr and Mrs Dowland for their trouble and expense consequent upon the illness of the Chorister Carter and the sum of twenty five pounds to be charged to the Choristers Account.*⁷⁸⁷

£10 to Close Porter to help with medical expenses.⁷⁸⁸

£20 donated to Choir Benevolent Fund.⁷⁸⁹

College of Matrons to be advertised in the newspapers.⁷⁹⁰

Refused to contribute to Close Porter's medical expenses but gave a gratuity of £5.⁷⁹¹

*A workman having fallen from the scaffold in the tower and being unable to work from the injuries received it was ordered that £5 be remitted to the Curate of Saint Martins in which parish he was lodging for his use and be charged to the Fabric Fund.*⁷⁹²

Junior Verger given £20 towards house rent.

*In consideration of the long service and weak health of Daniel Ingram a Layman it was decided to superannuate him upon the following terms. An annual payment of £53 per annum and of £7-10-0 to keep his life policy subsisting. He did of course have to leave his house.*⁷⁹³

If Layman Hilton's house did not produce an income of 310 per year then this amount was to be made up to him. Ditto Taylor.⁷⁹⁴

Layman Kenningham given a one-off £10 payment for *having recently experienced an exceptional trouble*.⁷⁹⁵

£10.17.8 as compensation for loss of rent to Layman Taylor whose property was uninhabited.⁷⁹⁶

*Mrs Mary Grace Talum widow of the Rev. William Wyndham Talum late Rector of St. Martin.*⁷⁹⁷

⁷⁸⁵ October 1862

⁷⁸⁶ August 1864

⁷⁸⁷ December 1864

⁷⁸⁸ March 1866

⁷⁸⁹ March 1866

⁷⁹⁰ May 1866

⁷⁹¹ January 1867

⁷⁹² April 1867

⁷⁹³ September 1869

⁷⁹⁴ December 1869

⁷⁹⁵ November 1870

⁷⁹⁶ February 1871

⁷⁹⁷ December 1871

Widow of John Cresser Vicar of Colon in Cornwall to Matrons' College.⁷⁹⁸

John Gasper of Baverstock admitted as *Brother of St. Nicholas' Hospital in place of Thomas Scammel, poor man.*⁷⁹⁹

Mrs A. J. Truman widow of rector of Minterne Magna to Matrons' College.⁸⁰⁰

Elizabeth Shuter Palmer widow of Reverend Walter Vaughan Palmer curate of Belchalwell, Dorset.⁸⁰¹

Chapter nominates Curate of Whiteparish's widow as a matron of Matrons' College.⁸⁰²

Diocesan Spiritual Committee informs Chapter that between Preshute and Marlborough there is a population requiring a curate but the vicar is too poor. The Chapter will not help as they are *simply trustees for the Choristers* and had *no power to aid the incumbent.*⁸⁰³

£5 gratuity to *Leonard Jesse formerly Supernumary Layman on account of his indigent circumstances.*⁸⁰⁴

*It was resolved that on the death of any recipient or recipients of the weekly dole of a loaf at the cost of the Capitular Fund the Vicar of the Close should be directed not to nominate any other person or persons to receive it.*⁸⁰⁵

Mrs Julia Lawford widow of Reverend Charles Lawford of Winterborne Stoke appointed first non-resident matron of college.⁸⁰⁶

Mrs Fanny Maria Kelly widow of Rector of Mappowder non-resident Matron (offered residency if required).⁸⁰⁷

Mrs Augusta Walker widow of rector of St Enoder, near Newquay, Cornwall (Exeter diocese) to Matrons College.⁸⁰⁸

Vacancy of a place of a poor man in the Hospital of St. Nicholas. Francis Adney of New Sarum nominated to be one of the brothers.⁸⁰⁹

Mrs Maria Hocker wife of Rev. Charles Hocker of St. Kevern Cornwall in the diocese of Exeter admitted to Matron's College.⁸¹⁰

⁷⁹⁸ December 1872

⁷⁹⁹ April 1873

⁸⁰⁰ August 1874

⁸⁰¹ January 1876

⁸⁰² January 1868

⁸⁰³ March 1875

⁸⁰⁴ October 1875

⁸⁰⁵ February 1877

⁸⁰⁶ October 1878

⁸⁰⁷ February 1879

⁸⁰⁸ May 1879

⁸⁰⁹ March 1880

⁸¹⁰ July 1880

Mrs Mary Cruckett widow of Rector of Upton Lovell accepted into the Matrons' College *provided she was in possession of a guaranteed income of £40 per annum.*⁸¹¹

Mrs Caroline Carré widow of late vicar of St Katherine's, Savernake to take the vacancy in the College of Matrons in the room of Mrs Lydia Milles. *But the formal admission and payment to her of the annual allowance, or sum of money paid to each Matron, was deferred until the occurrence of the next vacancy in the College (formalised in April).*⁸¹² *Ordered that two thirds of late Mrs Hocker's allowance be paid to her daughters and one third to her son.*⁸¹³

Mrs Hamilton thanked for restoration of North Porch and stained glass window in South Transept in memory of late Dean Hamilton.⁸¹⁴

Stained glass window in South Choir aisle at expense of Earl Radnor in memory of late Countess of Radnor. Ditto Francis Frederick Fatt.⁸¹⁵

Officers of 1st Wilts. Regiment offered £180 towards a memorial. A clock would be suitable but £20 more was required for the Chimes.⁸¹⁶

Letter from J.H.Forsythe, Major 1st Wilts. Regiment: *I have today ordered from Messers Joyce of Whitchurch, a clock for the tower of your Cathedral, on behalf of the Colonel and officers of the 1st Wilts. Regiment.*

The clock is to go eight days, show time on the dial and strike the hours and Cambridge chime quarters.

The quarter bells we cannot afford, so they must stand over for a time. The cost to be £198 - We propose further to place a suitable brass (with your permission) in the body of the Cathedral briefly stating that we gave the clock in memory of our comrades who died in India and Aden '68, '82.

*Dean to write to Mr. Joyce (the clockmaker) suggesting that the dial of the clock should be placed in the North Transept.*⁸¹⁷

The Dean undertook to draw up a statement as to the new clock and chimes with a view to publication.⁸¹⁸

*The bill of Messers Taylor & Co. Bell Founders of Loughborough amounting to £238.12.4 for the new bells for the chime was presented and agreed to be paid out of the chimes subscription fund at Messers Pinckneys Bank and out of the Cathedral Coffers Account.*⁸¹⁹

*Statue of Job had been placed in the west front of the Cathedral by the widow of the late Colonel F. Andrews who was born in Salisbury 24th January 1809 and died at Cockermouth 3rd December 1870. In memory of her husband.*⁸²⁰

Offers accepted by Mrs George Morrison and Canon Kingsbury (representing the late Archdeacon Huxtable) for memorial windows.⁸²¹

⁸¹¹ December 1895

⁸¹² January 1903

⁸¹³ April 1903

⁸¹⁴ July 1880

⁸¹⁵ August 1880

⁸¹⁶ July 1882

⁸¹⁷ October 1882

⁸¹⁸ May 1883

⁸¹⁹ October 1884

⁸²⁰ March 1883

⁸²¹ October 1884

Katherine Susan Hammond *elected by the Chapter to be a Matron of Bishop Seth Ward's College in the room of Mrs M. Jacob deceased. And it was ordered that she be admitted and be assigned a house in the college accordingly.*

*£4 per annum given as prizes to Choristers in future to be paid from the account of the Master of the choristers.*⁸²²

Letter from J.S.Thomas, bursar of Marlborough College, suggests that values have risen in Preshute since one of the houses has been converted to a Boarding House. They wished to erect two or three parish rooms and can raise the money, all but the last £100. Chapter agrees to donate £10.⁸²³

*Vacancy of a place of a poor man in the Hospital of St.Nicholas. Francis Adney of New Sarum appointed to be one of the Brothers.*⁸²⁴

£50 to Mr Richardson, organist, in consequence of his serious illness.⁸²⁵

£100 per annum as pension to Organist, now too ill to work.⁸²⁶

Agree to pay £12.19.1 to cover the dilapidations on the organist's house (but not to be considered a precedent).⁸²⁷

£25 awarded to Mr J G Bullifant after being dismissed by the Dean as an Assistant Organist no longer required.⁸²⁸ Also agree to give £10 towards his removal expenses.⁸²⁹

Mrs E Hamilton thanked for her offer of a light in the North Porch but Chapter first wish it to be run past the Cathedral Architect.⁸³⁰

Canon Watts of Stourpaine vicarage offers £1,000 consols to Salisbury Diocesan Board of Finance to hold in behalf of the stall of Netherbury in Terra. Motion proposed by Bishop and seconded by Chancellor.⁸³¹

*Marriage of His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales. It was resolved that a donation of twenty pounds be given to the Salisbury Committee of Rejoicing towards the entertainment of the poor and be paid by the Communar - and that a donation of five pounds be given to the vicar of Preshute for the like purpose to be paid by the Master of the Choristers.*⁸³²

£20 towards altar cross memorial to Miss Julia F. Chafyn Grove.⁸³³

⁸²² January 1889

⁸²³ December 1889

⁸²⁴ March 1880

⁸²⁵ December 1880

⁸²⁶ March 1881

⁸²⁷ May 1881

⁸²⁸ August 1881

⁸²⁹ March 1882

⁸³⁰ March 1882

⁸³¹ November 1891

⁸³² March 1863

⁸³³ August 1894

*The Chapter accepted with gratitude the offer by Lady Hulse, made through canon Gordon, to fill the windows in the north transept of the nave with stained glass in memory of her mother Mrs Eleanor Hamilton the widow of the late Dean Hamilton.*⁸³⁴

Thanks to Rev, Sub-Dean Bourne for his gift of a surplice press for the Vestry.⁸³⁵

*In consideration of the long and faithful service of James Kellow it was agreed to increase his pension from £13 per annum to £15.12.0 per annum to take effect from Christmas last.*⁸³⁶

Dean accepts offer from Mr Bennett Stanford to erect a statue of the Prophet Daniel on the West Front and also to put up another figure every two years.⁸³⁷

£1 donated by the Chapter to Tilshead for celebrating Her Majesty's Diamond Jubilee.⁸³⁸

10/6 given towards new stove for the chancel of Stapleford Church.⁸³⁹

Representatives of late lessee reported that he was in *impecunious circumstances* so Chapter Clerk asked to obtain as favourable terms as possible.⁸⁴⁰

Representatives of the late lessee asked for reduction in dilapidations as *he was in impecunious circumstances*. Chapter Clerk to agree terms.⁸⁴¹

Verger Adey to be paid £5 in recognition of extra work during Verger Freemantle's illness. ⁸⁴²

Rev. Dandridge to be sent £1 for late Layman Kelsey, but no more would be forthcoming.⁸⁴³

Charles Brunsdon, a workman at the Cathedral for many years but now incapacitated through illness, to receive 12/- per week until his children became independent. He was to report to the Chapter half-yearly.⁸⁴⁴ 6/- a week to be paid to widow of Charles Brunsdon, labourer. After one year she may re-apply.⁸⁴⁵ It was agreed to continue the £6 per week allowance for another year to Charles Brunsdon's widow.⁸⁴⁶

£5 to be paid to Layman Burnard as his wife and family were ill.⁸⁴⁷

⁸³⁴ February 1895

⁸³⁵ February 1895

⁸³⁶ December 1895

⁸³⁷ August 1896

⁸³⁸ May 1897

⁸³⁹ February 1898

⁸⁴⁰ April 1898

⁸⁴¹ April 1898

⁸⁴² June 1899

⁸⁴³ September 1899

⁸⁴⁴ February 1900

⁸⁴⁵ July 1901

⁸⁴⁶ June 1902

⁸⁴⁷ April 1902

EDUCATION AND LEARNING

It was resolved that the Chapter do contribute to the Diocesan Board of Education the sum of £100 and that the same be paid from the Fine Account.

On the occasion of the next renewal of the rectory of Winkfield the Chapter will grant a separate lease of two roods and twenty-six perches of the Glebe there now appropriated as the site of a school room in consideration of a nominal fine and apportioned rent.⁸⁴⁸ This was followed in January 1837 by: An application was made by the Reverend William Lewis Rham Vicar of Winkfield for a conveyance of half an acre of land part of the Glebe belonging to the impropriate [benefice granted to a person or corporation] rectory of Winkfield for the purpose of erecting a school room thereon by virtue of the provisions of an Act passed in the sixth and seventh years of the reign of His Majesty William The Fourth intitled "An act to facilitate the conveyance of scites for school rooms."⁸⁴⁹ A conveyance was approved in August 1837.

In October 1841 £20 was given towards a *National School* [Elementary schools started in 1811] at Marshwood in Dorset.

£50 voted to *National Society for the Education of the Poor*⁸⁵⁰.

Ten pounds donation to Curate of Imber towards building a school.⁸⁵¹

Vicar of Melksham's request accepted for a small plot belonging to the parsonage as a site for a School Room. *Deed of Bargain and Sale* agreed October 1840.

£10 donated to erection of school at *Stourpain*. £20 to Warminster school for maintenance.⁸⁵² £25 towards erection of a school at Fisherton Anger.

St.Thomas's applies for land to erect a *school room for the education of poor children* not allowed as *not subject to the Chapter's disposition*.⁸⁵³

£20 to school at Alton Pancras.⁸⁵⁴ And again in October 1846 and April 1847.

£10 donated to *Sunday School and Clothing Club at Erlestoke*.⁸⁵⁵

£25 to erection of school in St. Edmund's parish.⁸⁵⁶

£5 donated towards *liquidating the debt due in respect of the school of the district of Shaw*.⁸⁵⁷

Giles Naish and Henry Woodward admitted as choristers: *They should attend the Grammar and Singing schools*.⁸⁵⁸

⁸⁴⁸ February 1835

⁸⁴⁹ January 1837

⁸⁵⁰ December 1811

⁸⁵¹ April 1837

⁸⁵² October 1842

⁸⁵³ October 1844

⁸⁵⁴ January 1845

⁸⁵⁵ January 1847

⁸⁵⁶ April 1844

⁸⁵⁷ February 1849

⁸⁵⁸

Mr Greenly Schoolmaster relieved of teaching choristers and a second master to be employed. Assistant Schoolmaster appointed at Canons' Grammar School with salary of £100 and house. Master to move to Sub-Deanery. £5 given to new master to cover his expenses in travelling from Oxford.⁸⁵⁹

*Fregard (?) late one of the choristers be allowed £15 per annum to enable him to be trained as a school master at the training institution at Winchester provided that he remain there two years.*⁸⁶⁰

*Application was made for leave to assign the premises in the Close held by the late William Boucher Esq. of the Reverend Canon Bowles in right of his Canonry, and the Chapter, to the Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of the diocese and others as trustees for a Training School whereupon it was resolved that such lease be given.*⁸⁶¹ Lease of Training school renewed.⁸⁶² £100 to enlarge and extend Training School premises.⁸⁶³

*That part of the hundred pounds given by Mr Edward Hardwick late School Master of the Close of Sarum for the use of the school there, shall be appropriated to the necessary reparation of the said school and that the remainder should be applied to the repair of the school house within the said Close.*⁸⁶⁴

The annual sum of five pounds from the Commons [mutual fund?] be allowed for a school at Stratford Sub Castle. Another £5 for reopening.⁸⁶⁵

£50 donation to school at Whitchurch Canonicorum.⁸⁶⁶

*Licence be granted to Henry Brodribb Esq, and his mortgages to assign to the trustees of the Salisbury Diocesan Board of Education their interest in part of the premises called the King's House [Museum].*⁸⁶⁷

*The Sub-Chanter of this Cathedral having granted a lease of the Sub-Chantry house in the Close to the trustees of the Diocesan Board of Education for the term of his life. Application be made to the Visitor and Ecclesiastical Commissioners.*⁸⁶⁸ Lease of Kings House transferred to the Training School Committee of Trustees.⁸⁶⁹

Plans to pull down the Sub-Chantry [to the left of the King's House] and build dormitories. It was agreed that King's House should be joined to the Sub-Chantry property.⁸⁷⁰

Diocesan Board of Education for licence to assign premises in the Close [Training School].⁸⁷¹

In October 1850 the Bishop, in his capacity as Chairman of the Committee of Council of Education, notes that progress on the Diocesan Training School has been held up by the change of Dean. In the same month it

⁸⁵⁹ January 1847

⁸⁶⁰ October 1851

⁸⁶¹ December 1843

⁸⁶² January 1846

⁸⁶³ April 1848

⁸⁶⁴ October 1706

⁸⁶⁵ May 1849

⁸⁶⁶ October 1850

⁸⁶⁷ August 1849

⁸⁶⁸ September 1849

⁸⁶⁹ October 1849

⁸⁷⁰ October 1849

⁸⁷¹ April 1850

was minuted that: *an advertisement should be inserted in the Ecclesiastical Gazette the Cambridge Chronicle The National Society monthly paper the Oxford Herald and the Salisbury Journal and Herald for a Master for the Choristers School, that the Precentor be requested to prepare the advertisement.*

John William Richards Clerk MA elected Second Master of the Grammar School at £240 per annum plus £20 for board and lodgings of an Usher [Teacher's Assistant].⁸⁷²

*Master of the Choristers was authorised to pay £2 as a donation to the school at Preshute.*⁸⁷³

*It was resolved that a water closet be placed in the Choristers School House.*⁸⁷⁴

The Chapter set out the following rules in February 1851:

1. *Choristers shall be boarded in the Schoolmasters House and educated by him at no charge except for books and washing.*
2. *Every chorister shall pay each year £5 which will be returned to him as an apprentice fee if of good character. If not, the money will go to the school.*
3. *Headmaster to receive £30 per annum in quarterly payments for board of choristers and £20 for board of the Second Master or Usher and £40 for the Second master's salary.*
4. *Headmaster allowed to take in other boarders and day scholars.*

In future scholars of the Grammar School do attend Divine Service on the mornings of Saint's Days but that there be no holiday in the afternoon.⁸⁷⁵

*Donation of £3 be made towards the school expenses of Shaw Chapelry.*⁸⁷⁶

*Aid towards completing and fitting up a school erected at Pitton.*⁸⁷⁷

Letter of August 18th 1852

My dear Mr Dean

At a meeting of the Training School Committee last week, I was desired to communicate to the D&C that the committee had unanimously agreed to a vote of thanks to them and the Ecclesiastical Commissioners for their magnificent gift of the reversion of the fee of the King's House and Sub-Chantry. Will you be so kind as to make this communication to the Chapter at their next quarterly meeting.

I remain dear Mr Dean

Yours very faithfully

*W.H.Hamilton.*⁸⁷⁸

This may be just coincidence but the Dean was Henry Parr Hamilton and one of the Canons was Walter Kerr Hamilton!

⁸⁷² January 1851

⁸⁷³ January 1851

⁸⁷⁴ January 1851

⁸⁷⁵ January 1852

⁸⁷⁶ January 1852

⁸⁷⁷ July 1852

⁸⁷⁸ October 1852

£5 to school at East Dean.⁸⁷⁹ £10 to school at East Dean plus £5 maintenance.⁸⁸⁰

Reverend John Ellis Clerk *elected Second Master of the Grammar School with a salary and allowance of £240 per annum for the board lodging and education of eight Choristers and with the additional ordinary allowance of Day Scholars for the education of two probationary Choristers.*⁸⁸¹

*Master of the Choristers to pay for a clock the desks and blinds of the School Room and also the gas fittings of the School House.*⁸⁸²

£20 towards liquidation of debt by managers of the National School.⁸⁸³

£3.3.0 (3 guineas) towards maintenance of East Dean school.⁸⁸⁴

£4 per annum for prizes for scholars of Cathedral School.⁸⁸⁵

£25 towards Parochial school in and for parish of St. Edmund, Sarum.⁸⁸⁶

£10 to school at Stratford.⁸⁸⁷

£2 paid towards maintenance of school at Preshute.⁸⁸⁸

£21 to National school and £10 each to Whitchurch and Milton.⁸⁸⁹

£2 to Stourpaine school.⁸⁹⁰

£20 for the National school at Chittoe.⁸⁹¹

£10 for Hilton School.⁸⁹²

£10 for subscription to school at Fritham in the parish of Bramshaw.⁸⁹³

£3.3.0 to Mr Ellis for education of Sidney Mitchell until midsummer next.⁸⁹⁴

⁸⁷⁹ April 1854

⁸⁸⁰ October 1855

⁸⁸¹ January 1856

⁸⁸² February 1856

⁸⁸³ October 1856, October 1857, October 1858

⁸⁸⁴ October 1856, October 1857, October 1858, October 1859, October 1860

⁸⁸⁵ February 1857, October 1860 October 1861

⁸⁸⁶ April 1857

⁸⁸⁷ October 1857, October 1858, October 1859

⁸⁸⁸ March 1858

⁸⁸⁹ October 1858, October 1859, October 1860

⁸⁹⁰ October 1858

⁸⁹¹ December 1858

⁸⁹² October 1860

⁸⁹³ January 1861

⁸⁹⁴ March 1860

Reversion in fee of a portion of the premises in St. Thomas's church yard (Choristers) sold for purpose of a site for a school (demolished in 1974).⁸⁹⁵

Subscription of £2 to Preshute School paid, and increased in future to £4.⁸⁹⁶ £4 paid in October 1861.
Subscription of £3.3.0 to East Dean School to be paid to Mr Evelyn, Curate of Whiteparish.⁸⁹⁷

Licence to assign The Vine to St. Thomas' New Schools.

Son Alfred Ingram allowed half a year's schooling (£5) on his leaving the choir.⁸⁹⁸

Donation of £25 towards the schools about to be erected in the parish of St. Thomas.⁸⁹⁹

Annual subscription of £5 towards parochial schools in St. Edmund's, St Martin's, St Thomas' and Fisherton parishes.⁹⁰⁰

annual payment agreed of £2 to *Stower Payne* schools.⁹⁰¹

Master of the Choristers Grammar School *should be allowed one pound per annum for stationery etc. for each chorister and probationer and that the washing of the chorister's surplices should be paid for out of the Chorister's Fund.*⁹⁰²

*The Chapter authorises the purchase of a piano forte at a cost not to exceed twenty-five guineas for the exclusive use of the choristers.*⁹⁰³

Application by Reverend Alan Broderick for help to build a school chapel at *No Mans Land*. If the Bishop approves of the scheme the Chapter will contribute £20.

The following letter from Mr Dowland the Second Master to the Reverend Precentor Lear was received.
Reverend and Dear Sir

I enclose the bill sent from the Penitentiary with reference to the washing of the choristers surplices. It is I believe correct being less than usual on account of Carter's absence from Church during the greater part of the quarter.

As I am now writing I will mention on paper (according to your suggestion) why the new arrangement respecting the probationers will be disadvantageous to me. At present I have for the instruction of each probationer £10 per annum and the £20 thus received is of course free from outgoings.

Under the new plan I shall receive £30 guineas per annum for the maintenance and instruction of each but I find from comparison and careful calculation that the cost of the former item alone is nearer 30 guineas than 20.

I shall thus have the care and superintendence in the house of two additional boys and at the same time receive the same net remuneration.

I should like to add that I feel indebted to the Chapter for the consideration I have always experienced from them and that I am sure they have no wish or intention to injure my position.

⁸⁹⁵ March 1860

⁸⁹⁶ February 1861

⁸⁹⁷ February 1861

⁸⁹⁸ March 1862

⁸⁹⁹ July 1862

⁹⁰⁰ July 1862

⁹⁰¹ October 1862

⁹⁰² February 1864

⁹⁰³ February 1864

The Chapter decide to keep the present arrangement but to increase the payment of £31-10-0 for each chorister to £33.⁹⁰⁴

A circular letter from the Schools Inquiry Commission on the state of popular education and on certain public schools calling for replies to numerous questions. The Chapter replies that the Chorister's School is private.⁹⁰⁵ In the following June the Chapter bow to the Schools Inquiry Commission after they had pointed out that £800 of the school's income came from the tithes of Preshute; and anyway they were inquiring into all classes of school [this is the period of Charles Dickens and the Commission's report came to 20 volumes].

No Mans Land school to be just a day-school so only £75 donated.⁹⁰⁶

*George Kenningham should be allowed his schooling as a day boy until Christmas in consequence of his ill health and the necessity of his leaving the Choir.*⁹⁰⁷

Vicar of West Alvington requests *the alienation of a portion of Glebe land at Marlborough as a site for a National School.* Agreed.⁹⁰⁸

Reverend Edmund Dowland *admitted to the office of Second Master of the Cathedral Choristers School vacant by the resignation of the Reverend John Ellis.*⁹⁰⁹ Salary £30.6.8 payable half-yearly plus £30.10.0 for board lodging and education of ten choristers. Plus a further £10 for any probationary choristers. £10 each for non-chorister day scholars (not boarders) to be paid by relatives.

In June 1889 a letter from Bishop John Wordsworth is recorded:

Proposed school in garden belonging to Chapter

In reference to the school which I have proposed to the Chapter and to the School Board to build in the eastern half of the garden immediately to the north of the Palace Gardens, recently in the occupation of Mr. H. Coake. I beg to state that I approached the Estate Comtee of the Eccl. Comtee on Thursday last on the subject and understood that they would recommend a sale to me of half an acre of this ground provided that I secured to the Chapter an annual rent charge the amount of which was not determined but will be I think fixed at £12. I now beg to offer that sum to the Chapter and should be glad of a formal reply to this offer.

I enclose a copy of a newspaper containing my letter to the School Board.

This is agreed if a wall is built on the north and west sides. They also agree to an entrance being pierced in the Close's eastern wall provided the Chapter can retain the stone.

Vicar and Churchwardens of St. Thomas' wish to purchase the dwellinghouse garden and premises belonging to the Town Mill. Agreed by the Chapter to be sold at the lowest price acceptable to the E.C., provided it is to be used for an Elementary School. E.C.insist the Vicar should pay for a valuation.⁹¹⁰Edward Waters, valuer, suggests Town Mill which is only used to grind corn may in the future be used to produce electricity. The

⁹⁰⁴ May 1865

⁹⁰⁵ May 1865

⁹⁰⁶ October 1865

⁹⁰⁷ July 1867

⁹⁰⁸ November 1870

⁹⁰⁹ October 1863

⁹¹⁰ July 1889

value is £600. If the mill itself is to be rented out separately then its value would be reduced by £25. A second letter values the balance of the site at £250 plus the cost of re-erection of the domestic offices and a boundary wall, all subject to approval by the E.C.⁹¹¹The Manager of St. Thomas' Schools accepts the deal in the September. Draft conveyance states that any sale can only go ahead with the consent of the National Society for Promoting the Education of the Poor.⁹¹²

The Bishop to occupy Cold Harborough for £5 per annum. To include *all that piece or parcel of land formerley taken in and enclosed within the walls of the Episcopal Garden and now used as the road or way to the Palace of the said Lord Bishop within the Close of the Canons aforesaid extending in length from the present New Lodge at the corner of the option belonging to the Dean and Chapter aforesaid now in the occupation of William Bird Brodie Esquire towards the said Palace one hundred and forty three feet and four inches and in breadth from east to west at the north end thereof forty four feet and four inches and at the south end thereof forty four feet and nine inches.*⁹¹³

£30 given to West Alvington school.⁹¹⁴

Deed of Conveyance of a small portion of the Glebe land of the parish of West Alvington which the Vicar (with the consent of the Ordinary and of the D&C as patrons of the benefice) proposes to convey as a site for building a school at Marlborough - under the School Sites Acts.⁹¹⁵

£50 to new Free School in Salisbury.⁹¹⁶

£5 per annum towards Salisbury Free School in Milford Street. £50 towards building fund of Salisbury Diocesan Training School. £10 to Stourpaine School - now National School building.⁹¹⁷

Chancellor Daubeny of the Theological College present at Chapter where his letter was discussed. He now withdrew his proposal to purchase the Bishop's land and instead reverted to his original proposal to purchase the existing site and extend into the garden. This was approved in principle and the Chancellor asked to contact the E.C.⁹¹⁸ Mr Daubeny accepts the deal offered by the E.C. who will not sell the land but can offer a long lease, limiting its use solely *as an institution for the education of the clergy protect it falling into the hands of any one who would prove hostile to the interests of the Church.* Agreed but would not accept a covenant for renewal. Mr Daubeny estimates the minimum expenditure at £5,000.⁹¹⁹ Mr Daubeny, as building is due to start,

⁹¹¹ August 1889

⁹¹² September 1889

⁹¹³ December 1871

⁹¹⁴ February 1871

⁹¹⁵ January 1872

⁹¹⁶ July 1872

⁹¹⁷ September 1873

⁹¹⁸ September 1873

⁹¹⁹ December 1873

requests an extension of lease in the name of the trustees: Dean, Bishop, and the three Archdeacons. Agreed in principle.⁹²⁰ Plans for alterations to Theological College agreed.⁹²¹ Eighty year lease granted to Theological College after architect Butterfield's improvements funded by the Bishop for £4775.⁹²²

Agreed up to £25 for Preshute school and annual sub of £7 *in order to avoid a Board*.⁹²³

£5 voted to Tilshead School.⁹²⁴

£5 added to school expenses of Frederick James Shelton.⁹²⁵

£25 voted to Reverend Hony towards a school in Coate (Bishops Cannings).⁹²⁶

£60 to Choristers School for Assisstant Master.⁹²⁷

Agree to pay £15 a quarter for Assistant Master at Choir School until further notice.⁹²⁸

*Mr John Edwin Robinson of Falcon Road Clapham Junction matriculated student of Kings College London was appointed to the office of **Master of the Cathedral Choristers School***.⁹²⁹ Salary of the above £30.6.8 payable in quarterly instalments to cover 14 choristers plus day scholars up to £10 each, payable by their families. On three months notice. Holidays not to exceed 12 weeks: 4 weeks Christmas, 2 weeks at Easter and 6 weeks in the summer. If boys stayed during the holidays then 12/- allowed each per week.⁹³⁰

£137.8.0 for new music for the Singing School.⁹³¹

Rev. Swayne resigns post of master of the Choristers School. Dean takes on role for the rest of the year.

house and premises to be vacated by 24th June next.⁹³² *Reverend George Bennett, Bachelor of Arts, Classical Master in Christ's Hospital, London, was appointed to the office of Master of the Cathedral Choristers School*.⁹³³

Stourpaine school to have its £2.2.0 subsidy removed.⁹³⁴

⁹²⁰ November 1874

⁹²¹ March 1876

⁹²² April 1875

⁹²³ July 1874

⁹²⁴ February 1874

⁹²⁵ January 1875

⁹²⁶ October 1875

⁹²⁷ March 1876

⁹²⁸ April 1877

⁹²⁹ February 1874

⁹³⁰ February 1874

⁹³¹ February 1879

⁹³² March 1881

⁹³³ April 1881

⁹³⁴ April 1882

Rev. George Bennett appointed Master of the Cathedral Choristers School (vacant by the dismissal of Mr John Edwin Robinson) £250 per annum paid quarterly. 14 choristers. Three months notice in writing.⁹³⁵ £5 to Rev. Sanctuary for examination and report on choristers' School.⁹³⁶ Parochial schools of Stratford-sub-Castle expanded.⁹³⁷ £5 towards a new parochial school at Laverstock.⁹³⁸ Half acre to east of Salisbury waterworks to be sold to Church Day School Council for £100 for school.⁹³⁹

In June 1889 a letter from Bishop Wordsworth is minuted:

Gentlemen

Proposed school in garden belonging to the Chapter

In reference to the school which I have proposed to the Chapter and to the School Board to build in the eastern half of the garden immediately to the north of the Palace gardens, recently in the occupation of Mr H Coates. I beg to state that I approached the Estates Committee of the Ecclesiastical Commission on Thursday last on the subject and understood that they would recommend a sale to me of half an acre of this ground provided that I secured to the Chapter an annual rent charge the amount of which was not determined but will be I think fixed at £12. I now beg to offer that sum to the Chapter and should be glad of a formal reply to this offer.

I enclose a copy of a newspaper containing my letter to the School Board.

I am gentlemen

Your faithful servant

John Sarum

The following resolution was unanimously agreed to:-

That this Chapter are willing with the consent of the Ecclesiastical Commission to sell to the Lord Bishop of Salisbury half an acre of ground being the eastern part of the gardens in the Bishop's Walk at such a sum as will produce an annual rent charge of £12, with the condition that an adequate wall be built on the north and west sides thereof to fence such portion off from the remaining land belong to the Dean & Chapter. the Chapter while willing to give a proper entrance to the school on the eastern side, reserve to themselves all rights over the existing Close wall.

Approved draft conveyance of Bishop's school as altered by Messers Jennings, White Miles & Co., solicitors of the E.C. The Chapter understood that the Bishop would pay all costs.⁹⁴⁰

Dwelling house garden of Town Mill to be sold to St.Thomas' for an elementary school for the lowest amount that the E.C. will accept.⁹⁴¹

⁹³⁵ October 1882

⁹³⁶ January 1883

⁹³⁷ July 1887

⁹³⁸ October 1887

⁹³⁹ June 1888

⁹⁴⁰ April 1890

⁹⁴¹ July 1889

Sale to Church Day School Council. Conveyance needs to be agreed by *National Society for Promoting the Education of the Poor in the Principles of the Established Church throughout England and Wales*.⁹⁴²

Letter from Mr Robinson Head Master of the Choristers School complaining of insufficiency of food, want of under clothing and badness of the sleeping accommodation for boys. Chancellor does a great deal of work to make changes - see FINANCE. After full discussion in which the Bishop took a prominent part the Chancellor withdrew the scheme for the present, but it was ordered to be entered in the minutes.⁹⁴³ Ordered payment of £31.10.0 to Head Master for each chorister to be increased to £35 from the 27th. He having undertaken to give them meat for breakfast and a more liberal diet generally in consideration of such augmented payment.⁹⁴⁴

It was resolved to determine [to come to an end] the appointment of Mr J.E. Robinson as Master of the Cathedral Choristers School, and the Deputy Chapter Clerk was instructed to give him the necessary notice to vacate the office and deliver up possession of the house and premises on the 24th June next.⁹⁴⁵

£25 to Rev Frackes towards building of teacher's residence at Figheldean school.⁹⁴⁶

£5 to Layman Kelsey for removal from Cambridge.⁹⁴⁷

£5 to layman Grundy for expense of removal to Dudley.⁹⁴⁸

£2 to Layman Crick for expenses in removal from Carlisle.⁹⁴⁹

£10 removal expenses agreed for Assistant Organist.⁹⁵⁰

Rev. Edward Earle Dorling Clerk M.A. appointed Vicar Choral. Was Assistant Master of the Grammar School, Derby and now appointed to office of Master of the Cathedral Choristers School.⁹⁵¹

Final conveyance for Bishop's School site approved.⁹⁵²

Terms of the new Master of the Choristers School and schedule of school property and Master's house. Salary fixed at £200.⁹⁵³

Chapter agree to an extension of a building in the Bishop's School playground to be used for printing.⁹⁵⁴

Mr Fulton proposes purchasing 20-25 acres on the east side of the Old Castle Road for an Endowed School to be referred to CFC.⁹⁵⁵ Detailed report by CFC on proposed site for Grammar School to include a bathing

⁹⁴² September 1889

⁹⁴³ December 1879

⁹⁴⁴ January 1880

⁹⁴⁵ March 1881

⁹⁴⁶ June 1882

⁹⁴⁷ April 1879

⁹⁴⁸ May 1879

⁹⁴⁹ June 1879

⁹⁵⁰ March 1882

⁹⁵¹ July 1990

⁹⁵² October 1990

⁹⁵³ October 1990

⁹⁵⁴ August 1891

⁹⁵⁵ March 1892

place and boathouses. Access to highway to Stratford. Chapter to ask Mr J Griffin if he would sell the piece of land in Stratford Marsh conveyed to him in 1889 for swimming baths.⁹⁵⁶

*It was desired to record on the Chapter Minutes that the Bishop had appointed the Rev. Chancellor Swayne to serve on the Committee of the School of Science.*⁹⁵⁷

Education Department requires Preshute School to expend £170 on buildings. Chapter agree to send £10 and a further £10 on completion.⁹⁵⁸

Dean and Chancellor Swayne appointed governors of Godolphin Ladies School for next 5 years.⁹⁵⁹

Miss Mullins House resident, Col. Everett wishes to renew his lease but on expiry it is due to be appropriated for the Training School.⁹⁶⁰

Bishop proposes to build a Science School in the south-west corner of the Bishop's School site.⁹⁶¹ Agreed October 1897.

£20 for schoolroom at Stratford-sub-Castle.⁹⁶²

Donation of £2.10.00 for Stapleford School, in addition to annual amount.

Letter from Bishop's Chaplain to D&C informing them that he is handing over the Bishop's School property to the Diocesan board of Finance *subject to the conditions under which he holds it.*⁹⁶³

£15 to be paid to Mr Dorling towards salary of his Assistant Master.⁹⁶⁴

Mr Edmund Brown, Ho. Sec. of Amesbury New Schools Provincial Committee asks for a contribution towards cost and an annual contribution to maintenance. Chapter Clerk to request a statement showing owners of parish properties with amount assessed for Poor Rate so *Chapter may see how they stand in comparison with other owners.*⁹⁶⁵ Mr Francis Ryden to obtain details of Sir E Antrobus' properties.⁹⁶⁶

*Bishops School: The plan of a proposed new Smith's shop which the Bishop proposed to erect in the south-east corner of the school playground and which was required by the Board of Education and had been approved by H.M. Inspector was submitted; when the Chapter approved thereof.*⁹⁶⁷

New Master of Cathedral Choristers School October 1900:

⁹⁵⁶ April 1892

⁹⁵⁷ August 1892

⁹⁵⁸ June 1894

⁹⁵⁹ June 1894

⁹⁶⁰ April 1895

⁹⁶¹ September 1897

⁹⁶² October 1838

⁹⁶³ September 1898

⁹⁶⁴ January 1900

⁹⁶⁵ August 1900

⁹⁶⁶ October 1900

⁹⁶⁷ October 1900

He is to receive £200 P.A. paid quarterly plus £23 for the board and lodging of 16 pupils plus £8 to cover rates and taxes on the building plus £12 subscribed by relatives *towards his emoluments*.

Clerk of Works to visit once a year to check premises and fittings.

Holidays to be 4 weeks at Christmas, 2 weeks at Easter and 6 weeks in the summer.

Medical attendance will be provided for the boys but not the Master.

Notice to be 3 months.

£20 payable in quarterly instalments towards Assistant Master at Choristers' School. Also £2.12.6 to cover examination fee. They would not agree to raise the amount of £8 for rates and taxes but did agree to pay Mr Dorling for the iron staircase leading from the drawing room to the garden.⁹⁶⁸

Tilshead School: To meet H.M. Board of Education requirements, new buildings were required estimated at £1785. The site has been donated by S. Watson Taylor Esq. It is proposed that each property should pay a share according to the rateable value in a lump sum or spread over five years. The Chapter's contribution would be £50.⁹⁶⁹

It was decided to enter into negotiation for the sale of part of Mr South's (the organist) garden as the Bishop wished to erect a school for girls.

Mr Carr to be Assistant Master to Rev. A G Robertson Master of the Choristers' School.⁹⁷⁰

Land measuring *100 feet east to west and 120 feet north to south* adjacent to the Bishop's land and let to the Training School, should be offered to the Bishop at £8 (being 3% on £400) for 60 years for the building of a school.⁹⁷¹

EC approved in principle lease to Bishop *as manager of the Bishop Wordsworth Educational Trust* to include an additional 5' wide strip of the Organist's garden to provide an entrance. Altered to a strip from Exeter Street to Bishop's Walk. Chapter agreed provided that there is no access from the west.

£15 towards Amesbury School Building Fund.⁹⁷²

CEREMONY AND PROTOCOL

The present structure is as follows:

Archdeaconry of Wilts

Deanery of Bradford

Deanery of Calne

Deanery of Devizes

Deanery of Marlborough

Deanery of Pewsey

Archdeaconry of Sarum

Deanery of Alderbury

⁹⁶⁸ January 1901

⁹⁶⁹ September 1901

⁹⁷⁰ September 1902

⁹⁷¹ December 1902

⁹⁷² January 1903

Deanery of Chalke
 Deanery of Heytesbury
 Deanery of Salisbury
 Deanery of Stonehenge
Archdeaconry of Dorset
 Deanery of Milton and Blandford
 Deanery of Poole
 Deanery of Purbeck
 Deanery of Wimborne
Archdeaconry of Sherborne
 Deanery of Blackmore Vale
 Deanery of Dorchester
 Deanery of Lyme Bay
 Deanery of Sherborne
 Deanery of Weymouth and Portland

The death of the Dean in December 1701 was minuted as *VACANTE DECANATU*.

The induction of a new dean or bishop provided the occasion of most splendour but there was also a great deal of oath-taking:

Lord Wyndham takes oath for JP, also oaths for Supremacy and Allegiance and the *Abjuration by oath... according to the direction of the Charter of King James*.⁹⁷³ Reverend Charles King, Vicar Choral *having taken the oaths of Allegiance, Supremacy and Simony and the usual oath of office*.⁹⁷⁴

King notified of death of Bishop Douglas⁹⁷⁵.

The canons were listed in the minutes when being called to vote. In April 1780 the list included three named Spry, The Earl of Harborough, The Bishop of Bath and Wells, the delightfully named Mr Humphrey Humphries and a Dr Robert Vansittart. This well-known antiquarian who was something of a rake was a member of the infamous Hellfire Club. There was also a Mr George Walvon Handel. We know that George Frederic Handel (1685 - 1759) had a connection to the Cathedral but as he never married I don't know if GWH was a relation. These minutes also included three sets of instructions:

The Tenor of the intimation to the Lord Bishop of Sarum and Prebendary of Potterne. The Tenor of the citation of the Dignitaries Canons and Prebendaries. The Tenor of the mandate to the Vicars Choral.

Dean and Chapter appoint one of its own candidates to be offered to Archbishop Charles so one can be appointed **Keeper of the Spiritualities** of the Bishoprick of Sarum during the vacancy, according to the composition between Boniface, formerly archbishop of Canterbury and the then Dean and Chapter⁹⁷⁶. In February 1837 three names were put forward in person by Proctors Ogilvie and Burdon.

Letters Patent from the King (as Defender of the Faith) giving permission to the Dean and Chapter to elect a Bishop⁹⁷⁷. On which day the letters patent of our most gracious Sovereign Lord George II, by the grace of God

⁹⁷³ August 1741 This refers to the Stuarts and the Pope.

⁹⁷⁴ March 1835

⁹⁷⁵ May 1807

⁹⁷⁶ May 1825 and December 1748

⁹⁷⁷ June 1807 and December 1748

of Great Britain France [this was supposedly removed by George III in 1800 but William IV still gave permission in March 1837] and Ireland, King Defender of the Faith and so forth called letters of Conge d'Elire (*Whereupon publick procognition being made*)^{978*} sealed with the great seal of England granting licence to the Dean and Chapter of Sarum to elect a fit person to the Bishoprick of Sarum⁹⁷⁹.'

*The practice was ultimately settled in its present form by the statute Payment of Annates, etc., 1534. According to the provisions of this statute, upon the avoidance of any episcopal see, the dean and chapter of the cathedral church are to certify the vacancy of the see to the crown, and to pray that they may be allowed to proceed to a new election. The crown thereupon grants to the Dean and Chapter its licence under the great seal to elect a new Bishop, accompanied by a letter missive containing the name of the person whom the dean and chapter are to elect. This is also published in the London Gazette within a few days of issue. The dean and chapter are thereupon bound to elect the person so named by the crown within twelve days, in default of which the crown is empowered by the statute to nominate by letters patent such person as it may think fit, to the vacant bishopric. Upon the return of the election of the new bishop, the metropolitan is required by the crown to examine and to confirm the election, and the metropolitan's confirmation gives to the election its canonical completeness - Wikipedia.

Elected *Right Reverend Father in God John Gilbert now Bishop of Llandaff*.⁹⁸⁰

John Head's arrival in May 1758 was recorded in detail as follows:

1. *The said Lord Bishop was met about five miles from the city in a field called Bishop's Down by several clergy, gentry and citizens of the best note who attended his coach to the city.*
 2. *The said Lord Bishop proceeded to the city where he was joyfully received by the Mayor [and aldermen] and most eminent citizens and was conducted to the Council Chamber where ... of the Free School congratulated his arrival to the City and Bishoprick in a Latin oration.*
 3. *Proceeded to the Sign of the Lamb & Sun coffee House [Mitre House] where he puts on an episcopal habit and meets the Chapter and Archdeacon.*
 4. *Procession through North Gate accompanied by the choir singing.*
 5. *Stops opposite Grammar School for another Latin Oration.*
 6. *To Cathedral west door. Takes oath and kisses the Gospel.*
 7. *Conducted up to Choir.*
 8. *Canon Ogle and President raise the Bishop.*
 9. *Hymn of praise.*
 10. *Kyrieleyson and Paternoster. Responses were said according to the statutes. Present Me and many others.*
- To the Chapter House where inducted and installed in the stall of the prebend of Potterne.*
Takes oath to King George and assigned a place and a voice.

Dr John Fisher, Bishop of Exeter, elected. King George III and Archbishop asked to approve decision. Similarly with Thomas Burgess, Bishop of St. Davids, unanimously elected in May 1825.

*Lord Bishop (having first put on his episcopal habit) exhibited the letters mandatory and commissional of James Croft M.A. Archdeacon of the Archdeaconry of Canterbury for the induction inthronization and installation of the said Lord Bishop of Sarum.*⁹⁸¹

⁹⁷⁸ August 1782

⁹⁷⁹ May 1757

⁹⁸⁰ December 1748

⁹⁸¹ May 1837

Similarly: the Deanery being vacant, letters patent were sent to George IV at Carlton House⁹⁸². In March 1727 the Chapter minutes were headed *Vacante Decanalu*.

In April this was followed by the election of Hugh Nicolas Pearson.

*I Samuel Rolleston, Archdeacon of Sarum, Canon of the Cathedral church and prebendary of Teinton Regis chooses the Revd. Dr Thomas Greene Dean of this cathedral*⁹⁸³. The other three Chapter members followed suit.

Absent canons summoned and Charles Talbot elected. Bishop installs Dean who takes the oaths of Allegiance and Supremacy.

It is not clear if the King normally took a special interest in who was elected! George II of Great Britain, *France and Ireland* wrote: *Our trusted and well-beloved Thomas Greene, Doctor in Divinity and one of our Chaplains in Ordinary to be preferred to that place.*⁹⁸⁴

King notified of death of Dean John Younger. King recommends John Clarke one of his Chaplains in Ordinary⁹⁸⁵

Death of Dean Ekins and recommendation to George III of Charles talbot. Advising Bishop of above⁹⁸⁶.

Again, with the death of Thomas Greene in April 1780 and the election of Rowney Noel DD; George III's letter could be agreeing or recommending him for the post: *to be enjoyed by him with all rights prohminences commodities and profits.*

This situation was repeated in July 1786 when Rowney Noel was succeeded by John Elkins.

When a new Canon was elected the historic procedure was enacted and the minutes become highly stylised and even verbose. Here is an example:

*The Dean declared the vacancy of the place in office of Canon Residentiary of the said Cathedral church by the death of the late William Bowles Canon Residentiary and appointed a Chapter to be held in the Chapter House on Friday 19th of December instant between the hours of nine and twelve of the clock in the forenoon of the same day for the election of a Canon Residentiary of the said Cathedral Church in the room of the said William Bowles and agreed that notice should be given of the said election to the above members by way of citation or **citatory monition** according to the ancient practice of the said church.*⁹⁸⁷

On which day appeared personally the Reverend John Honeywood Clerk Master of Arts and exhibit letters mandatory from the Right Reverend Father in God Shute [Barrington] by Divine permission Lord Bishop of Sarum for the installation of ... the said John Honeywood in and to the Canonry and Prebend of Netheravon founded in the said Cathedral church and humbly petitioned that by virtue of the said letters mandatory he might be installed in the stall to the said canonry or prebend belonging and that all other things might be done according to the exigency of the law and the custom of the said church whereupon the letters mandatory being received and with due reverence ... the said Dean and Chapter commanded and caused the said John Honeywood having first taken the oaths accustomed and by law required to be installed by the Revd. Edward Moore and John Stimmer Clerks Vicars Choral of the said church of ... Installation certificate being made by word of mouth

⁹⁸² March 1823

⁹⁸³ March 1757

⁹⁸⁴ February 1757

⁹⁸⁵ March 1727

⁹⁸⁶ March 1809

⁹⁸⁷ December 1788

by the said Edward Moore the said Dean and Chapter assigned the said John Honeywood **a place and a voice** in the Chapter and the payer “Behold now good God” being said the **kiss of charity** ... given.⁹⁸⁸

In July 1841 the Bishop sponsors Walter Kerr Hamilton as Canon Treasurer with the prebend of Calne. Reverend Charles Woodward inducted into the Chapter **the Kiss of Charity** was given.⁹⁸⁹

The Dean proposed the Reverend William Hillman Clerk Master of Arts prebendary of the prebend of Beminster....office of Canon Residentiary... The Dean offered the usual fine of 100 marks and 100 shillings for his entry into the said office.

However, the Dean was outvoted in favour of a Reverend Robert Gilbert MA.⁹⁹⁰

The Primate was always referred to in this form: *Most Reverend Father in God, Matthew, by Divine Providence Lord Archbishop of Canterbury.*⁹⁹¹

*That the rows of seats on the north and south sides at the upper end of the Choir be reserved and assigned to the use of the Mayor and commonalty of the city of New Sarum when they come to church in a body (except such part thereof sufficient for the reception of the Judges and Sheriff at the Assizes).*⁹⁹²

*It was ordered that the Patent of Officiality of the Archdeacon of Berks granted to the Revd Mr Arthur Dodwell and confirmed by the Bishop be confirmed under the Chapter seal.*⁹⁹³

The word Surrogate was used for the Doctor: *The Rev. Worshipful Henry Stebbing Doctor in Div. Vicar General and official principal of the Rt. Reverend Father in God John by divine permission Lord Bishop of Sarum.*⁹⁹⁴

*Order for notice to the absent members of the Chapter that an organist will be chosen in the room of Mr Robert Parry deceased on Thursday 26th day of July next.*⁹⁹⁵

Letters Patent have been mentioned but here is a more detailed entry: *To all the faithful in Christ to whom these presents shall come Edward by Divine Permission Lord Bishop of Sarum sendeth greetings Health in the Lord everlasting. Know ye that we the Bishop before mentioned have given granted and conferred and do by these presents for us and our successors Bishops of Sarum give grant and confer our canonical house situate within the Close of the Canons of Sarum commonly called Ledyndhall now vacant by the death of Liscombe Clarke, Clerk the last inhabiter thereof and to our donation or collation in full right belonging to our beloved in Christ Walter Kerr Hamilton Clerk M.A. Treasurer of our Cathedral Church of Sarum and Canon of the canonry of Calne anciently founded in our said Cathedral Church and to the said Treasureship united and annexed to have and to hold the house aforesaid with all and singular the rights and appurtenances to the aforesaid Walter Kerr Hamilton for the term of his life to make his residence in the same. Provided always it shall not be lawful in any manner whatsoever alienate the house aforesaid or any part thereof to any person whomsoever without the express licence of us and our successors and the consent of the Dean and Chapter of our Cathedral Church of the Blessed Virgin Mary of Sarum first asked and obtained.*⁹⁹⁶

⁹⁸⁸ January 1789

⁹⁸⁹ July 1750 and December 1756

⁹⁹⁰ July 1751

⁹⁹¹ May 1757

⁹⁹² January 1779

⁹⁹³ March 1776

⁹⁹⁴ March 1757

⁹⁹⁵ June 1792

⁹⁹⁶ July 1841

Pentecostal meetings involved all the canons and took place in the Chapter House. *Whereas the statutes and customs of this Church require all the Dignitaries, Archdeacons and Canons or Prebendaries there to be yearly congregated at the feast of Pentecost we the Dean and Chapter according to a Royal statute and in respect of our office do monish and cite you and every of you that lating — all excuses you and every of you do appear in the Chapter House of Sarum on Wednesday to wit the first day of June now ensuing between the hours of eight and ten of the clock in the forenoon then and there to treat of certain matters touching the state and dignity of the Cathedral Church of the Blessed Mary of Sarum. Intimating unto you and every of you that it will be expedient for you to comply with this monition and citation under pain of contumacy and due censure.*⁹⁹⁷ This was followed in the minutes by a schedule showing:

On the Dean side. Chancellor, Archdeacon of Sarum and 25 Prebendaries.

On the Chantor side, Treasurer, Archdeacon of Wiltshire and 26 Prebendaries.

Seven did not appear!

In February 1835 reference is made to a *Prorogation of Days*. In September 1847 a Proctor is elected to attend a Convocation, summoned by the Primate, in St. Paul[s] set for 22nd September *with continuation and prorogation of days and places*. I take this to have the same meaning as when Parliament is prorogued - discontinuation without dissolving, or simply postponed.

Addresses of congratulation on the occasion of the marriage of Her Majesty Queen Victoria be presented under seal from the Chapter to her Majesty The Queen, His Royal Highness Prince Albert of Saxecoburg and Gotha and her Royal Highness the Duchess of Kent [the Queen Mother].

The **Council** was another important aspect of Cathedral life:

*On which day Thomas Harris Esq. [one of the Recorders of the Close] by the Revd. The Dean did signify his voluntary resignation of and did already resign the of one of the Council of the said Cathedral Church. Whereupon the said office was declared vacant.*⁹⁹⁸

*On the same day Edward Poore Esq was unanimously elected and nominated one of the Council of the Bishop Dean and Chapter and **Recorder** [J.P.] of the Close. Jointly with Thomas Harris Esq. and an annual rent of one pound, six shillings and eight pence.*⁹⁹⁹ Edward Poore was reported in September 1784 as having died and was duly succeeded by: *John Thomas Ball Esq. Barraster at Law was unanimously elected and nominated one of the Council.*¹⁰⁰⁰ But in July 1784 another Edward Poore [presumably the next generation] was also elected one of the Council and Recorder of The Close. Edward appeared in Chapter in September 1784 and *did take the oaths relating for the due execution of the office of Justice of the Peace and also the oaths of **Supremacy and Allegiance** [to the King as Supreme Governor of the Church of England] with the **Abjuration oath** [approving all the religious changes since the Reformation] ... according to the directions of the charter of King James the First. Both Edward and Thomas were then granted the yearly rent of one pound six shillings and eight pence issuing out of their tenement called the King's Arms.*

*Dean took the usual oath of office as a Magistrate for the Liberty of the Close.*¹⁰⁰¹

The Bishoprick of Sarum being now void by the death of the Right Reverend Doctor Edward Denison the said D&C ordered that a certificate to the Queen notifying the vacancy and supplicating license to elect a new Bishop do pass the seal. Also to

⁹⁹⁷ June 1737

⁹⁹⁸ December 1773

⁹⁹⁹ October 1757

¹⁰⁰⁰ February 1781

¹⁰⁰¹ January 1852

Archbishop of Canterbury to the intent that His Grace may constitute one of the Keeper of the Spiritualities of the Bishoprick of Sarum during the vacancy of the See.¹⁰⁰²

Capitulary [refers to Chapter] assembled in the presence of me John Lush Alford the Chapter Clerk and decreed that the said business of election should be proceeded in and required Charles verinder and William Sturgess then and there present to bear testimony of their proceedings and then prorogued the Chapter to be further held immediately in the Vestry. And then and there appeared personally Charles King one of the Vicar's Choral of the said Church and exhibited the Letters Citatory issued out in this business under the common seal of the said D&C and made oath that he had executed the same by affixing them on the outer door of the Choir of the said Church according to the custom whereupon public recognition being made for all and singular dignitaries residentiaries and prebendaries of the said Church. Walter Kerr Hamilton elected.¹⁰⁰³

The President declared the vacancy of the place and office of Canon Residentiary of the said Cathedral Church by the death of the late Honorable and Reverend Frederick Pleydell Bouverie Clerk, Canon Residentiary and appointed a Chapter to be held in the Chapter House.¹⁰⁰⁴

The Chapter Clerk was authorised to attend committee of the House of Lords and produce as evidence from the Chapter Muniment room the Conge d'Elire and Letters Missive for the election of William Talbot as Bishop of this diocese and the entry into the Act Book of the Chapter.¹⁰⁰⁵

New Proctor agreed for Archbishop's convocation (previous appointee now a bishop) in a certain upper chamber called the Board Room situate in the Bounty Office in Dean's Yard Westminster.¹⁰⁰⁶ The Reverend Precentor Lear elected Proctor for Canterbury Convocation at St. Paul's Chapter House due to vacancy of Archbishopric.

The following address to Her Majesty of condolence on the death of his Royal Highness The Prince Consort was ordered to be engrossed on vellum sealed with the Chapter seal and forwarded by the Actuary to the Right Honorable Sir George Grey Principal Secretary of State for the Home Department.¹⁰⁰⁷ Here is an excerpt: By his promotion of Education, his encouragement of Science, his patronage of Art, and his enlightened efforts to ameliorate the condition of the laboring classes, no less than by the noble example he exhibited of unsullied purity of life in the most exalted station - he has earned a lasting title to the gratitude of his adopted country.

A presentation to the united vicarages of Chitterne All Saints and Chitterne St. Mary in the county of Wilts and diocese of Sarum also vacant by the death of the Reverend William Macdonald in favour of the Reverend Cecil Edward Fisher Bachelor of Arts, student of Christ Church Oxford on the nomination of the Reverend Canon Fisher whose turn it is.¹⁰⁰⁸ This decision was rescinded in October 1862 and Reverend George Richards Clerk MA appointed instead.

¹⁰⁰² March 1854

¹⁰⁰³ April 1854

¹⁰⁰⁴ June 1857

¹⁰⁰⁵ June 1857

¹⁰⁰⁶ June 1861

¹⁰⁰⁷ January 1862

¹⁰⁰⁸ July 1862

Election of Canon Residentiary: *At which time and place the citatory mandate of the said D&C of the said Cathedral Church having been returned by the Reverend Charles King Clerk of the Vicars Choral of the said Church of the execution of which a certificate under the common seal of the Procurator and commonalty of Vicars was annexed.*¹⁰⁰⁹

A new Chapter Clerk was sworn in on 1st January 1863: *To have hold enjoy exercise and occupy the said office by himself or his deputy or deputies to be approved by the Chapter to the term and for the term of his life freely peaceably and quietly to receive therefore annually of us and our successors for and in the name of an annual fee during the life of him the said Fitzherbert Macdonald five pounds eighteen shillings and eight pence of good and lawful money of Great Britain upon the feast of St. Michael the Archangel yearly and all and every other fees profits emoluments advantages and commodities to the same office of right by custom or the statutes of the Cathedral Church. Oaths of allegiance and Supremacy to the Queen's Majesty followed by a paragraph in Latin on the tenor of his office.*

Three Vicars Choral elected and took oaths of Allegiance,¹⁰¹⁰ Supremacy and Simony [the buying and selling of ecclesiastical privileges] and oath of office in Latin.

*The Dean declared that by the death of the Reverend William Alford the rectory of Folke in the county of Dorset and diocese of Sarum in the Patronage of the D&C for this turn or right of nomination of a clerk thereto is with the Honorable and Reverend Douglas Gordon.*¹⁰¹¹

The Bishop is referred to in the following terms: *Right Reverend Father in God Walter Kerr by Divine Permission Lord Bishop of Sarum.*¹⁰¹²

The most common entry in the minutes is the arrival of a new Vicar, Rector or Canon and always recorded in the same stylised way. *On which day appeared personally the Reverend Charles Woodcock Clerk Master of Arts and exhibited Letters Mandatory of the Reverend Father in God Walter Kerr by Divine Permission Lord Bishop of Sarum for the installation of him the said Charles Woodcock in and to the Prebend of North Grantham founded in the said Cathedral Church and humbly petitioned that by virtue of the said Letters Mandatory he might be installed in the stall to the said Prebend assigned and that all other things might be done according to the exigency of the law and the custom of the said Church. Whereupon the said Letters Mandatory being with all due reverence received and read the said President and Chapter commended and caused the said Charles Woodcock (he having first made the required declaration) to be installed by the Reverend Charles King and Henry Thomas Armfield Vicars Choral of the said Church of which installation certificate was afterwards made by word of mouth by the said Reverend Charles King. The prayer "Behold how good" being said the Kiss of Charity was given.*¹⁰¹³

In September 1869 the new Bishop was welcomed at *Mitre House* - Mr Broadbent was paid £5 for the use of the house. In the usual description of the following enthronement ceremony it says *Let the inandale be read!* It then gives the order of procession:

*The Mayor and Corporation
The Organist
Choresters
Laymen*

¹⁰⁰⁹ August 1862

¹⁰¹⁰ January 1863

¹⁰¹¹ April 1865

¹⁰¹² August 1865

¹⁰¹³ May 1869

Cathedral Vergers
Bishop's Verger
The Bishop (George Moberley)
The Dean
Mr Chancellor Daubeny
 Mr [Senior] Canon Fisher
Mr Archdeacon Hony
Mr Canon Gordon
Mr Precentor Lear Bishop's Chaplain
Chancellor's Apparitor
Chancellor of the Diocese
Bishop's Secretary
Chapter Clerk
The Archdeacon of Wilts.
The Archdeacon of Dorset
Sub Dean
Sub Chanter
Prebendaries
Vicars Choral
Diocesan Clergy
Students of Theological College

Dean Hamilton sends out a letter: *I hereby give you notice that a Chapter will be held in the Chapter House of the cathedral Church of Sarum on Tuesday next the 24th instant at 2 o'clock P.M. to elect pursuant to Letters Mandatory received from the Lord Bishop of Salisbury a proctor to represent the Chapter of the said Cathedral Church in the General Convocation of the Province of Canterbury appointed to be held before the Lord Archbishop of Canterbury in the Cathedral Church of Saint Paul, London on Friday the 6th day of March next, to which Chapter your attendance is invited.*¹⁰¹⁴

Convocation under Archibald Campbell Archbishop and therefore election of Proctor: present includes Reverend Henry Deane Clerk Bachelor of Civil Law, prebendary of Alton Australis. Reverend Sir James Erasmus Philipps Baronet and Clerk Master of Arts, prebendary of Major Pars Altaris. Reverend Precentor Lear elected. *The return to the Letters Mandatory of the Lord Bishop of Sarum be issued under the Chapter seal.*¹⁰¹⁵ Reverend Prebendary Morrice Clerk Master of Arts be nominated to the vicarage of Saint Thomas in the City of New Sarum.¹⁰¹⁶

Venerable Thomas Sanctuary Archdeacon of Dorset *exhibited an Instrument of Collation* [collation is the legal process and ritual act by which a parish priest is appointed to his living, especially in Anglicanism] *under the hand and episcopal seal of the Right Reverend Father in God George by Divine permission Lord Bishop of Sarum whereby the said Lord Bishop by virtue and in pursuance of the Statute 3 and 4 Victoria Chapter 113 Section 75 had collated the Thomas*

¹⁰¹⁴ February 1874

¹⁰¹⁵ February 1874

¹⁰¹⁶ November 1874

Sanctuary to the Canonry or office or dignity of a Canon in the said Cathedral. He then had to make a declaration in Latin.¹⁰¹⁷

Rev. Richard Payne (Prebend of Warminster) elected *Proctor for Convocation* [representing D&C at Archbishop's conference] in the room of Venerable Francis Lear.¹⁰¹⁸

Rev. Edward Hugh Moberley accepted as Minor Canon provided he is candidate for ordination as priest in September. In pursuance of the *Clerical Subscription Act 1865* Moberley declares that no act of simony has taken place concerning his appointment. Tract in Latin follows.¹⁰¹⁹

Rev. Robert Swayne installed into the *office and dignity of Chancellor of the Cathedral Church of Sarum*.¹⁰²⁰

Royal Commission of Archbishops, Bishops, senior clergy and Lords including John Winston Churchill, Marquis of Blandford [Conservative cabinet minister and grandfather of Winston]. *Further extending the efficiency and usefulness of the Established Church.* Extending the means of public worship and religious education and in enforcing ecclesiastical discipline. This resulted in the construction of new Sees.¹⁰²¹

A return to be made of leases in reply to House of Commons.¹⁰²²

Letter from Viscount Palmerston Her Majesty's Secretary of State for the Home Department: No new burial ground shall be opened in the City of Salisbury without the previous approval of one of the Secretaries of State and burials be discontinued forthwith within the Cathedral [on Public Health grounds].¹⁰²³

The Dean was authorised to negotiate with the Bishop and Church Commissioners *out of Chapter* concerning the transfer of leases.¹⁰²⁴ The EC do not agree alterations to the Estates Commutation scheme. A copy of the scheme is sent *to the Queen's most excellent Majesty In Council* ¹⁰²⁵ It is agreed that £10,000 can be spent on the Cathedral fabric that cannot be raised from the parishes.

The Bishop, as *Visitor*, complains of being rushed into giving his consent to the above but agrees to sign because:

1. He agrees with the overall provisions
2. The Chapter is in unanimous agreement
3. Delay would cause problems with the leases

*Deeply regretting that the arrangement is now so hampered by difficulties from which it ought to have been kept free. I can only give a very hesitant consent.*¹⁰²⁶

¹⁰¹⁷ January 1875

¹⁰¹⁸ March 1875

¹⁰¹⁹ July 1875

¹⁰²⁰ February 1877

¹⁰²¹ January 1853

¹⁰²² June 1854

¹⁰²³ June 1854

¹⁰²⁴ February 1861

¹⁰²⁵ August 1861

¹⁰²⁶ August 1861

*The Archbishop of Canterbury be authorised by this meeting to communicate with the Prime Minister as to the desirableness of introducing into Parliament any bill which may be thought wise replacing the relaxation of such restrictions as at present prevent chapters from fulfilling adequately their duties.*¹⁰²⁷

*It was proposed by Canon Gordon, seconded by Chancellor Swayne and unanimously resolved that the Venerable Archdeacon Lear be appointed the Canon to attend with the Dean the deliberations of the Commissioners appointed by Her Majesty the Queen to enquire into the condition of the several Cathedrals in England and Wales so far as such deliberations concerned the separate report to be made by the said Commissioners respecting the Cathedral Church of Sarum.*¹⁰²⁸

Rev. Charles King appointed Canon. *Welcome was given by shaking hands.*¹⁰²⁹

Dean having died, Chancellor Swayne becomes President of Chapter.¹⁰³⁰

Rules have changed since last Dean appointed and the Conge d'Elire abolished. *Deanery shall be in the direct patronage of Her Majesty.* The Bishop or his proxy is responsible for the installation. *Should Mr Boyle be unable to come to Salisbury for some considerable time he might be privately instituted in London or elsewhere and be installed by proxy.*¹⁰³¹

Rev. George David Boyle installed as Dean. *Installed as well in Decanal stall as in the stall of the Prebend or Canonry of Heytesbury.* Took possession of Decanal House (*after the conclusion of evening prayer*).¹⁰³²

Rev. Henry James Morton Clerk MA having passed his year on probation *admitted perpetual Vicar Choral.* Then subscribed declaration of office in Latin. Ditto Harry William Carpenter.¹⁰³³

Rev. George Bennett Master of the Choristers School offered the Minor Canonry (vicar choral) vacated by Rev. Moberley. In his reply Bennett states *I can, I am sure, venture to promise that I will never allow one part of my duty to the Chapter to interfere with the proper discharge of the other.* He agrees to attend services at least on Sundays and Saints Days. *Made and subscribed the Declaration against Simony (prescribed by the Clerical Subscriptions Act 1865).* followed by a Declaration of Office in English and Latin.¹⁰³⁴

Full attendance in Chapter House for Convocation to elect a Proctor (Procurator, one who acts for another). Rev. Richard Payne having resigned as Proctor at the General Convocation (Synodical assemblies reactivated in the 1850s) of the prelates (high-ranking member of the clergy eg Bishop) and clergy of the Province of Canterbury (as distinct to the province of York) currently prorogued until 8th February in the board-room of the Bounty office, Dean's Yard, Westminster. Chancellor Swayne elected.¹⁰³⁵

¹⁰²⁷ March 1872

¹⁰²⁸ November 1880

¹⁰²⁹ March 1880

¹⁰³⁰ April 1880

¹⁰³¹ May 1880

¹⁰³² June 1880

¹⁰³³ July 1880

¹⁰³⁴ January 1882

¹⁰³⁵ January 1882

Synod received a special report from the Spiritual Aid Board on the subject of Pluralities (a vicar/rector ministering to a number of churches) and union of benefices. The Bishop set up an informal committee of:

Vicar of St.Marys Marlborough and Rural Dean (a clergyman appointed to look after the clergy in a defined geographical area known as a deanery and also to preside, with a lay chairman, over the relevant deanery synod)

Vicar of Preshute

Canon and Rector of St.Peters Marlborough

Representatives of St. Margarets Marlborough

Two laymen from Marlborough

To look into the complex situation of St. Margarets (a distant part of Preshute parish) and whether it would be better to incorporate it with St.Marys Marlborough. Vicar of Preshute to hand over £33.16.8 to Marlborough which the Choristers Account would increase to £80 per year.¹⁰³⁶

Consent of Archbishop sought for the union of Homington and Coombe Bissett.¹⁰³⁷

Bishop Moberley dies.¹⁰³⁸

Letters Patent from the Queen with Congé d'Elire. Chapter prorogued until 19th September at 11:00am for election. *Capitularly assembled themselves in the presence of me Douglas John Kinnere Macdonald, Notary Public, Deputy chapter Clerk. Did nominate and elect John Wordsworth Clerk, Master of Arts to be Bishop and Pastor of the Cathedral Church and diocese of Sarum.*¹⁰³⁹

*The full Chapter then proceeded to elect, in conformity with sections 3 and 4 of the Pluralities Acts Amendment Act 1885, A Commissioner for the ensuing three years, for the purpose of any commission to be issued by the Bishop of Sarum to inquire into the inadequate performance of the ecclesiastical duties of any benefice in his Lordship's diocese. Dean elected Commissioner.*¹⁰⁴⁰

*Secretary of the EC transmitting a statutory notice and also the draft of a scheme or representation which the EC for England proposed to lay before her Majesty in Council for transferring certain further portions of the parish of Rowde and of the Chapelry of Saint James, Southbroom in the parish of Cannings Episcopi to the new parish of Saint Peter, Devizes. Agreed.*¹⁰⁴¹

*The Ecclesiastical Dilapidations Act 1871.*¹⁰⁴²

*A proposal by the Bishop to establish the payment of a fixed fee in lieu of the costs and charges payable by the Bishop to the Chapter Clerk consequent upon the appointment of a GUARDIAN OF THE SPIRITUALITIES during the vacancy of the see and the election, enthronization etc. of the Bishop was discussed, when the Chapter declined to sanction any arrangement for regulating the charges by an entry in their Act Book as proposed by the Bishop.*¹⁰⁴³

¹⁰³⁶ October 1884

¹⁰³⁷ November 1884

¹⁰³⁸ July 1885

¹⁰³⁹ September 1885

¹⁰⁴⁰ December 1885

¹⁰⁴¹ May 1886

¹⁰⁴² June 1886

¹⁰⁴³ July 1886

Consent given to the consecration of the church of St. Andrew (and the burial ground the same) situate in 'The Forest' in the parish of Melksham as and for a Chapel of Ease to the Mother church of Melksham.¹⁰⁴⁴

Rev. George Bell Clerk MA installation as Canon and Prebend of *Beminster Secunda*. Prayer *Behold how good and welcome given by shaking of hands*.¹⁰⁴⁵

*At this Chapter was exhibited an appointment under the hand and Archidiaconal seal of the Venerable Francis Briggs Sowter Clerk Master of Arts Archdeacon of the Archdeaconry of Dorset of Edward Archdall Ffooks of Sherborne, Dorset, Gentleman, of the office of Registrar of the said Archdeaconry, and the Chapter having been prayed to confirm the same. It was resolved that the same be confirmed and that an Act of Confirmation be sealed with the Chapter seal.*¹⁰⁴⁶

*James Hathwill late a bandsman of No.34 Band Permanent Staff 1st Wiltshire Regiment being in attendance and having made the following declaration do solemnly and sincerely declare that of will well and truly serve our Sovereign Lady the Queen in the said office [Constable of the Close] as long as the D&C think fit to continue me therein and subject to such regulations as they shall see fit from time to time to determine according to the best of my skill and knowledge. The Constable's staff was then handed to him.*¹⁰⁴⁷

Rev. Herbert Cromwell Bush has passed year of probation and now *perpetuated* as Vicar Choral. He the subscribed the declaration of office as follows (13 lines in Latin).

*Rev. Walter Allan Moberley Clerk Master of Arts, was unanimously appointed to the office of a Vicar Choral of the Cathedral (now void by the resignation under the provisions of the Act 35 and 36 Victoria Cap:8, of the Rev. Charles King) he undertaking to be present as much as possible. The said Charles King having resigned his office of Vicar Choral after a service of forty five years duration on account of being incapacitated by age from the due performance of his duties of intoning and chanting in the Cathedral as certified by the Bishop in pursuance of the said Act of Parliament, it was unanimously resolved that a pension of £80 per annum to date from the 25th March last be paid to him by the Communar.*¹⁰⁴⁸

Convocation for the election of a Proctor - Rev. Richard Payne prebend or canonry of Warminster.¹⁰⁴⁹

Convocation for the election of a Proctor - Rev. Thomas Luck Kingsbury Canon of Uffculmbe.¹⁰⁵⁰

Letter from Chapter Clerk to President: Statute 3 and 4 Victoria Cap.113 see 24.A.O 1840 *Every Deanery shall be in the direct patronage of Her majesty*. Archdeacon Lear, ten residents attended installation but Dean Hamilton (not local) four non-residents. President to write to Mrs Boyle informing her that the Dean designate could be instituted and installed.¹⁰⁵¹

¹⁰⁴⁴ September 1886

¹⁰⁴⁵ December 1886

¹⁰⁴⁶ July 1889

¹⁰⁴⁷ January 1889

¹⁰⁴⁸ April 1880

¹⁰⁴⁹ April 1880

¹⁰⁵⁰ August 1895

¹⁰⁵¹ May 1880

President: Rev, Chancellor Swayne

Rev. George David Boyle inducted and installed as Dean. *Installed as well in the Decanal Stall of the prebend or canonry of Heytesbury.*¹⁰⁵²

*The Very Reverend and Worshipful, George David Boyle, Master of Arts and Dean of the Cathedral Church of Sarum. Deputy chapter Clerk was instructed to inform the Procurator and Commonality of Vicars Choral that Mr Bertram Luard Selby had been elected to the office of Organist.*¹⁰⁵³

*The Deputy Chapter Clerk exhibited a proxy of resignation of the Rev. Walker Allan Moberly one of the Vicars Choral.*¹⁰⁵⁴

Convocation in Chapter House for election of proctor to replace Rev Richard Payne at *The General Convocation of the Prelates and Clergy of the Province of Canterbury which was begun and celebrated in the Chapter House of the Cathedral Church of St. Paul in London on Friday the thirtieth day of April in the year of our Lord 1880 and which stands prorogued to Wednesday the eighth day of February next.* Rev Robert George Swayne, Chancellor, elected.¹⁰⁵⁵

Reverend Edward Russell Bernard Canon and Prebend of Coombe and Harnham: *By virtue of the authority and pursuant to the power vested in us in the session of Parliament held in the 3rd and 4th years of the reign of Her present Majesty Queen Victoria Chapter 113. We do hereby freely and of our mere good will confer on you the office of Residentiary Canon in our said Cathedral church vacant by the death on the twenty seventh day of May in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and eighty nine of the Venerable Thomas Sanctuary, Clerk Master of Arts, Archdeacon of Dorset, the last Residentiary Canon and belonging to our Donation or Collation in full right by virtue of our Bishoprick. And we do hereby duly and canonically institute you in and to the said office of Residentiary Canon and invest you with all and singular the rights members privileges and appurtenances thereunto belonging or appertaining and do assign to you the house of residence in the Close of Salisbury lately occupied by the said Thomas Sanctuary.....in the fourth year of our consecration - John Sarum.*¹⁰⁵⁶

Rev. Edward Earle Dorling made and subscribed 'The Declaration Against Simony' (prescribed by the 'Clerical Subscription Act 1863) and the Declaration of Office.¹⁰⁵⁷

November 1891: Great Chapter meeting in Chapter House.

Canons Warre and Slater-Browne to confer with any Ruridecanal committee over the reunion of the deaneries of Cricklade, Malmesbury and Chippenham.¹⁰⁵⁸

June 1892: Great Chapter meeting in Chapter House. Bishop suggests fixed dates for Great Chapter: Thursday in Whitsun week and Tuesday after All Saints day.

¹⁰⁵² June 1880

¹⁰⁵³ May 1881

¹⁰⁵⁴ December 1881

¹⁰⁵⁵ January 1882

¹⁰⁵⁶ July 1889

¹⁰⁵⁷ September 1890

¹⁰⁵⁸ November 1891

8th November 1892: Great Chapter: Bishop reported that stalls of Sherborne and Ramsbury must be revived before any new prebends could be established. Mr Berresford Hope's Act. Motion carried.¹⁰⁵⁹

25th May 1893: Great Chapter: Matters arising -

Bishop to act as Visitor to St. Boniface College *upon the property being conveyed free of incumbrance to some responsible body (The Diocesan Board of Finance or some other).*

Fasting Communion: The Dean read the report of the Committee of the Upper House of Convocation of Canterbury (adopted by the House 5 May 1893) which was followed by discussion, no resolution being proposed.

Ditto Evening Communion.

Bishop in the name of subscribers presented the Dean with the memorial Brass dedicated to canon Siddons.

Bishop unable to accept Visitorship even though the mortgage had been paid (largely by an anonymous donor) as *Sir J.E. Philipps declined to surrender his trusteeship.*¹⁰⁶⁰

The Dean was asked to present to Parliament and both Houses of Convocation the following amendment to the clause in the Parish Councils Bill relating to ecclesiastical charities. *That the definition of ecclesiastical charities should be so enlarged as to leave no doubt that it includes schools, parish rooms and similar institutions together with their respective endowments vested in Churchwardens.....*¹⁰⁶¹

January 1895, Instrument of Collation [appointment to an ecclesiastical office]: *Francis Lear, Clerk, Archdeacon of Sarum and Commissary [exercises the jurisdiction of a Bishop] for this purpose appointed by the Right Reverend Father in God John by divine permission Bishop of Salisbury to my beloved in Christ the Venerable Thomas Boughton Buchanan Clerk M.A. Archdeacon of Wilts. Rector of Poulshot in the county of Wilts. and diocese of Salisbury and Prebendary or Canon of the prebend or canonry of Bedminster and Redcliffe anciently founded in the Cathedral Church of Salisbury, greetings: I do hereby by the direction in writing of the said Lord Bishop by virtue of the authority and pursuant to the power vested in him by the statute made and passed in the Session of Parliament held in the third and fourth years of the reign of her present Majesty Queen Victoria Chapter 113 freely of the said Lord Bishop's mere good will confer on you the office of Residentiary Canon in the said Cathedral Church now vacant by the resignation on the first day of January one thousand eight hundred and ninety five of Robert George Swayne Clerk, Prebendary or Canon of Slape, the last residentiary canon there and belonging to the Donation [gift] or Collation of the said Lord Bishop in full right by virtue of his Bishoprick.... The Dean welcomes him with all and singular the burthens rights members profits and emoluments whatsoever to the same belonging or appertaining.*

June 1895: The Chapter Clerk sets out the minutes of a Great Chapter in the Chapter House. Present are Chancellor Bernard, Archdeacon Buchanan, Canon Hon. Douglas Hamilton Gordon, Sub-Dean Bourne and Succentor Storer Marshall Lakin. There are 20 prebendaries in all and the Bishop takes part but is not mentioned in the rubric. The Chancellor immediately adjourned the meeting which is transferred to the Deanery where Dean Boyle presides.

A committee is appointed with the Chancellor as Convener to select a new Patron for St. Nicholas Hospital to report to the Bishop. A committee appointed with the Archdeacon as Convener *to consider whether any use could be made of the present movement to promote an interchange of opinions between leaders of the Church and leaders of non-conformity in the diocese.*

¹⁰⁵⁹ November 1892

¹⁰⁶⁰ November 1893

¹⁰⁶¹ November 1893

Rev. Stanley Baker appointed to the office of Vicar Choral *under the provisions of the Dean and Canons Resignation Act 1872. Subscribed the Declaration Against Simony (prescribed by the Clerical Subscription Act 1865). Signed two paragraphs in Latin and was thereupon admitted to his year of probation.*¹⁰⁶²

October 1897 - Major Chapter in Chapter House: Dean plus 4 Canons Residential plus 17 prebendaries including Bishop.

Adopted resolutions for synod of clergy though drafting committee could make some verbal alterations.

1. Thanks to God for work done by Conference of bishops at Lambeth as witnessed by its encyclical.
2. Recognises the wisdom of the fuller organisation of the Anglican Communion and the proposed consultative body set up *to promote unity, in the executive work of the Church.*
3. Acknowledge work done by the religious community of men and women but hoped that they would *place themselves under such regulation as will bring them into thorough harmony.*
4. Welcomed the encyclical's inspiring language concerning foreign missions. It desires that the Day of Intercession should be increasingly observed in all our parishes in connection with St. Andrew's Day should be used for the compassion of Israel(?) and the vast number of Moslems who are citizens of the British Empire.
5. Also the duty of the Church to the colonies and recommends to the Bishop a sceme adopted by the conference *as far as it may be possible to adapt it to the diocese.* Diocese of Wellington (NZ) is recognised as being especially important.
6. Accepts the conference's emphasis on every opportunity the Divine purpose of visible unity amongst Christians.
7. Hope that the Bishop will co-operate with other bishops in the work of Home Reunion.
8. That the Bishop be asked to undertake a revision of the table(?) of additional and proposed psalms for use in the diocese.

Drafting Committee: the Bishop, the Dean, the Precentor, the Residential Canons, Canon Kingsbury, the Sub-Dean, Canon Hutchings and Canon Powell.

Rev. Stanley Baker having passed his year of probation now admitted as Perpetual Vicar Choral. Follows the *Declaration of Office* in Latin.¹⁰⁶³ Canon Gordon's resignation of his *Residentiaryship does not involve the resignation of his office and stall as Treasurer with the prebend of Calne annexed.*

June 1898: Great Chapter, Dean and 3 residential canons, Precentor, Succentor, Sub-Dean, Archdeacon of Dorset and 22 canons including Bishop. Bishop wants trial of the Revised Version of the Bible and of a Table of Psalms and Lessons for certain days and occasions.

*The Dean and Mr. Canon Macdonald do attend a committee of chapters to be held in London on the 9th instant [in the current month] on the subject of the Ecclesiastical Revenues Bill.*¹⁰⁶⁴

Rev. Eldon Surtees Bankes rector of Corfe Castle to prebend of Yatesbury submitted an Instrument of Collation from the Bishop under 3 and 4 Victoria Ch.113 - Residentiary Canon in the stead of Hon. Douglas Hamilton Gordon, Treasurer - Ledenhall - Latin declaration.

Chapter House January 1900: dean and 5 residential canons plus 11 non-residential.

Rev. Eldon Surtees Bankes elected Proctor to attend convocation currently prorogued to 31st January.

¹⁰⁶² March 1897

¹⁰⁶³ April 1898

¹⁰⁶⁴ April 1839

Edward Earle Dorling *exhibited a proxy of resignation* as Vicar Choral which was accepted.¹⁰⁶⁵ Rev. Arthur Gordon Robertson elected to Vicars Choral in place of Edward Dorling. Rev. Arthur, Gordon a Minor Canon of Peterborough Cathedral appointed Master of the Cathedral Choristers School following the resignation of Edward Dorling.¹⁰⁶⁶

Rev. Eldon Surtees Bankes elected proctor for the convocation on 2nd November.¹⁰⁶⁷

Great Chapter meeting November 1900:

Dean and 6 Residential Canons. 28 non-residential canons including Bishop.

Proposed Revisions of Psalms and Lessons Committee reported that Lessons agreed but deprecated the use of *alternative lessons*. The list of psalms should observe the following principles:

1. Psalms for each day should be prescribed.
2. That a set of psalms to be used *in common* be assigned to festivals.
3. A table of selections for use when the psalm for the day be inappropriate as in the American Prayer Book.
4. For the Feast of the Transfiguration and other *Black Letter* days [lesser saints' days] *common psalms* be allowed.
5. In framing any scheme allowance should be made for the *Rite of Sarum*.

The Cathedral Commemoration Committee feels it desirable that the service should be held on the first Tuesday after All Saints Day:

Holy Communion 8am

Great Chapter 11am

Special Service 3pm to include Choir and City Chorus with additional music.

Discipline: Bishop felt that side-altars and chapels resulted in a tendency to worship the Virgin and saints. *There were books which he had lately seen which went far beyond the teachings of the C.of E.*

The late Canon Kingsbury should be added to the List of Benefactors. A statement was made as to the disposal of his books.

Committee to look into erecting a building for use as a Diocesan Registry and extension of the Cathedral Library.

A message of sympathy be sent to Succentor Lakin, the Librarian on account of his recent illness.

Address to the King on the death of Queen Victoria and his accession to be sent to the Home Secretary: *We Your Majesty's most dutiful and loyal subjects the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Salisbury humbly approach your Royal presence on your accession to the Crown of this kingdom with the assurance of our devoted attachment to your throne and person.*

We desire to express our deep and heartfelt sorrow at the irremediable loss which Your Majesty and the Royal Family and the whole British Empire have sustained by the lamented death of our late Sovereign her most gracious majesty Queen Victoria, and we pray that Your Majesty (together with your Royal and illustrious consort Queen Alexandra) may be granted both health and happiness and by the blessing of Almighty God a long and prosperous reign upon a throne which through the

¹⁰⁶⁵ October 1900

¹⁰⁶⁶ November 1900

¹⁰⁶⁷ October 1900

virtues and wisdom of Your Majesty's revered and beloved Mother stands more than ever secure in the affections of your people.

Given under our common seal in our Muniment House of our said Cathedral Church this 12th day of February in the Year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and One. Letter from the Home Office: *I am commanded by the King to convey to your ? His Majesty's thanks for the loyal and dutiful address of the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Salisbury expressing sympathy on the occasion of the lamented death of Her majesty Queen Victoria, and congratulation on His Majesty's accession to the Throne.*

I am Sir, your obedient servant

*Chas. Richie.*¹⁰⁶⁸

The Very Reverend George David Boyle

Dean of Sarum

Died

At the Deanery

Thursday 21st March 1901

28th May 1901 Great Chapter: President five residential, and 19 non-residential canons including Bishop. Memorial to the late Dean. Scheme most favoured is canopies over choir stalls. Bishop suggests leaving it to the resident canons to consult with Mr Blomfield. Letter to be written by President to Mrs Boyle. Bishop's letter to clergy unanimously agreed.

New Dean elected Master of the Fabric.¹⁰⁶⁹

Expression of sympathy to the widow of one of the Chapter Clerks, D.J.K.Macdonald.¹⁰⁷⁰

Mr Nicholls of Kennington Road, Lambeth to produce a memorial tablet with a medallion in memory of Dean Boyle.¹⁰⁷¹ In December 2001 it was agreed to spend up to £100 but without a medallion. The design was left in Mr Blomfield's hands.

November 1901 Great Chapter: Dean and 8 residential canons/officers plus 31 non-residential including the Bishop.

Canon Bankes refers to letter from parishioner concerning Chapter meetings and questioned the privacy of such meetings. Dean to embody a rule upon the subject.

Chapter Clerk read a commission by the Bishop empowering the Dean to *perform certain episcopal functions in the diocese.*

Cathedral commemoration fixed for a Wednesday as it was half-day in the town and the Mayor and Corporation could attend in state with other official bodies.

Archdeacon of Dorset suggests that the afternoon offertory be given to the Truro Bishopric Fund but Bishop prefers the General Un-endowed Cathedrals Fund.

The Bishop reported that his letter sent to the diocese at the last meeting had met with two obstinate refusals. If this turned into an offence he would prosecute under the Pluralities Acts 1838 and 1885 and the Benefices Act 1898.

¹⁰⁶⁸ April 1901

¹⁰⁶⁹ July 1901

¹⁰⁷⁰ August 1901

¹⁰⁷¹ September 1901

The Bishop felt that women should not be allowed to bind themselves irrevocably to a profession of sisterhood and invited communications.

The Committee on Psalms had become attenuated and needed to be enlarged. Questions on psalms, lessons and collects were referred to the committee.

The Chapter approved of accepting requests for the Bishop to go to South Africa for the consecration of the Rev. A. Chandler as Bishop of Bloemfontein, and taking up a stall in the Cathedral of Jerusalem.

SYNOD

October 1888 Chapter House with secretaries to the Bishop in attendance. Bishop explains the reason for the meeting was to consider the encyclical letter of the Bishops Assembled at the late Lambeth Conference. Tithed Bill and Clergy Discipline Bill now before Parliament.

Bishop to summon Cathedral clergy through the Dean; the Diocesan clergy through the Rural Deans; the Saint Andrew's missioners through the Rev. Hooper; Deacons to be summoned but not to speak unless requested; accredited reporters and strangers (public) who the President could ask to leave.

Agenda

Encyclical letter

Temperance

Socialism

Emigration

Foreign reforming movements

Purity (Rev. Bouverie)

Divorce (Canon Kingsbury)

Observance of Lords Days

Mutual relations of dioceses

Revision of the prayer book

Home reunion (Canon Kingsbury)

Eastern churches

Tithe question (Archdeacon Buchanan)

Clergy Discipline Bill (Canon Hutchings)

Definite teaching of the faith (Dean)

In favour of peace and restraint of litigation - not agreed *as possibly giving a handle for complaint by laymen of a certain class against their clergy.*

Bishop gives alternative services which can be used for those *dying in sin.*

Those clergy who resided in the neighbourhood to form a committee which would meet at the Palace on 10th October.

Chapter house convocation - election of a Proctor. Convocation by Edward White Archbishop of Canterbury in St. Paul's Cathedral on 5th August 1892. Rev. Thomas Luck Kingbury prebendary or canon of Uffculme elected.¹⁰⁷²

November 1899 Chapter House with Dean and 9 residential canons plus 29 non-residential canons.

Letter received from Constantine V, Patriarch of Constantinople a printed translation of which is attached, headed *Theodore Memorial Press* and signed John Sarum.

£1,000 raised to pay for *two-colour Wharfedale printing-machine, oil engine and other plant, including two types of type, and its erection under the superintendence of an English engineer, in the Patriarchal Printing Office at Constantinople.* The

¹⁰⁷² August 1892

engineer was a Mr peddley from John Esson of Elim Works, Fetter Lane. The typefaces were Pica Greek No.4 and Brevier Greek No.2 from V&J Figgins.

The Bishop, representing the Archbishop of Canterbury aimed after consultation:

to encourage regular visits on great festivals
at notification of important changes between offices
to discourage proselytism on both sides
at a Turkish clergyman to study at Oxford*
at printing to start on New testament.

* Deacon Hierotheos Teknopoulos.

There followed a list of subscribers with accounts dated 15.9.99.

PATRONAGE

The Cathedral's great patrons were, and probably still are, the Earls of Radnor though this sometimes required a quid pro quo:

*It was unanimously agreed to accept the Right Honourable the Earl of Radnor's proposal to give two hundred pounds to the general work of the improvements meant in the Choir of the Cathedral and to ornament the eastern three windows with painted glaze.*¹⁰⁷³

*On considering design for ornamenting the eastern window of the Cathedral with painted glass as transmitted by the Earl of Radnor and his Lordship's letter to the Chapter Clerk of the sixth instant therewith sent. It is resolved that the Chapter do approve of the said design and that the blank in the central light may be filled with his Lordship's arms.*¹⁰⁷⁴

The Chapter having taken into consideration that the Right Honourable the Earl of Radnor is lineally descended from the noble family of the Hungerfords by whom the chapel called the Hungerford Chapel was originally erected and in possession of a considerable part of the rich domain which anciently belonged to them. And having also considered the known attachment of his Lordship to religion and the Church of England and his Lordship's bounty to the church of Salisbury in particular unanimously came to the following resolution.

*Resolved to surrender into the hands of the said Lord Radnor the materials of the said chapel called the Hungerford Chapel to be placed at his Lordship's expense in some other convenient part of the church to be approved by the Chapter there to stand under the power and jurisdiction of the Chapter but subject at all times to the exclusive occupation and use of his lordship and his family and his heirs, owners and inhabitants of Longford Castle.*¹⁰⁷⁵

Radnor's reply is included in the minutes: **Longford Castle Sep 7 1778:**

The very polite manner in which the Chapter have considered me and in consequence conferred on me and mine the property of the Hungerford Chapel is too flattering towards me not to require my best acknowledgements The situation which I presume will be considered as most eligible is opposite to the Audley Chapel.

Earl of Radnor offers to improve battlements at the west front of the church at his own expense¹⁰⁷⁶.

Earl of Radnor thanked for his *picture in stained glass* [Moses and the Brazen Serpent painted by James Pearson from an original by John Hamilton Mortimer. It is a very interesting and ground-breaking design in enamel-

¹⁰⁷³ August 1778 £200 is worth at least £23,000 in today's money.

¹⁰⁷⁴ November 1778

¹⁰⁷⁵ August 1778

¹⁰⁷⁶ March 1819

painted crown sheet glass, and is one of the largest and best examples of this technique in the country.]
*window which is now in place.*¹⁰⁷⁷

In July 1861 a letter was received from the Earl of Devon in which he agreed to pay the churches of Salcombe and Starcross (part of West Alvington and under the patronage alternately of Salisbury and Exeter) £75 a year each. The quid pro quo was that the Earl should select the incumbent. This was agreed in August 1861. Archdeacon Honey to confer with the Bishop of Exeter about the Earl of Devon's wish to turn chapelries into separate benefices.¹⁰⁷⁸

*Ordered that a handsome table of the names of the benefactors to the organ should be made and set up in which it is to be expressed what every person has given. The balance was to go to the Fabrick Fund with a gratuity to William Swinton for fund-raising.*¹⁰⁷⁹

POLITICS

Dorset was added to the diocese (from Bristol) in 1836 but Berkshire was removed at the same time (to Oxford).

Petition of Parliament *against the emancipation of catholics*¹⁰⁸⁰.

In November 1850 they wrote to Queen Victoria: *Diffusion of sound scriptural education among all classes of your Majesty's subjects will be the most effectual means under the Divine Blessing of opposing corrupt doctrines, the superstitions practices and the spiritual tyranny of the Church of Rome.* The meeting was held in the Muniment Room and before the letter was engrossed on velum by the Chapter Clerk it was noted that Precentor Hamilton was a dissenting voice.

In November 1832 commissioners were appointed to enquire into Cathedral revenues - shades of Thomas Cromwell!

*The commissioners appointed to consider the state of the Established Church with reference to ecclesiastical duties and revenues*¹⁰⁸¹. They requested a list of Improvements¹⁰⁸² belonging to the Chapter, location, rack-rent¹⁰⁸³ or lease, for years or lives and are the tythes commuted?

The Commission proposes patronage of benefices should revert to the Crown or Bishop. The Chapter strongly reject this idea¹⁰⁸⁴.

Memorial sent to Church Commissioners expressing *surprise and regret* about loss of privileges and emphasising that they went *back to The Conquest*. and that the Cathedral was now a relatively poor institution.¹⁰⁸⁵

¹⁰⁷⁷ January 1782

¹⁰⁷⁸ February 1865

¹⁰⁷⁹ August 1719

¹⁰⁸⁰ December 1812

¹⁰⁸¹ April 1835

¹⁰⁸² Layman in possession of a benefice.

¹⁰⁸³ Extortionate ie stretched to the limit.

¹⁰⁸⁴ April 1836

¹⁰⁸⁵ April 1836

Dean and Chapter of Canterbury convene a meeting to discuss Commissioners proposals. Two Archdeacons despatched.¹⁰⁸⁶

Both Houses of Parliament petitioned re Church Commissioners regarding transfer of patronage.¹⁰⁸⁷

Four and a half page *memorial* [memorandum] sent to Ecclesiastical Commissioners accusing them of not being representative of all ecclesiastical interests. Other points made were: The existing system *maintained a well-ordered gradation in our ecclesiastical institutions*. It was *exceedingly pernicious to the Church to reduce the number of Canons and Prebendaries*. If canonries were sold improper persons would not be excluded from the Close. And after all the *slender incomes of so many members of our Church* was well known. No provision was made *for the sustentation of the venerable fabric of the Cathedral*; whereas currently the Chapter were *subject to an eighth part of dividends to the fabric*.

Where they had a good point was that transferring the patronage of benefices to the Bishop achieved precisely what? The Chapter arranged for 50 copies of the above to be printed and sent to every Chapter in the country.¹⁰⁸⁸

'By the time the Ecclesiastical Commissioners came to describe the condition of the Chapter at the end of the 1820s, the agricultural depression had had a significant impact on Salisbury's revenues. Only Lichfield and York were poorer than Salisbury among old foundation cathedrals in terms of their common fund; on the other hand the dean's income was only surpassed by that of his equivalents at St Paul's and Lincoln in old foundation cathedrals.'¹⁰⁸⁹

The proposal of a sub-committee of the Chapters in London seeking consent to a 5% tax on Canons Residentiary *net capitular* [relating to the Chapter] *income* and 33% of future residentiaries was not agreed.¹⁰⁹⁰ Petition to Commons again [with ditto to Lords]: *A bill to carry into effect with certain modifications the fourth report of the Commissioners on Ecclesiastical Duties and Revenues*.¹⁰⁹¹

Circular received from Ecclesiastical Commissioners requesting full accounts.

Commissioners state via the Bishop that Canonical houses leased out to non-Canons would incur payments.

They were not allowed to transfer them to say the Chapter Clerk as some Cathedrals had done.¹⁰⁹² In

February 1851 a lease of a field in the Close *for use as a garden or pleasure ground* was granted to Mr Alford but it is not clear if this was the Chapter Clerk John Lush Alford.

It is expedient that an application be made to the church Commissioners on behalf of the Canons rendered single by the Suspension Act for compensation from their Board for the additional duty imposed on such single Canons.¹⁰⁹³ Chapter Clerk

¹⁰⁸⁶ July 1836

¹⁰⁸⁷ October 1836

¹⁰⁸⁸ January 1837

¹⁰⁸⁹ Clergy of the Church of England Database

¹⁰⁹⁰ February 1840

¹⁰⁹¹ June 1840

¹⁰⁹² February 1842

¹⁰⁹³ June 1843

*had received instruction from the Ecclesiastical Commissioners to pay, as their agent, from the rents of the separate estates of the Treasurership now vested in the commissioners the salaries of the sexton and vergers.*¹⁰⁹⁴

Petition signed to repeal act for the union of St.Asaph and Bangor.¹⁰⁹⁵

Population growth in the cities needed a corresponding realignment by the Church: *It was resolved that the Chapter Seal be affixed to a petition to the proper authorities praying the immediate establishment of a Bishop of Manchester.*¹⁰⁹⁶

Petition: *To the most Reverend Father in God William by Divine Providence Lord Archbishop of Canterbury Primate of all England and Metropolitan.*

*We the undersigned Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral Church of Salisbury having heard with deep concern that it is the intention of Her Majesty's ministers to recommend Dr Hampden to her Majesty for the Bishopric of Hereford. Humbly approach Your Grace with the earnest hope and prayer that with the assistance of Your Grace some steps may be taken by which the appointment of Dr Hampden to so high and sacred an office may be suspended until the grounds of censure and disabilities under which he is placed by the University of Oxford shall have been duly investigated.*¹⁰⁹⁷

*Resolved that a return now produced prepared by the Precentor and Chapter Clerk of the several estates and properties vested in this Chapter for the maintenance of the Capitular Body the Fabric and the Choir be signed by the Dean on behalf of the Chapter and then forwarded to the Episcopal and Capitular Revenues Commission pursuant to their requirements.*¹⁰⁹⁸

Letter to the Right Honourable the Lords Spiritual and Temporal in Parliament assembled petitioning against "An Act for the Management and Regulation of Episcopal and Capitular Estates and Revenues in England and Wales". Well intentioned but not based on any principle of justice. Signed at Muniment House on 28th May 1851.

REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

THE CATHEDRAL

Ordere*d that the Masters of the Fabrick do employ some person whom they think proper to number and mark the windows in the said Cathedral church.*¹⁰⁹⁹

*Master of the Fabrick £70 for fourteen new frames for upper tier of windows*¹¹⁰⁰.

*Ceiling of the nave, aisles and transept be colored to correspond with choir*¹¹⁰¹.

*That an additional window be placed behind the painted figure at the east end of the Church to guard the same from accident.*¹¹⁰²

*Repairs to leads and windows in Chapter House under direction of Master of the Fabricks*¹¹⁰³.

¹⁰⁹⁴ October 1846

¹⁰⁹⁵ January 1843

¹⁰⁹⁶ June 1843

¹⁰⁹⁷ December 1847

¹⁰⁹⁸ February 1850

¹⁰⁹⁹ October 1743

¹¹⁰⁰ July 1800

¹¹⁰¹ July 1807

¹¹⁰² June 1792

¹¹⁰³ February 1808

No-one is to walk on the leads as it is causing leaking.¹¹⁰⁴

*Gutter of the great south Transept of the Cathedral be repaired.*¹¹⁰⁵

New side curtains for the altar £5-5-0 and new covering for the Communion table £10.¹¹⁰⁶

*Window in north-west angle of the tower be taken down and the space filled up*¹¹⁰⁷.

I have examined the particulars of this Act of Chapter and think that they have been well considered and that the alterations proposed are very proper, just and reasonable - December 18 1758 John Sarum.

Report of Clerk of Works on poor state of Cathedral results in *Pentecostal Meeting*¹¹⁰⁸ [Whitsunday, 50th day after Passover]. It was found that funding was inadequate at £2.10s.0d per £100 fine¹¹⁰⁹.

*Roof of south isle be new leaded. Western side of roof between transepts. Side of Cloister roof repaired. Bishops throne refurbished*¹¹¹⁰

In April 1841 this item appears which I suspect is to protect the Cathedral rather than the lead workers:

Proper protection to be placed near the Plumber's melting fire. On the same date the Close wall was repaired near late Chancellor's House.

New copper lightning conductor from top of spire to ground¹¹¹¹.

August 1850: *It having been found imperatively necessary to place a new lightning conductor on the spire of the Cathedral the Masters of the Fabric reported to this Chapter that they had consulted Mr Walker an eminent engineer on the subject and had ordered under his advice a new conductor to be constructed of copper which was now being fixed.*

*Prepare plans of the Belfry ordered that the Plumbery belonging to the church be entirely new built.*¹¹¹²

Roof of Cloister to be repaired and pinnacles of tower and roof of small south transept¹¹¹³.

Lead on south transept to be recast and roof repaired; Ditto, south side of *Lady Chapel*; The upper *painted window* to be repaired; The west window to be repaired; Plan for railing at west front to be executed; Gravel walks to be repaired (after obtaining permission for gravel from Earl Radnor); fence wall by Harnham gate to be repaired¹¹¹⁴.

*Ordered that handsome iron palisades and gates be put up in the north and South Isles of the church and agreed with James Grist to put up the same at 5 ½ per pound exclusive of the locks and the charges be paid by the Master of the Fabrick out of the Fabrick money.*¹¹¹⁵

¹¹⁰⁴ August 1736

¹¹⁰⁵ April 1841

¹¹⁰⁶ October 1842

¹¹⁰⁷ March 1819

¹¹⁰⁸ March 1813

¹¹⁰⁹ June 1813

¹¹¹⁰ April 1814

¹¹¹¹ August 1814

¹¹¹² November 1761

¹¹¹³ March 1819

¹¹¹⁴ February 1822

¹¹¹⁵ March 1755

*Ordered that Mr Lush Clerk of the Works... scaffolding at the proper time of the year for the top of the spire and taken up proper workmen and examine the defect in the capstone ironwork and other parts of the spire and to make his report to such member of the Chapter as shall then happen to be present.*¹¹¹⁶

*Cloisters to be repaired*¹¹¹⁷.

*Ordered that the west window in the South Isle of the Cathedral be wholly repaired and that the other south window which wants repairing be also repaired where necessary.*¹¹¹⁸

*Portion of roof to be repaired*¹¹¹⁹.

*New locks and keys to the several entrances to the Cathedral.*¹¹²⁰

*Bishop proposes that £100 gift received by him from Mr Horner be spent to strengthen the upper part of the tower with a bandage of iron.*¹¹²¹

*Ordered that the ceilings and the sidewalls of the Cathedral be repaired and beautified according to the estimate now given in by Mr Lush who hath undertaken and contracted to do the same for the sum of one hundred and fifteen pounds in a workmanlike manner and to the satisfaction of the Chapter.*¹¹²²

*That Henry Penruddock Wyndham Esquire be at liberty to remove and take away the little north porch of the Cathedral for his own use / leaving the lead.*¹¹²³

*That the communion plate be all sent up to Mr Canon Moss with the request of the Dean and Chapter to get it gilt.*¹¹²⁴

*Ordered that the brass eagle be sold with the consent of Mrs Wyndham - likewise the two span bells the money to be appropriated to the use of the Fabrick.*¹¹²⁵

James Tub of Harnham to cleanse and keep clean the Cathedral gutters for half a crown a month but James to give 7 farthings a pound for all solder patches.

*The plan for a new altarpiece and improvements in the said church and churchyard. Resolved that the altarpiece and churchyard go ahead but there was not enough money in the budget for the Cathedral repairs.*¹¹²⁶

*A competent architect be engaged to make a survey of the repairs immediately necessary for the Cathedral fabrick and to report the same to the next Chapter with the expense of executing the work and the time which should be occupied thereon.*¹¹²⁷

In March 1848 it was minuted that the Clerk of Works was to report *as to the work necessary to be done to the spire and tower of the Cathedral to prevent the intrusion of damp and water.*

¹¹¹⁶ November 1761

¹¹¹⁷ July 1827

¹¹¹⁸ December 1771

¹¹¹⁹ April 1828

¹¹²⁰ February 1842

¹¹²¹ September 1747

¹¹²² May 1776

¹¹²³ November 1789

¹¹²⁴ February 1790

¹¹²⁵ December 1792

¹¹²⁶ July 1787

¹¹²⁷ October 1851

On 5th April 1848 the minutes include a copy of a letter from J.R.Fisher to the Dean.

I am unable to report with any correctness the probable amount of repairs necessary to the spire and tower. The wet came through the joints and even through the stone on the south, south-west and west angles of the spire during the late continued rains [one of the wettest Februarys across England and Wales - Google]. It therefore appears to me absolutely necessary that the pointing should be made perfect to prevent any injury being done to the stonework by the cramps rusting.

The spire was pointed in 1829 and considerable repairs done to the capstones and ironwork of the vane and cross. As far as I am able to divide the expenditure of that year I judge the cost of the work to the spire to be about £130. The timbers and ladders of the inside training [?] of the spire should be put in sound condition. There are also places in the tower that require pointing and the external portions of the iron bands should be examined and if any of the lead that covers them is unsound it should be removed and the bars again covered with new lead.

I would recommend that the tower be examined and repaired at the same time as the spire, it being less expensive to have the work done the same year. The work in 1829 commenced on the 15th June and finished on the 3rd October.

Clerk of the Fabrick to put up doors and partitions in the choir stalls.¹¹²⁸

*Agreed that the hall belonging to the Choristers House be repaired and that the Master of the Choristers do lay out ten pounds out of their revenue to repair it.*¹¹²⁹

*Master of the Fabric be authorised to cause the necessary repairs to be done to the tower and pinnacles of the Cathedral. Also payment authorised to Mr Walker for inspecting newly completed lightning conductor.*¹¹³⁰

*An additional sum of £75 per annum if required shall be charged to the Fabrick Fund for the maintenance of the Choir.*¹¹³¹
*£400 set aside for Fabric repairs over one year.*¹¹³²

*Architect Scott: Tenders by Messers Farmer & Brindley for performing the works according to Mr Street's plans for the sum of £1950, Messers White & Co. ditto for £1947 and Messers Soper & Co ditto for £1283.9.3 (exclusive of the iron gates which a separate tender had been made at the sum of £147).*¹¹³³

Clerk of Works suggests repairing south Cathedral roof by drawing up the lead ready melted from below.¹¹³⁴

The Deputy Chapter Clerk was instructed to write to Mr. Street with reference to a contract being entered into with Mr. Leaver for the making and erection of the iron gates [for the North Porch].*¹¹³⁵

** James leaver of King Street, Maidenhead Berks.*¹¹³⁶

*Letter from new cathedral architect: The completion of anything actually begun by Street will, I conclude, be carried out by his son, my friend Arthur Street who is proving himself a worthy successor of his father.*¹¹³⁷

¹¹²⁸ September 1715

¹¹²⁹ August 1731

¹¹³⁰ January 1851

¹¹³¹ January 1852

¹¹³² June 1843

¹¹³³ May 1880

¹¹³⁴ July 1880

¹¹³⁵ July 1880

¹¹³⁶ August 1880

¹¹³⁷ December 1882

Chapter approved A.E.Street's plans for an organ case at a cost of £930.¹¹³⁸

Clerk of Works suggests repairing south Cathedral roof by *drawing up the lead ready melted from below*.¹¹³⁹

North and south Quire aisle gates; Mr J.H. Barfoot to be paid as estimated.¹¹⁴⁰

£400 quote from Mr Robinson for new inner doors to southwest and north doors too expensive. Architect Blomfield to be asked to go out to tender. Mr Blomfield agrees with Mr Robinson a price for the north door of £205.¹¹⁴¹

Account of Mr A Robinson for £218 to be paid for screen and inner doors to north porch. £25 to be paid to architect A.W.Blomfield for design and advice on inner doors and organ case.¹¹⁴²

*Bill of Messers A.O.Hemming & Co. amounting to £78 for restoring and fixing the old glass in the triforium/clerestory of the south choir transept should be paid from the Fabric Account.*¹¹⁴³

*It was reported that certain portions of the outside stonework [of the tower] were in need of repair and the Masters of the Fabric were requested to ascertain what was necessary to be done.*¹¹⁴⁴

Not more than £30 to be paid for scaffolding to repair the tower.¹¹⁴⁵

Agreed to Masters of the Fabric paying £500 in two annual instalments for the restoration of the tower and spire.¹¹⁴⁶

*The Clerk of Works was to be instructed to see to the repair of the footings of the N.E. side of the exterior of the Cathedral where the cement has become worn out.*¹¹⁴⁷

The Dean to contact the architect re the incised crosses at each side of the Lady Chapel altar with a view to having the lower parts completed.¹¹⁴⁸

*It was resolved that the Masters of the Fabric shall be at liberty to expend in the current year a sum not exceeding £250 in the reparation of the roof of the Cathedral and in the reparation of a pinnacle.*¹¹⁴⁹

Clerk of Works to see to the repair of the footings of the NE side of the Cathedral where the cement has become worn out.¹¹⁵⁰

¹¹³⁸ June 1882

¹¹³⁹ July 1880

¹¹⁴⁰ October 1882

¹¹⁴¹ September 1884

¹¹⁴² January 1885

¹¹⁴³ July 1886

¹¹⁴⁴ June 1894

¹¹⁴⁵ May 1895

¹¹⁴⁶ September 1895

¹¹⁴⁷ April 1898

¹¹⁴⁸ May 1898

¹¹⁴⁹ April 1883

¹¹⁵⁰ April 1898

The Dean undertook to call the Architect's attention to the incised crosses in the Lady Chapel with a view to having them completed.¹¹⁵¹

£20 agreed for repairs to Cathedral windows in the North and Morning Chapel.

A new main and gas meter to be supplied for lighting the choir.¹¹⁵²

April 1902: Restoration of Cathedral tower and spire from 1895 to 1899.

Receipts:-

D&C Fabric fund	£500.0.0
EC for England	£750.0.0
Subscriptions and offertories	£12,928.3.11
Interest on deposits	£93.17.11
	<u>£14,272.1.4</u>

Expenditure:-

Organizing Secretary's salary and expenses	£333.4.1
Sir A W Blomfield, Architects	£656.1.3
Mr Thompson (Peterborough) Contractor	£12,993.0.0
Advertising, printing and postages, expenses of Thanksgiving Service etc.	£79.5.9
	<u>£14,061.11.1</u>
Balance to Cathedral Organ Account	£210.10.3
	<u>£14,272.1.4</u>

It was ordered that the box labelled *Cathedral Restoration Fund* should now be labelled *Stained Glass in Lady Chapel*.

Mr A Curtis' tender for re-leading the Library roof for £81, accepted.¹¹⁵³

THE CLOSE

Clerk of Works to break up the path across the square by the Choristers School house [Wren Hall and Braybrooke House] and to cause it to be covered by turf and to restore the posts and chains from their present position and place them at the border of the grass plot.¹¹⁵⁴

Leave was given to Treasurer Talbot to pull down *Ledden Hall* and rebuild with not less than four rooms per floor and no more than fifty feet in front.¹¹⁵⁵

Canon Walton permitted to lease out his option on land adjoining his house garden and orchard for a term of forty years to William Swanton of the Close to build a house with a yearly rent of £5-1-4.¹¹⁵⁶In June 1719 Dr Wyatt let a small part of his garden to John Wyndham.

Joseph Sager [Archdeacon of Sarum 1727-32] petitioned to make alterations to his canonry:

Take down great parlour

Room called The Chappell

Next room to it

The study and lobby

All the chambers over

¹¹⁵¹ May 1898

¹¹⁵² January 1902

¹¹⁵³ April 1902

¹¹⁵⁴ October 1843

¹¹⁵⁵ March 1717

¹¹⁵⁶ September 1718

Build instead two parlours a passageway and two bedchambers. Take down the cross stone wall in the garden near the side of the river.

Agreed if carried out within twelve months.¹¹⁵⁷

Water-flow also had to be maintained: *Watercourse running from river through Close and Palace gardens to Bugmore Meadows* [south of St. Martin's Church] *and stream to be cleaned near Brickett's Hospital* [almshouses opposite east wall of Close].¹¹⁵⁸ The Close also required maintenance, the High Street entrance and gate being repaired in April 1841. An estimate of the charge of cleansing and painting the front of the Widows' College amounting to 25 pounds four shillings and three pence.¹¹⁵⁹

North Porch to be re-leaded and 40 loads of gravel obtained for Cathedral walks¹¹⁶⁰.

Path to Verger's house ordered to be gravelled.¹¹⁶¹

*Leave be given and leave is accordingly given to the Dean to pull down the two rooms above and below the Great Dining-room, and the wall at the west side of the Deanery house towards the garden and to apply the old materials or the money arising from the sale of the same in building and making such erection at the west side of the hall that be described and set forth in the plan hereafter to be given.*¹¹⁶²

*Give proposals, determine upon a plan and agree with workmen for rebuilding the Organist's house.*¹¹⁶³ *Whereas the canonical house belonging to the Reverend Mr Gilbert aforesaid is a very large antient pile in many parts of it through great length of time decayed and become almost ... and ready to fall.*¹¹⁶⁴

Harnham gate to be repaired.¹¹⁶⁵

¹¹⁶⁶

*Ordered that thirty five pounds bounty be paid by the Master of the Choristers out of the Choristers money to Mr Stephens the Organist for building two chambers over the singing school.*¹¹⁶⁷

The Organist was reimbursed £30 for repairs to his house.¹¹⁶⁸

Sub-dean given permission to knock down old building and sell materials. The money to be used for repairs to Subdeaconal house.¹¹⁶⁹

¹¹⁵⁷ May 1727

¹¹⁵⁸ November 1809

¹¹⁵⁹ July 1784

¹¹⁶⁰ April 1812

¹¹⁶¹ April 1850

¹¹⁶² October 1757

¹¹⁶³ August 1747

¹¹⁶⁴ July 1751

¹¹⁶⁵ July 1749

¹¹⁶⁶ December 1749

¹¹⁶⁷ September 1755

¹¹⁶⁸ October 1787

¹¹⁶⁹ 1760

*The Communar do pay Mr Selway's bill amounting to four pounds eleven shillings and one penny for pitching in the Close.*¹¹⁷⁰

*Dean applies to take down part of Deanery*¹¹⁷¹.

Canon Bampton permitted to demolish the ruinous part of his canonry and rebuild at his own expense within a twelvemonth. The gateway was turned into a handsome hall.¹¹⁷²

*Ordered that a neat five barr'd gate be erected upon the bridge near Leadenhall House.*¹¹⁷³

Footpath from Harnham gate to be amended.¹¹⁷⁴

*Also that the gates posts and rails of the Church yard be properly painted.*¹¹⁷⁵

£5 set aside for flooring in the front kitchen of the Porter's Lodge.¹¹⁷⁶

Mr Kelsey accepted as tenant of Bowles Canonry at £50 for ten years commencing at Lady Day next but allowed £150 and two years free rent to bring to tenantable repair.¹¹⁷⁷

*Produce the several plans which have been completed of the Chapter property in the Close and City.*¹¹⁷⁸

*The Vestry room be put in order, cleaned, and refitted.*¹¹⁷⁹

*The Church clock was ordered to be repaired according to an estimate produced amounting to £6-10-0.*¹¹⁸⁰

Permission given to Mr Batt (near Verger's house) to place two bay-windows on the eastern side of the premises.¹¹⁸¹

*Lord Bishop of Salisbury having given his consent to the removal by the Reverend Canon Bickersteth of the south-eastern wing of his house of residence in the Close called Leydenhall Canonry.*¹¹⁸²

*Canons' Walk near the Bishop's grounds to be put in proper order.*¹¹⁸³

¹¹⁷⁰ June 1780

¹¹⁷¹ March 1810

¹¹⁷² June 1738

¹¹⁷³ December 1795

¹¹⁷⁴ September 1737

¹¹⁷⁵ October 1839

¹¹⁷⁶ October 1837

¹¹⁷⁷ January 1851

¹¹⁷⁸ March 1848

¹¹⁷⁹ April 1849

¹¹⁸⁰ April 1850

¹¹⁸¹ October 1852

¹¹⁸² April 1855

¹¹⁸³ January 1856

Lady Poore permitted to pull down front garden wall on condition it may have to be rebuilt at the end of the tenancy.¹¹⁸⁴

*Watercourses intersecting the canonical residences of the Reverend Canon Macdonald and the Honorable and Reverend Canon Waldegrave and the options in front of the same be forthwith cleansed.*¹¹⁸⁵*The house at harnham Gate occupied by the Lay Vicar Stanley that the Clerk of the Works assessed the dilapidations at twentyseven ponds and thirteen shillings.*¹¹⁸⁶ Work proposed on Sub-decanal house to be used as St. Thomas's vicarage (Hooker House, 18 North Walk): *Externally the modern part requires some repairs to the slating of the roof and to the plastering of the front. Internally the whole of the apartments require the ceilings to be repaired cleaned stopped and whitened, the whole of the woodwork cleaned repaired stopped and painted three coats. The doors and sash fastening dado and skirting all require to be put in order before the painting is commenced. The roofing of the old part of the house requires considerable repair the tiling for the greater part must be stripped and retiled the timbers fixed or part new rafters. New oak eaves board and slate under eaves. The several chimney shafts to be examined and pointed one to be taken down and rebuilt. The old walls pointed with coal ash mortar they are very crooked but I don't see any recent settlement. The wood floors throughout this part of the house are very uneven they will be repaired and made sound but not new floors. The floor of the small room formerly the Study is in bad repair, if all new it will be of elm and oak joists but if it can be repaired it will be of oak [there is another half-page of this]. Cost £220.4.4.*¹¹⁸⁷

Mr Wyatt asked to *furnish a detailed specification and estimate of the work necessary to be done [to Mrs Poore's house] to command a rent of £70 to £75 per annum.*¹¹⁸⁸

Clerk authorised to approve expenditure on Matrons' College that is approved by the Charity Commissioners.¹¹⁸⁹

£7.10.0 for new dining room floor in Organist's house.¹¹⁹⁰

Organist complains that his house is *of want of drainage and reparation.*¹¹⁹¹

The account of the London Warming & Ventilator Company for Gurney stoves and fixing the same in the Cathedral was presented to the Chapter and £350 of the balance of £450 due thereon was ordered to be paid. With the caveat that the Clerk of Works (F. R. Fisher) letter be included. Viz

The Gurney stoves put up in the Cathedral under the direction of Mr Woodcock have generally acted very well, though in some instances part of the number have not been in action. When the draft of the flue is checked by the power of the wind outside the smell of sulphur in the Church is complained of. If this defect could be remedied by any alteration at the top of the pipe it is very desirable it should be done. No stove is so bad as that by the Morning Chapel a situation where it is desirable the stove should always be burning.

¹¹⁸⁴ April 1857

¹¹⁸⁵ March 1858

¹¹⁸⁶ January 1863

¹¹⁸⁷ February 1863

¹¹⁸⁸ March 1869

¹¹⁸⁹ April 1870

¹¹⁹⁰ December 1871

¹¹⁹¹ October 1877

*The plates in the inside of the stove immediately over the fire door want renewing or the front will soon be burnt out. I send you Mr Verinder's account of the temperature this year taken at 10:00am and 3:00pm; with the exception of three weeks in March the temperature has averaged above 50 degrees.*¹¹⁹²

*A letter from Mr Moody offering on the part of Mr. Futchter the present owner to sell to the Chapter for forty guineas the stone porch erected in late Wyndham's park and which formerly formed part of the Cathedral was considered and it was resolved to refer it to the Chapter clerks to purchase the porch in question at a cost not exceeding forty guineas to be paid out of the Fabric Fund.*¹¹⁹³

£209.10.0 to put Lay Vicar's houses into tenantable repair of which the Vicars agrees to pay £70. The Chapter agrees if the houses are assigned to them in perpetuity.¹¹⁹⁴

Then of course there is the vexed question of the **Bell Tower**, fatally damaged during the civil war:

*Whereas two of the bells belonging to the cathedral church are cracked and the rest not in tune.*¹¹⁹⁵

*Upon consideration of the state of the belfry it was ordered that application be made to the Lord Bishop of Sarum for his consent to the taking down the bells and selling six of them.*¹¹⁹⁶ *The profit therefrom arising to be appropriated to the proposed improvement or any future improvement or repairs of the church.*¹¹⁹⁷ The Archbishop's consent was also required.

*Ordered that Mr Lush Clerk of the Works be monished to proceed in the work begun at the Belfry with all possible expedition he having greatly neglected the same and proceed immediately to clear the cloysters of the timber and other rubbish laid therein. And that a copy of this Act of Chapter be delivered to the said Mr Lush by the Porter.*¹¹⁹⁸

However, in March 1790 there is an entry that makes it seem that nothing had been done: *That the clock and bell be removed out of the Belfry and that the Belfry be taken down and the materials thereof sold and that the produce therefrom arising be applied to the payment of the consideration money contracted by Mr Colton on behalf of the Dean and Chapter to be paid for the purchase of Mr Meadon's house.*¹¹⁹⁹ *The Bishop having agreed to make good any deficiency on sale of the materials of the said Belfry.*

That the materials of the Belfry be advertised to be sold and disposed of.

*That the Master of the Fabric do purchase the remainder of the column of stone that stood in the Belfry on the best terms he can for the use of the Church.*¹²⁰⁰

£356.5.0 agreed to repair Organist's House.¹²⁰¹

¹¹⁹² April 1867

¹¹⁹³ August 1874

¹¹⁹⁴ March 1870

¹¹⁹⁵ October 1746

¹¹⁹⁶ November 1762

¹¹⁹⁷ January 1777

¹¹⁹⁸ November 1768

¹¹⁹⁹ See page 6

¹²⁰⁰ May 1792

¹²⁰¹ February 1878

Agreed to the removal of the Old Laundry at Leadenhall.¹²⁰²

Confirm Bishop's agreement to removing *Leydenhall* south-eastern wing which he had omitted to apply for in 1861.¹²⁰³

Mr Brindley to inspect organist's house and premises and report on state of repair and *assess the dilapidations for which Mr Selby the late organist is liable.*¹²⁰⁴

No dilapidations on Organist's house and £12.10.0 for certain improvements.¹²⁰⁵

House near Harnham Gate: tenant Mr Adey granted an extension of 21 years at £10 provided he spends at least £5 on improvements and repairs that are already agreed.

£25 awarded to late Master of Choristers School to compensate for improvements he made to the house.¹²⁰⁶

Rev Succentor Lakin awarded half the cost of a new floor in the scullery of the house in his occupation.¹²⁰⁷

Mr Hamilton offered £5 towards new floors.¹²⁰⁸

£10 to tenant of Mr Hamilton's house as Clerk of Works reports that he has spent *a considerable amount of money* on repairs and improvements.¹²⁰⁹

Rev. Chancellor Swayne to write to Mr Crickmay, architect saying that the repair and rebuilding of part of Batt's house must be brought within the £350 budget.¹²¹⁰

Chapter agree to amend water supply to Miss Barker's house but unable to comply with request to dispense with a formal lease.¹²¹¹

Payment made by Masters of the Fabric to the executors of the late Mr Hamilton of *£18.11.5 being a moiety of Mrs Pearce's bill for altering and ventilating the drains.* Clerk of Works to inspect house and premises adjoining the North Gate of the Close and now occupied by Dr Lee - and also the adjoining cottage on the south side to assess dilapidations.¹²¹²

House near North Gate wishes to build dining room over scullery. Clerk of Works to inspect and report.¹²¹³ Canon Bernard to keep his approaching residence at the canonical house of the Hon. and Rev. Canon Gordon whilst his house is under repair.¹²¹⁴

Premises near North Gate: Dr. Lee given permission to carry out proposed alterations at his own expense but D&C offer to reduce rent from £35 to £32 a year.

¹²⁰² August 1887

¹²⁰³ September 1878

¹²⁰⁴ July 1883

¹²⁰⁵ October 1883

¹²⁰⁶ August 1881

¹²⁰⁷ October 1881

¹²⁰⁸ October 1890

¹²⁰⁹ March 1891

¹²¹⁰ September 1891

¹²¹¹ July 1892

¹²¹² September 1886

¹²¹³ January 1887

¹²¹⁴ September 1889

Late Mrs Hamilton's House: Chapter agreed to pay a moiety of the expense of a new kitchen range and fixing same.¹²¹⁵

*The Reverend Chancellor Swayne at the request of the Chapter, undertook to communicate with the Bishop with reference to the repairs of the walls and fence of the property forming part of the Palace grounds and known as Cold Harbour.*¹²¹⁶

Mr Rawlings estimate of £16 for painting and external repairs to School and Masters House accepted.¹²¹⁷

CFC to meet Mr E F Pye Smith to approve alterations to his house.¹²¹⁸ Lease agreed by CFC at £70.¹²¹⁹

Agreed to paint outside of Porter's house.¹²²⁰

Bishop requests a window overlooking stoneyard in Palace Lodge subject to an extra rent of 6d. p.a.¹²²¹

At the request of the Master of the Choristers the Chapter agreed to his obtaining plans for altering the drainage system at the Choristers School and for building a new room and authorized an outlay of not exceeding £400 for the works. A

*window overlooking the Wardrobe and £6 repairing the river wall was also agreed.*¹²²² Permission given to

*Choristers School to use the Wardrobe drain for their new water closet.*¹²²³ Master of the Choristers can

*spend a further £100 on the drainage.*¹²²⁴

Agreed to proposal that the damaged wall at the bottom of Exeter Street (caused by a fallen tree) should be set back when repaired - at the Council's expense - to improve the roadway (later insisted on retaining *ornamental appearance*). Mr Jacobs' premises in the Close: he has paid £1.10.0 for repairs. If he pays a further £5.10.0 then he should be exempt from further charges.¹²²⁵

The organist's house back ruined when chimney stack collapsed in gale. £120 to be paid but the organist responsible for the safety of the other chimneys.¹²²⁶

Mrs Purvis allowed to place an entrance doorway in place of the study window at her expense. Two months rent allowed to Miss Aylward as repairs were not finished in time to move.¹²²⁷

Mr Crickmay to inspect the sanitary condition of Miss Marian's house and report.¹²²⁸

¹²¹⁵ March 1887

¹²¹⁶ June 1892

¹²¹⁷ January 1894

¹²¹⁸ February 1894

¹²¹⁹ May 1894

¹²²⁰ May 1895

¹²²¹ June 1895

¹²²² October 1895

¹²²³ November 1895

¹²²⁴ December 1895

¹²²⁵ October 1896

¹²²⁶ March 1897

¹²²⁷ May 1897

¹²²⁸ September 1897

The whole matter of Miss Marrian's house drains will have to be gone into. *The Chancellor should ask Mr Crickmay for a specification and that he with the Masters of the Fabric should consult with the Chapter Clerk as to the share of cost to be borne by the Chapter.*¹²²⁹

Agreed to pay £67 being their proportion of £118.17.0 towards the Marrian house drains. The architect's fees to be paid in the same proportion. Mr Brindley to furnish a schedule of dilapidations and estimate the cost of making good the EC property in the Close.¹²³⁰

Chapter Clerk to confer with Mr Brindley and Mr Ottaway to determine the involvement in repairs that are the D&C's responsibility.¹²³¹

Lt.Col Cox's house repair bill of £41.12.1 paid to Messers Pearce & Sons.¹²³²

Estimate requested for work to remove outhouse from St. Ann Street gate be obtained and Chancellor to see Miss Marian.¹²³³

£25 agreed to repair the floors at Mr Freemantle's house (Verger).

Diocesan Registry dilapidations £53.12.0 but agreed to take over possession.

A part of the garden belonging to cottages near training school to be let to trustees and the tenants compensated.¹²³⁴ July 1898 proposal turned down as tenants protested.

Mr. Edward Waters to adjudicate between Chapter and Co.Cox over repairs. Edward Waters to furnish a schedule of dilapidations for house in Rosemary Lane occupied by DJK Macdonald.¹²³⁵

Messers Pearce & Sons to be paid £83.13.8 for new drainage works on Miss Marian's House plus £13.0.6 to Messers Crickmay & Sons architect in part payment of their charges.¹²³⁶

Chapter Clerk to confer with Mr D. K. J. Macdonald and Miss Bennett about alterations to stables *as would prevent any nuisance in the future.*¹²³⁷ Agreement could not be reached with Miss Bennett and the value was higher than anticipated.¹²³⁸

Mr Ottaway allowed to make a door in the coach house at his own expense.¹²³⁹

Communar to see Miss Purvis over alterations to neighbouring Organist's house.¹²⁴⁰

¹²²⁹ October 1897

¹²³⁰ November 1897

¹²³¹ January 1898

¹²³² March 1898

¹²³³ May 1898

¹²³⁴ June 1898

¹²³⁵ June 1898

¹²³⁶ September 1898

¹²³⁷ November 1898

¹²³⁸ February 1899

¹²³⁹ January 1899

¹²⁴⁰ February 1899

Agreed to paint outside of Arundells.¹²⁴¹

Mr Brindley to inspect Col.Cox's kitchen range and if a new one was required it should cost £14.10.0 of which the Colonel was to pay half, although it remained Chapter property.¹²⁴²

Chapter agreed to pay £25 towards £40 cost of bow window in Mr DJK Macdonald's house. Also agree to Col.Cox paying 1/3 cost of range.¹²⁴³

Board of Works suggest £75 to settle outstanding claim dor dilapidations. Do not agree and suggest that Board of Works make good their liabilities at once.¹²⁴⁴

Reimburse Training School £1.10.0 for repairs to the wall beyond their boundary.¹²⁴⁵

Mr Brindley to assess dilapidations for Porters' Lodge.¹²⁴⁶

Chancellor Bernard agreed to pay up to £35 could be spent on repairing Miss Marian's stables.¹²⁴⁷

Mr Malden and Mr Brindley asked to look at house occupied by Rev. Sanctuary, adjoining St. Ann's Gate to ascertain what amounts respectively were payable by the landlord and tenant.¹²⁴⁸

Chapter agree to put a sink in the Butler's Pantry of Mr D J K Macdonald's house but Mr Brindley asked if Mr J Saunders estimate of £4.5.6 could be reduced.¹²⁴⁹

Mrs Gordon requests a pantry for the house next to the Verger's house.¹²⁵⁰

£40.11.10 to be paid, being the D&C's share of the £97.4.0 due for dilapidations and repairs to Rev Sanctuary's house.¹²⁵¹ Rev. Sanctuary informed that orders had been given to repair chimney and windows and erect wire netting to protect glass roof of outer passage. They would however not cover the cost of converting a room into a bathroom.¹²⁵²

Masters of the Fabric authorised to do what is necessary to repair the parapets of the High Street Gateway which were in a dangerous state.¹²⁵³ £60 agreed with Mr Pearce in April.

Agree to pay bills of £39.10.0 (Messers Trask & Sons) and £17.13.4 (Messers Pearce & Sons) for repairing the high Street Gate parapets and gutters.¹²⁵⁴

¹²⁴¹ March 1899

¹²⁴² May 1899

¹²⁴³ June 1899

¹²⁴⁴ July 1899

¹²⁴⁵ November 1899

¹²⁴⁶ December 1899

¹²⁴⁷ December 1900

¹²⁴⁸ April 1901

¹²⁴⁹ May 1901

¹²⁵⁰ July 1901

¹²⁵¹ August 1901

¹²⁵² October 1901

¹²⁵³ March 1901

¹²⁵⁴ June 1901

*The Clerk of Works (being present) was ordered to take down the statue over the High Street gateway and to preserve the same, or the pieces of the same, with the view of the renewal of the statue at some future time.*¹²⁵⁵

Mr Edward Doran Webb's bill of £7.7.0 for architect's charges in connection with repair of High Street Gate parapet and battlements.¹²⁵⁶

OUTSIDE WORK

Owning land and property entailed a good deal of upkeep and the Clerk of Works was kept busy visiting properties and estimating the cost of repair. This cost had to be approved by the Chapter before he could organise contractors. In the case of the vicarage at West Alvington, it must have been in a very bad state as the rector borrowed £1,035.10s.3d from the Chapter - an amount which was not to exceed five years income.¹²⁵⁷ Surprisingly, an act of parliament was required before it could be rebuilt.

*Fence repair against water course in Exeter Street*¹²⁵⁸.

*Clerk of Works do forthwith survey the buildings at Stourpain and report as to the state of the same and if any dilapidations shall have been suffered that he do furnish a specification of the work necessary to be done.*¹²⁵⁹

Communar paid from Fine Account £100 to curate of Stratford towards his house repairs.¹²⁶⁰

*Watercourse foul from Crane bridge at back of New Street*¹²⁶¹.

*Bill for expenses in Pitching the leading into the High Street.*¹²⁶²

£5 to Clerk of Works for painting Statford-sub-Castle church pews.¹²⁶³

*Mr Richard Davis's bill for making the survey and plan of Idmiston parsonage amounting to seventy pounds eight shillings and one penny halfpenny be discharged.*¹²⁶⁴

Repairs, and wire covering to St. Martin's east window were sited in December 1836.

The Fine Account was used to pay £25 for repair and improvement of St. Martin's chancel.¹²⁶⁵

£5 for ornamenting Stratford-Sub-Castle church.¹²⁶⁶

In March 1845 permission was given to reduce the buildings of a house and farm at Idmiston: *Take away the Staddle barn standing on stones and caps. A mud wall to be erected. Materials of the small barn used as far as necessary to roof a skilling [cattle shed]. The nag stable and chaise house to be taken away.*

¹²⁵⁵ January 1902

¹²⁵⁶ September 1902

¹²⁵⁷ March 1808

¹²⁵⁸ January 1823

¹²⁵⁹ January 1835

¹²⁶⁰ October 1837

¹²⁶¹ September 1832

¹²⁶² June 1774

¹²⁶³ April 1840

¹²⁶⁴ October 1789

¹²⁶⁵ October 1837

¹²⁶⁶ October 1842

*Ordered that the cornice of the Chancel of the parish Church of St. Martin be forthwith repaired and that a new door to the said Chancel be put up by the Clerk of Works.*¹²⁶⁷

£10 towards rebuilding of Stourpaine church tower.¹²⁶⁸

The Board of Directors of the Highways of the City informed that the ditch outside the wall belonged to the Chapter who would pay for its cleansing.¹²⁶⁹

The following lessees were written to giving notice that they needed to repair their properties:

Castle Street - Formerly Hoddings now Vidler

Castle Street - Mrs Lawrence

Fisherton Anger - Warren Grace

New Street - Coles now Rivers

Castle Street - Axford now Bracher

Exeter Street - JP Tinney now Mrs Tinney

Silver street - Snook and another now White

High Street - Ann Beale

Castle Street - Davis

*Silver Street - Formerly Lake now Richardson.*¹²⁷⁰

List of property leases, some 22 in all.¹²⁷¹

£50 towards improvement of Powerstock church. A further £25 voted to West Milton church (*Poorstock*) for rebuilding in December 1869. £100 towards rebuilding Stourpaine church. £10 towards roof of Seend church.¹²⁷²

£40 donated to Preshute for rebuilding of church.¹²⁷³

Stratford-sub-Castle stables replaced at a cost of £445.¹²⁷⁴

Stourpaine church chancel needs serious repair. Chapter Clerk instructed to find out if lessee is responsible for cost.¹²⁷⁵

£15 towards seating at Alton Pancras.

£25 towards rebuilding of Alderbury.¹²⁷⁶

*Clerk of Works do cause the boundary watercourse of the Close to be effectually cleansed from its commencement near Crane Bridge to its end near Bugmore Meadows.*¹²⁷⁷[means marsh - south of St.Martin's church].

£10 towards Shaw chapel ceiling and roof.¹²⁷⁸

¹²⁶⁷ July 1795

¹²⁶⁸ September 1871

¹²⁶⁹ August 1850

¹²⁷⁰ February 1851

¹²⁷¹ April 1850

¹²⁷² April 1853

¹²⁷³ February 1853

¹²⁷⁴ July 1855

¹²⁷⁵ July 1855

¹²⁷⁶ October 1856

¹²⁷⁷ August 1858

¹²⁷⁸ October 1858

£20 towards repair and alteration of Homington church.¹²⁷⁹

£50 to church of Chitterne.¹²⁸⁰

Agree to Lay Vicar Taylor's request for a reduction in rent from £7 to £5 due to the poor state of the property.¹²⁸¹

Chapter approve restoration of St. Thomas chancel and alterations to nave.¹²⁸² £50 towards restoration of St. Thomas' chancel.¹²⁸³

Vicar of Tilshead church soliciting a subscription towards roof repair asked to provide a list of subscriptions, especially that of Mr R L Hussey, the Chapter's tenant.¹²⁸⁴ In the November the Chapter decide to contribute £2!!!!

£10 towards rebuilding of Stourpaine church tower.¹²⁸⁵

£25 to windows of Choristers House in High Street *which had become utterly dilapidated and fallen away and ordered the work to be proceeded at once.*¹²⁸⁶

Vicar of Alton Pancras requests donation towards restoration. £25 agreed.¹²⁸⁷

£25 towards restoration of parish church of folke, Dorset.¹²⁸⁸

£10 to Preshute church for the *heating apparatus.*¹²⁸⁹

£20 for new organ in Figheldean church.¹²⁹⁰

A one-off payment of £12.19.1 agreed to new organist to cover dilapidations of Organist's House.¹²⁹¹

£20 to St. Thomas Church Restoration Fund.¹²⁹²

Re offer for Town Mills: *The estimates by Mr E. Witt for certain repairs to the mills and the island adjoining were submitted to the Chapter and it was ordered that further estimates from another tradesman should be obtained. Mr Sutton, the tenant having applied for two new Barley Stones at an estimated cost of £19.10.0. If the Clerk of Works thinks the price fair, they should be purchased.*¹²⁹³

¹²⁷⁹ May 1859

¹²⁸⁰ March 1860

¹²⁸¹ March 1868

¹²⁸² May 1866

¹²⁸³ January 1868

¹²⁸⁴ August 1870

¹²⁸⁵ September 1871

¹²⁸⁶ April 1872

¹²⁸⁷ August 1874

¹²⁸⁸ January 1876

¹²⁸⁹ December 1881

¹²⁹⁰ March 1881

¹²⁹¹ May 1881

¹²⁹² May 1883

¹²⁹³ September 1886

Milford farm new buildings plans approved and Mr Rigden (Surveyor) empowered to accept the lower of two estimates obtained from Mr Tryhorn and Mr Crook.¹²⁹⁴

Repairs to Miller's House at Town Mill listed by Clerk of Works; agreed.¹²⁹⁵

Mr Rigden instructed to repair hatches at Stratford-sub-Castle water meadows. Outlay sanctioned to include drain pipes.¹²⁹⁶

£6.10.0 sanctioned for repairs to Figheldean chancel. £7.10.0 agreed to be spent on Ford Mill for *cost of new water wheel and flood hatches, cover to sluice and new strainer to water wheel*.¹²⁹⁷A further £2 towards Figheldean chancel repairs.¹²⁹⁸

Ordered that a layer of Portland cement concrete to be laid by the Clerk of Works to protect Figheldean chancel from damp.¹²⁹⁹

£16.15.0 for repairs to Town Mills and Miller's House. Ford Mill to have rent reduced by £10. Mr Rigden to advise on whether or not to pull down the mill.¹³⁰⁰

Agree to *erect the hundred yards of unclimbable iron fence, the six hundred yards of barbed wire fence and to repair the culvert referred to in Mr Brindley's report* on Preshute glebe lands.¹³⁰¹

£5 towards repair of well on north side of Choristers' House yard (High Street).¹³⁰²

Canon Bernard deputed to visit Town Mill to see Messers Richardson Bros. Architect's plans for new boundary.¹³⁰³

Choristers House in the High Street to have chimney stacks etc. repaired for a sum not exceeding £9. No more than £6 to be paid for a stove in the Choristers' school room.¹³⁰⁴

Agreed that up to £50 can be spent on Tilshead Farm.¹³⁰⁵

Dr. Maurice should get Preshute Bridge repaired *as cheaply as possible at the expense of the Chapter*. Choristers Estate should pay for five-barred gate to prevent public using road *for cart and carriage traffic*.¹³⁰⁶

£25 to repairing St. Thomas'¹³⁰⁷

¹²⁹⁴ July 1884

¹²⁹⁵ March 1887

¹²⁹⁶ July 1887

¹²⁹⁷ October 1887

¹²⁹⁸ September 1890

¹²⁹⁹ 1887

¹³⁰⁰ September 1888

¹³⁰¹ October 1889

¹³⁰² November 1893

¹³⁰³ February 1894

¹³⁰⁴ February 1895

¹³⁰⁵ May 1895

¹³⁰⁶ August 1896

¹³⁰⁷ April 1838

Alterations to Preshute House agreed with Bursar of Marlborough college.

- 1) Conversion of stables into laundry.
- 2) Removal of insanitary closets and substitution earth closets.
- 3) Removal of three ventilation pipes, to be replaced by ones with larger bore.
- 4) Removal of flushing tanks to the night closets and substitution of 'deluge flushes'.¹³⁰⁸

£20 towards Amesbury Chancel. A further £3.10.0 authorized in July.

£48 for repairs and painting Arundell's by Mr Kite.¹³⁰⁹

George H Gordon reports on Britford Chancel; costing requested.¹³¹⁰

£75 estimate accepted for Britford chancel repair *on condition that it included the shoring of the south wall during the progress of the work.*¹³¹¹

£110 extra agreed for Porter's Lodge repairs.

Mr Ramridge's cottage to have ceilings repaired and cottage whitewashed; he will do the papering.¹³¹²

Mr George Gordon reported that Britford chancel was certified completed so £75 was to be paid to Mr Hale and £5 to Mr Gordon.¹³¹³

Preshute Glebe: Dr Maurice asked for half the cost of repair to two pens(?), so account was requested.¹³¹⁴

Chapter Clerk to inspect broken culvert under the church pathway and agree repair with Dr.Maurice of Preshute Glebe¹³¹⁵. On 5th February Rural Authority agree to repair culvert. Alterations to windows in Amesbury Chancel to prevent *rain from driving in* should be carried out under the supervision of Rev. A W Phelps and at an estimated cost of 5/-.

Mr Dibbens estimate of £8 to retile the roof of St.Martin's chancel (using zinc nails) and making good all broken tiles, was accepted.¹³¹⁶

£10 to Mere Church towards the cost of a *hot water heating apparatus.*¹³¹⁷

ARCHITECT WYATT (1746 - 1813)

Do approve of and authorise his Lordship [Bishop Barrington] to carry the same into execution ... to make new canopies to the stalls, to build a new pulpit and Bishop's throne to ... new iron rails to the communion with coping thereon and set new blue stone steps to receive the same, to put two wainscot screens to be cut out of the old gravestones and enrich the side walls according to the drawings to clean and colour the church from the east end to the

¹³⁰⁸ April 1898

¹³⁰⁹ June 1899

¹³¹⁰ December 1899

¹³¹¹ January 1900

¹³¹² April 1900

¹³¹³ May 1900

¹³¹⁴ August 1900

¹³¹⁵ January 1901

¹³¹⁶ march 1901

¹³¹⁷ December 1902

*transept and make a moveable scaffold for the same similar to that in Lichfield Cathedral, to clean and varnish the stalls, top fit up the Morning Chapel, to make the screen to the western side of the organ loft according to Mr [James] Wyatt's plan.*¹³¹⁸

The Bishop had also commissioned an **altarpiece**.

*[Note the use of punctuation] Mr Wyatt having reported the beam in the Choir to be useless in support of the building. Resolved and ordered that Mr Wyatt do take it down that the north and south porches be taken down, that the south door near the Verger's house be stopt up and another made near the Chapter ...; that the chapels in the great North and South Transepts be laid open into the church and that the North East Transept be converted into a Morning Chapel; that the monuments removed in consequence of the alterations in St Mary's Chapel be placed in the most convenient situation; and such human bones as have been discovered be deposited as near as may be to the monuments to which they respectively belong; that no monuments in future be carried above the water plats (?); that no corpse in future be buried in the Choir, St Mary's Chapel and that part of the aisles intended to be taken into the Choir being considered as part of the Choir but on payment of a fine of one hundred pounds to be applied to the use of the fabric; that the fine for burying in other parts of the church be increased and appropriated to the Fabric Fund (the proportion of the increase to be ascertained at another Chapter) that no corpse from this time be interred in the Church yard, an exception being made with regard to those who have expressed before their deaths an earnest wish to be buried there; but on consideration that no stone be erected over the graves and the turf be laid smooth; that the Beauchamp and Hungerford chapels be taken down being in such a state as to greatly exceed any ordinary or probable ... of repair, and endangering part of the Church against which they were built provided it meets with the approbation of the heirs of each family of such can be found: that all the grave stones be removed from the Church yard and form a pavement against the north side of the Church, provided the removal can be settled amicably with the representatives of the deceased; that the cloysters be the future place of burial for those who would have been buried in the Church yard without any fee to the Fabric on condition that a stone of [6'] feet by [3'] feet be placed upon the grave [at the representatives expense] and that the cloysters will be the place of burial for those who do not wish to have a stone laid upon the grave without any fee to the Fabric.*¹³¹⁹

*That the Church be shut up on the first October next and that strict order be given that no person be admitted except such as are concerned in the works and that one key be left with the Dean or Canon in Residence the other with Wyatt's foreman and that Mr Wyatt be devised to enjoin his workmen on pain of dismission not to admit any one into the church.*¹³²⁰

*That the roof of the Belfry tower in the church be lowered the small windows under the Great West Window stop't up the body of the church cleaned and washed of the same colour with the Choir, the wooden bars across the galleries in the Church removed, the pavement in the Choir covered with saw dust, the window behind the Somerset and Gorges monuments stop't up in the inside and new windows placed on the south side of what will be the Choir.*¹³²¹

That the Lord Bishop of Sarum be at liberty, on the estimates sent by his Lordship respecting the improvements going forward in the Church, to wash stop repair and colour the Great Nave and side aisles north and south transepts and wash and clean the monuments, to take down the Beauchamp and Hungerford chapels and rebuild and make good the walls and buttresses to the Church., to alter and enlarge the organ loft according to the drawings that have been made and enlarge the stalls of the

¹³¹⁸ August 1789

¹³¹⁹ August 1789

¹³²⁰ August 1789

¹³²¹ October 1789

*Dean and Precentor and to erect a new north porch out of part of the Hungerford chapel and to make good the same with new materials and likewise to alter the wainscot and enrich it with crockets and roses and put on battlements.*¹³²²

*Lord Bishop of Sarum be at liberty to take up the present decayed paving in the Great Nave and under the centre tower and lay new Chilmark paving according to the estimate.*¹³²³

*It was likewise ordered that no monuments be raised in future against the wall above the water table. [?] And it was ordered that the Church be shut up from this day for the better convenience of carrying on the work therein.*¹³²⁴

*That the thirteen new windows in the south and south-east angles of the Church be new glazed and that the new window in the north ... and the two windows in the tower be glazed with the old glass from the said thirteen windows and that the north-east roof and east side of the ... thereof be new shifted. That the whole length of the desks for each side of the Choir before the stalls be furnished with crimson cloth and fringe agreeable to an estimate of twenty guineas delivered in by Mr Colton.*¹³²⁵

*That Mr Wyatt be devised to give an estimate for taking off the lead of the cloysters with the difference of covering the same with slate and to consider whether the present timber of the roof will require any and what repair and state the experience of the whole.*¹³²⁶

Sometimes it is unclear whether alterations are part of Wyatt's remit or were to be normal work carried out at the same time.

*That an estimate be made of the expense of making a small foot pavement from the corner of the Widows' College to the north gate of the close and pitching the remainder.*¹³²⁷

*That the part of the churchyard not enclosed with posts and chains be kept constantly mowed during the course of the summer at the expense of the Fabrick.*¹³²⁸

*That the side window on the entrance to St. Mary's Chapel in the right and left be painted of a dark colour with common paint and that the same be done with the windows behind the two monuments on the east end.*¹³²⁹

It would seem that the senior clergy were happy to take advantage of Wyatt's reorganisation to include some changes beneficial to themselves: *That the present closets appropriated to the families of the Canons Residentiary be divided into two instead of three and that the two new closets behind the Dean's and Sub-Dean's stalls shall be appropriated to the families of the Dean and Precentor respectively according to their seniority.*¹³³⁰ However, this decision was changed in December 1792: *That the Dean and Precentor having no use for the closets behind their respective stalls do give them up for the use of the inhabitants of the Close.*

¹³²² November 1789

¹³²³ January 1790

¹³²⁴ September 1790

¹³²⁵ April 1791

¹³²⁶ November 1791

¹³²⁷ November 1791

¹³²⁸ June 1792

¹³²⁹ June 1792

¹³³⁰ April 1791

*That the north side below the pulpit be appropriated for the Dean and Canon's servants both male and female.*¹³³¹

*The late Edward Davies Esq Deputy Registrar of the Diocese having bequeathed a legacy of £500 to the Chapter for the use of the Fabric..... Mr Wyatt the architect be directed to submit to the Chapter a plan for the restoration of the Archway in which for some years past the Ecclesiastical Courts have been held.*¹³³²

Strangely, in the minutes for July 1791 there is mention of Letters Patent arriving to authorise the election of a new Bishop (John Douglas) but no mention of the departure of (the high profile Chancellor of the Garter) Shute Barrington. Could it be that the Dean and Chapter did not really approve of the Wyatt alterations?

Finally: *Ordered that the choir return to their usual place in the body of the Church and that Mr Morris be ordered to prepare a proper reception for the choir.*¹³³³

ARCHITECT SCOTT (1811 - 1878)

The Dean was requested and authorised to instruct Mr [George Gilbert] Scott the architect to survey the fabric and to report to the Chapter the general state of repair of the same specifying such reparations as he may find most necessary to be made at the present time.¹³³⁴

Architect Scott writes *Re Drainage*:

*I have made a calculation of the cost of restoring and underpinning the foundations and plinths of the Chapter House and Muniment Room to be done in all respects like the other portions of the Cathedral and find that about but more than £280 will be required.*¹³³⁵

The EC agreed to advance £2,700 of which £200 should go straight to the Fabric Fund and the remainder to the Capitular Account.¹³³⁶ The E.C. agree to contribute £70 to the Fabric Fund.¹³³⁷

Mr Scott asked for a statement of most urgent repairs plus terms if he was to become Chapter Architect.¹³³⁸

Mr Scott also writes in April 1862 giving his terms as *£.5 per cent on the outlay including travelling expenses and incidental disbursements.*

Mr Scott writes of an advertisement (not recorded) which he has placed in *The Builder* and which the Chapter agrees should also be placed in the *Salisbury and Winchester Journal* and the *Salisbury Mirror*.¹³³⁹

Formal contract with Mr G. J. White for £4,305.19.2 for the restoration of the Choir in Mr Scott's schedule.¹³⁴⁰

¹³³¹ December 1792

¹³³² January 1844

¹³³³ December 1792

¹³³⁴ October 1858

¹³³⁵ October 1863

¹³³⁶ August 1861

¹³³⁷ February 1865

¹³³⁸ March 1862

¹³³⁹ October 1862

¹³⁴⁰ March 1870

Mr. White quotes for the Muniment Room and Chapter House £166.7.5. Extras to general drainage as per plan (not shown) £127.19.8. John Bothams of the City Surveyors Office has no objection to surface water going to public sewer and *I will get the well made near the Bishops Walk and build in your first 12" pipe.*¹³⁴¹

Architect Scott writes *Re the non-restoration of the Purbeck Marble:*

It will leave the architectural features in a very ragged and ruinous condition. He suggests various ways of funding of which the Chapter select going to the public to raise funds for the whole Cathedral restoration.¹³⁴²

Contractor to execute the first contract except Purbeck marble substituted by gray Devonshire marble.¹³⁴³

F R Fisher, the Clerk of Works writes on 12th October 1865: *On reading the reports of Mr Scott and Mr Shields and inspecting the plans of the latter for strengthening the tower and it's piers I wrote to Mr Scott asking him to stay the order for the support of the piers until I have either had an interview with him at the Cathedral or until he would allow me to write to him on the subject. As I have not heard from Mr Scott I conclude he is not in England. Further delay in addressing you on this matter may allow of preparations being made for work which I feel sure will at a future day be condemned.*

The bending of the piers in the direction of the diagonal lines of the tower as mentioned in the report is quite true but the cause of the bending arises from the yielding of the mortar in the joints of the irregular stonework at the back of that portion of the piers from the springing of the arches of the Nave and Aisle to the line of the string course of the Triforium. If I am right in my opinion and if further security is to be given to the weak part of the piers that support so given should be by a tie or ties introduced in its place.

Mr Shields' plan for strengthening the lower part of the tower is on the principle I would have him adopt below and let me assure you that however grieved I am with Mr Shield's plan for works in the Nave I have great pleasure in saying how much I like his plan for binding together the angles of the tower.

If in addressing you on this subject I have exceeded my responsibility as Clerk of the Fabric in directing your attention to work which I believe to be in error arising from the want of a deeper knowledge of the matter I regret it but I believe it is only part of a duty devolving upon me so long as I am permitted to hold the office of Clerk of Works of your Cathedral.

Chapter agree to advance £500 to Mr White the contractor restoring the Cathedral after first checking with Mr Scott.¹³⁴⁴

Mr White's tender for the repair and restoration of the West Front of the Cathedral in two sections amounting for the first section which comprises the central division of the West Front to two thousand two hundred and seventy-two pounds and for the second section which comprises the two aisles on each side of the central division to one thousand nine hundred and ninety-one pounds together four thousand two hundred and sixty-three pounds (which sum including carving and pedestal but not figures) was produced and it having been reported to this Chapter that the Restoration Fund committee had authorised the transfer of a sum of three thousand pounds on account of such repairs and restoration it was resolved that a contract should be entered into with Mr White for the performance of the work comprised in the first section.¹³⁴⁵ In the August Mr White is authorised to execute the second section.

A contract with Mr White for the repair and restoration of the Lady Chapel in consideration of £1986-0-3 was ordered to be sealed.¹³⁴⁶

¹³⁴¹ November 1863

¹³⁴² November 1863

¹³⁴³ December 1864

¹³⁴⁴ June 1865

¹³⁴⁵ May 1866

¹³⁴⁶ May 1869

*Dean be authorized to instruct Mr Clutton to make a survey of the Cathedral and report as to its general state of repair and also as to such repairs if any, requiring to be immediately effected for the security of the structure.*¹³⁴⁷

Mr Scott's specification of Works passed to E.C.¹³⁴⁸ In September 1862 the EC approve the spec and Mr Scott sends tenders to:

Messers Beanland of Bradford, Yorkshire.
Mr Busliby of Littlehampton, Sussex
Ruddle & Thompson of Peterborough, Cambridge
Brown of Frome, Somerset
Wheeler of Reading, Berkshire
Cane of Brighton, Sussex
Peter White of London.

Mr Burlinson Practical Superintendent of G.G. Scott has tenders from eight contractors with deductions for old lead. Tenders too expensive so unnecessary work to be cut out. Letter from Dean to E.C. explaining the high cost of tenders. *Mr Scott estimates that the additional works required for strengthening the tower and spire cannot be carried out for less than a further sum of £2,500. So £15,000 in all.*¹³⁴⁹ The E.C. reply *unable to adopt the course suggested in your letter.*¹³⁵⁰

Mr Scott's amended specification reduces cost to £8,260 whilst still allowing for essential Purbeck marble.¹³⁵¹

Mr Burlinson writes: *You will perceive that in my former letter I proposed to reserve £657 for marble work in connection with the pinnacles - proposed to be restored. All the rest (£3,000) is for shafts caps and bases the which are but ornamental features and in omitting to restore them either in marble or stone at the present does not affect the stability of the building in the least degree.*¹³⁵²

E.C. approve revised quote.¹³⁵³

*Formal contract with Mr G.P. White for the execution of certain works incident to the restoration of the eastern transepts and choir aisles of the Cathedral for the sum of £3,299.15.0 subject however to the previous transfer of £4,200 into the names of the Dean and Canon Fisher by the Treasurer of the Cathedral Restoration Fund.*¹³⁵⁴

*Formal contract with Messers Farmer and Brindley, carvers of London, for the execution of certain joiners work to the stalls in the Choir of the Cathedral for the sum of £1700 and also to execute the carving of the said stalls for the further sum of £770.*¹³⁵⁵

¹³⁴⁷ October 1856

¹³⁴⁸ July 1862

¹³⁴⁹ November 1862

¹³⁵⁰ January 1863

¹³⁵¹ January 1863

¹³⁵² January 1863

¹³⁵³ March 1863

¹³⁵⁴ August 1873

¹³⁵⁵ April 1875

A plan prepared by Sir George Gilbert Scott showing the position of the seats to be appropriated to the use of the Earl of Radnor in the Choir of the Cathedral in lieu of the Hungerford Chapel which with the consent of his Lordship is about to be removed into the Nave (?).¹³⁵⁶ Elevation of the seals proposed to be appropriated by the Earl of Radnor in the Choir.¹³⁵⁷

Formal contract with Mr. George Peter White for the execution of certain works incident to the restoration of the great transepts and the interior under the tower of the Cathedral for the sum of £3595.12.7.¹³⁵⁸ Contract with G.P.White for works on the restoration of the nave £5,940.2.6.¹³⁵⁹

Sir Gilbert Scott submits plans by Mr Weigall for painting the choir and transepts. Mr Scott is requested to open a door through the north transept and in connection with the re-erection of the porch formerly forming part of the Cathedral and now in the grounds of Saint Edmund's college.¹³⁶⁰

£1,000 legacy from Miss Grace Everard of Laverstock Hall to go towards restoration of nave.¹³⁶¹

ARCHITECT BLOMFIELD (1829 - 1899)

Sir Arthur Blomfield was one of the major names to follow on from Scott. *The Chapter requested the Dean to write to the representatives of the late Sir Arthur Blomfield to express the deep regret of the Chapter at the loss they have experienced and their gratitude for what the late Sir Arthur Blomfield had done for the Chapter and the Cathedral.¹³⁶²*

Mr Charles Blomfield of 6 Montagu Place, Montagu Square, London, appointed as Architect in room of his father.¹³⁶³

£27.9.7 to be paid to Sir Arthur Blomfield & Sons to cover the past year.¹³⁶⁴

Mr Blomfield asked to report on memorials to late Dean and Canon Kingsbury.¹³⁶⁵

Mr Blomfield report on High Street Gate accepted but decided to take no action other than preventing loose material from falling.¹³⁶⁶

Report of Messrs Frankland Phillips & Co. forwarded by Mr Blomfield, Cathedral Architect May 1902.

Salisbury Cathedral

We have been down to Salisbury and have thoroughly tested and examined the existing lightning conductors upon the above and herewith report thereon.

This consists of 5/8" rods joined together with sockets between which corrosion has set up and destroyed the continuity and efficiency. We failed to obtain between these joints any good results upon our instrument, a magneto generator

¹³⁵⁶ April 1875

¹³⁵⁷ September 1875

¹³⁵⁸ June 1875

¹³⁵⁹ February 1877

¹³⁶⁰ February 1877

¹³⁶¹ April 1877

¹³⁶² November 1899

¹³⁶³ June 1900

¹³⁶⁴ July 1901

¹³⁶⁵ October 1901

¹³⁶⁶ September 1901

bridge board. The existing conductor is bolted to the forkend of the iron tie rod at the summit inside of spire, but not metallically, and passes through the solid masonry out to the exterior where it joins the main conductor from the iron finial and down spire and tower to earth.

There is absolutely no connection whatever or has there ever been with the lead roofs of the transepts, nave etc. A matter of very grave importance which must not be overlooked. There is a network of iron stays on the interior which was brought into connection with the existing conductor, also from the one bell (there are four bells not connected up) but the manner and way this is done, together with the aforesaid sockets forming the continuous conductors, prove very unsatisfactory in making our tests.

The Cathedral generally is so badly protected from the danger of lightning and we have a very strong opinion that this existing conductor would not effectually carry off a discharge, as proof exists partly through the way and manner it is fixed, which in some instances is almost at right-angles, and partly through the aforesaid corrosion at the sockets which are about every twelve feet apart.

We would consequently advise and recommend that steps be taken at once to remove this conductor and efficiently protect the Cathedral by our modern system of high conductivity copper tape and to save valuable time we have drawn up specification and estimate which includes the cleaning, painting and decorating the iron weather finial and herewith beg to hand you same which we trust will meet with your approval and acceptance when this highly important and necessary work shall have our prompt and personal attention.

In conclusion we confidentially assert that the cost of efficiently protecting this important and sacred edifice is but a small sum well worthy of earnest and immediate decision.

It shall be distinctly understood that the surveying and testing fee is not to be charged after orders are given to do the work.

Yours faithfully
Frankland Phillips & Co.

When the Chapter, acting on the advice of Mr Blomfield accepted Messers Frankland Phillips company's estimate of £295 for carrying out the work in accordance with their specification and estimate and the amount in question was ordered to be paid out of the Fabric Fund when the work had been certified by Mr Blomfield as properly completed.¹³⁶⁷

The Dean as one of the Masters of the Fabric reported that copper was being substituted for iron in the stays connected with the vane and the bands round the spire and that the lightning conductor was almost finished. Mr Blomfield certified that Messers Frankland Phillips bill of £75 for the lightning conductor and £75 for repairs to the vane was correct, so £150 was authorised accordingly.¹³⁶⁸

A further payment to Messers Frankland Phillips & Co. of £70 for the lightning conductor and £280 on vane etc., certified by Mr. Blomfield. £500 £23/4 per cent Consolidated Stock belonging to the Prebendal Fund to be sold to pay for above. Power of Attorney agreed and Fabric Fund to repay the debt over 15 years at £3 per cent interest (table shown).¹³⁶⁹

Confirmed payment of £250 for further repairs to vane etc.¹³⁷⁰

£300 to be paid to Frankland Phillips and 358.6.9 to Mr Blomfield for architect's charges and expenses.¹³⁷¹

¹³⁶⁷ May 1902

¹³⁶⁸ September 1902

¹³⁶⁹ November 1902

¹³⁷⁰ January 1903

¹³⁷¹ June 1903

letters added to minutes from Mr Blomfield, Mr wingfield Bowles and Sir Francis Fox. Fox writes *the bands are made of pure copper 3" x 3/4" and the bolts are made of naval brass 1" in diameter, of the following composition viz:- 70% copper, 29% zinc, 1% tin. It is true that copper and zinc would, if used as separate constituents set up galvanic action, but in this case you have used them in the form of an amalgam and it appears to us that you have made a most judicious selection in the metal.*¹³⁷²

CHAPTER HOUSE

*Resolved (under the presidency of the Bishop of Bath & Wells) that it is the opinion of the Chapter that the whole of the Chapter House be put into compleat repair and that the Master of the Fabric do cause proper estimates to be prepared of the expense thereof.*¹³⁷³

Authorised Mr Saltin's bill for report on the Chapter House.¹³⁷⁴Special Memorandum dated 9th May 1866:*The restoration of the Cathedral Chapter House which had long been in a ruinous condition was undertaken upon the decease of Bishop Denison in 1854 in memory of that excellent prelate and was completed in 1865.*

*The opinion of Mr Salvin the architect be obtained by the Dean with reference to the practicability and safety of carrying into effect certain proposed alterations and restoration of the Chapter House.*¹³⁷⁵

A committee was formed the first day of April one thousand eight hundred and fifty four of the principal laity and clergy of the diocese who appointed as their architect Henry Clutton Esquire of London and as their Secretaries Earl Nelson Archdeacon Hony Prebendary Louthier Reverend Francis Lear and as their Treasurer Thomas Webb Gilbert Esquire.

The subscriptions including several gifts for special objects E:G: stained glass polychromy amounted to eight thousand and eighty five pounds sixteen shillings and eight pence. The total cost was eight thousand and eighty two pounds six shillings and four pence thus accounted for viz:-

RECEIPTS	£ - s - d
By general subscription	£5377-4-5
Interest of money	£118-0-5
Her Majesty the Queen donation	£100-0-0
By Communar on behalf of D&C	£278-15-9
Eight windows by various persons	£1774-11-0
Vestibule windows by A. Denison Esquire	£26-4-0
Eight stalls of polychromy by eight persons	£91-9-10
Two bays of ditto by two persons	£160-0-0
Collection after sermon in Cathedral	£52-13-1
By box in Chapter House	£106-18-2
	£8085-16-8

¹³⁷² August 1903

¹³⁷³ January 1784

¹³⁷⁴ January 1844

¹³⁷⁵ June 1843

PAYMENTS

<i>Minton tiles in Chapter House and vestibule</i>	£575-0-0
<i>Barrie Philip restoration of sculptures</i>	£263-0-0
<i>White, general contractor</i>	£3391-3-10
<i>Ward and Hughes stained glass</i>	£1687-0-0
<i>Clutton, architect</i>	£504-14-0
<i>Hardman gates</i>	£131-12-5
<i>Hudson polychromy</i>	£1032-0-0
<i>Packham 'warming apparatus'</i>	£234-0-0
<i>Small bills</i>	£158-19-3
<i>Advertising</i>	£98-11-0
<i>Stationery</i>	£6-15-10
<i>Balance handed over to Cathedral Restoration Fund</i>	£6-15-10
	£8085-16-8

[This sum is equivalent to £934,803 today but if you want to cost in such things as the value of labour you can get up to £16 million!!!!].

The eight windows were given as follows viz:-

East window (opposite entrance) by Mrs Denison mother of Bishop Denison.

South east window as a memorial to Mary Isabel Hamilton daughter of Bishop Hamilton.

South window by G. Wingfield Digby Esquire memorial to Earl Digby [of Sherborne].

South west window by ladies of the diocese.

West window (over entrance) by Prebendaries of the Cathedral.

North west window by A. Denison Esquire memorial to his mother.

North window by Thomas Mason.

North east window by Mrs Wickins memorial to her parents.

Octavius Hudson Esquire who painted the Chapter House gave one bay of polychromy Edward Hamilton Esquire another and eight Prebendaries of the Cathedral including the Bishop and Dean paid for the painting of their own stalls. Mrs Denison widow of the Bishop restored the entrance bay at her own cost, including the figure of Our Lord over the doorway.

A. Denison Esquire gave the vestibule windows. The ancient table was painted and restored by Mrs Wickins.

The following inscription was written by the Venerable Archdeacon of Wilts and is engraved on a brass tablet placed on the floor at the entrance of the Chapter House. There follows a Latin and Greek transcript.

Mr Clutton, Architect to make a survey of and report on the present state of the Chapter House.¹³⁷⁶

*A further sum of one hundred and fifty pounds on account of the subscription of the Chapter to the **Chapter House** memorial be forthwith paid. A public subscription having been raised by a committee for defraying the costs of repairing and restoring the Chapter House as a memorial of the Right Reverend Dr Denison late Bishop of this diocese and designs and specifications for a large portion of the work having been prepared by Mr Henry Clutton of 26 Charles Street Haymarket, London Architect. Clutton retained to superintend the work.*

Mr George Peter White contracts to carry out Mr Clutton's designs for £2,832.

The Subscription Committee places at the disposal of the Chapter the sum of £3,064.

Chapter Clerk to prepare the necessary contract and have the same settled by counsel.¹³⁷⁷

¹³⁷⁶ October 1852

¹³⁷⁷ March 1855

Dean requests from Mr Henry Clutton a written assurance will be required from you that in your professional opinion the works described in your specification can be carried out without endangering the security of the Fabric
Mr Clutton unhesitatingly confirms the opinion.
£50 towards restoration of the Chapter House.¹³⁷⁸

*Drain pipes be laid down on the south side of the Cathedral for draining the Chapter House.*¹³⁷⁹
*The introitus fee of the Honorable and Reverend Canon Gordon should be applied to the restoration of the Chapter House and be paid over by the Communar to the Treasurer Thomas Webb Gilbert Esq.*¹³⁸⁰

*Application from the Standing Committee of the Salisbury Diocesan Synod for permission to perform such work as may be necessary to improve the acoustic properties of the Chapter House.*¹³⁸¹

ORGAN

Twenty pounds to Mr Harris organ maker to cleanse the organ.¹³⁸²
£80 paid to Messers Gray & Davidson, organ builders, for removing the organ from the choir screen and erecting it in the Nave for use during the restoration of the Choir.¹³⁸³
£5.10.0 travel expenses to Rev. Sir J. Ouseley to consult with the Chapter about the position of the new organ.¹³⁸⁴
*A new bellows and diapazon stop for organ*¹³⁸⁵.
*A contract with Mr. Henry Willis of the Rotunda Organ Works, Rochester Place, Camden Town, London, Organ Builder to erect an organ in the Cathedral was ordered to be sealed - it being determined that the term of 'silence' required by Mr. Willis could not commence till the 23rd instant.*¹³⁸⁶
New organ to be insured for £3,500 and the old organ reduced to £1,000.¹³⁸⁷

Urban Sanitary Authority quote for supply of water to the organ. Piping cost £300 - £400.
Pressure 140', rate of 60 per 1,000 gallons. Chapter to install meter and keep main in repair. Accepted.¹³⁸⁸

Vestry Clerk of St. Thomas' requests the old Cathedral organ but is turned down.¹³⁸⁹

¹³⁷⁸ October 1856

¹³⁷⁹ January 1856

¹³⁸⁰ November 1861

¹³⁸¹ January 1872

¹³⁸² September 1715

¹³⁸³ November 1870

¹³⁸⁴ October 1875

¹³⁸⁵ November 1823

¹³⁸⁶ October 1876

¹³⁸⁷ November 1876

¹³⁸⁸ February 1877

¹³⁸⁹ January 1876

Agreed to give old organ to St. Thomas' that was on the screen but is now in the nave. *Provided the same be re-erected in Saint Thomas' church as near as possible in its integrity.*¹³⁹⁰

St. Thomas' Vestry Clerk pleased to accept the organ and has requested Messers Hill, the eminent organ builders, to arrange the transfer. £1,000 fire insurance to be transferred to new organ.¹³⁹¹

*The Cathedral organ being now blown by means of a gas engine and consequently the services of George Kellow the organ blower being no longer required it was resolved to make him a gratuity of £20 in consideration of his long and faithful service.*¹³⁹²

*£300 paid to Mr Willis for organ-blowing apparatus.*¹³⁹³

*Communar was authorized to pay to Mr Willis the balance of his estimate for the blowing apparatus, when he should furnish a detailed account thereof.*¹³⁹⁴

Alfred Robinson's estimate for a new organ staircase and certain extra work to the cases is £44, agreed to be paid from Cathedral Restoration Fund at Pinckney's Bank.¹³⁹⁵

*£45.8.0 due to Messers Henry Willis and Sons for cleaning and tuning the organ in 1883 was ordered to be paid.*¹³⁹⁶

Dean to write to willis & Sons re the annual charge of £30 for *tuning and regulating* the organ, in order to get the sum reduced.¹³⁹⁷

*The Chapter confirmed the payment (made on the 4th instant) by the Communar of the sum of £50.17.0 to Messers Willis & Sons Organ Builders, being the balance of their account for the blowing apparatus.*¹³⁹⁸

A E Street's plans for the organ case to be carried out by Mr Robinson, Architectural Carver, Broad Street, Bloomsbury for £930, approved.¹³⁹⁹

*The Cathedral organ being now blown by means of a gas engine and consequently the services of George Kellow the organ blower being no longer required it was resolved to make him a gratuity of £20 in consideration of his long and faithful service.*¹⁴⁰⁰

*£300 paid to Mr Willis for organ-blowing apparatus.*¹⁴⁰¹

*Communar was authorized to pay to Mr Willis the balance of his estimate for the blowing apparatus, when he should furnish a detailed account thereof.*¹⁴⁰²

¹³⁹⁰ February 1877

¹³⁹¹ April 1877

¹³⁹² September 1878

¹³⁹³ October 1878

¹³⁹⁴ December 1878

¹³⁹⁵ March 1883

¹³⁹⁶ August 1884

¹³⁹⁷ October 1888

¹³⁹⁸ November 1879

¹³⁹⁹ June 1882

¹⁴⁰⁰ September 1878

¹⁴⁰¹ October 1878

¹⁴⁰² December 1878

Alfred Robinson's estimate for a new organ staircase and certain extra work to the cases is £44, agreed to be paid from Cathedral Restoration Fund at Pinckney's Bank.¹⁴⁰³

£45.8.0 due to Messers Henry Willis and Sons for cleaning and tuning the organ in 1883 was ordered to be paid.¹⁴⁰⁴

Dean to write to willis & Sons re the annual charge of £30 for tuning and regulating the organ, in order to get the sum reduced.¹⁴⁰⁵

*The Chapter confirmed the payment (made on the 4th instant) by the Communar of the sum of £50.17.0 to Messers Willis & Sons Organ Builders, being the balance of their account for the blowing apparatus.*¹⁴⁰⁶

A E Street's plans for the organ case to be carried out by Mr Robinson, Architectural Carver, Broad Street, Bloomsbury for £930, approved.¹⁴⁰⁷

Agreed to pay Mr. John Carter's bill of £8.5.9 for installing an organ engine.¹⁴⁰⁸

£300 to be paid to Willis & Sons for repairs and alterations to organ.¹⁴⁰⁹

*It was agreed to insure the gas engine (used in connection with the blowing apparatus) in the National Boiler & General Insurance Company against damage (otherwise than by fire) caused by break down for the sum of £300.*¹⁴¹⁰

TIMBER

Timber was a very important resource of the Cathedral:

54 tons of timber used in roof over Choir at the intersection with the cross isles.

*Canon Bampton and Mr Canon Sager have leave and leave was accordingly given to them to view the parsonage house of Bramshaw and to assign the tenant thereof sufficient timber for the — repairing or if need be the rebuilding the same.*¹⁴¹¹

*A speedy application to the Warden of His Majesty's forest called New Forest and to his Lord High treasurer of Great Britain inferring that pursuant to a charter made by King Henry the First confirmed by several succeeding kings of England timber growing in the said forest may be assigned to the said Dean and Chapter for making necessary repairs of the Cathedral Church of Sarum.*¹⁴¹²

Canon Gilbert is empowered to go over to Bramshaw at a proper season this year to take a view of the timber trees growing there and to make a report to the Chapter, and to take with him John Marks for his judgement and to pay him for his trouble

¹⁴⁰³ March 1883

¹⁴⁰⁴ August 1884

¹⁴⁰⁵ October 1888

¹⁴⁰⁶ November 1879

¹⁴⁰⁷ June 1882

¹⁴⁰⁸ December 1895

¹⁴⁰⁹ December 1900

¹⁴¹⁰ August 1902

¹⁴¹¹ April 1734

¹⁴¹² October 1711

*the said Canon Gilbert not exceeding one guinea in the whole expenses.*¹⁴¹³ In April 1791 two Canons were despatched to Bramshaw to work out which trees should be cut and to re-fence the coppice.

*Ordered and agreed that three hundred and six oak trees ... be cut and sold to John Marks and Aaron Moody at £2.7.6 a ton and that two ton be allowed on the whole to the said Marks and Moody.*¹⁴¹⁴

*Ordered that Mr Lush Clerk of the Works do go and take a view of the trees cut down in St Martin's Churchyard and set a value upon the same.*¹⁴¹⁵

*That the timber in the ... about to be cut at Lockerley viz the Ash trees and Pollards particularly specified by Mr Morris be felled by him at the same time with the underwood and sold and accounted for by him.*¹⁴¹⁶

*All poplars be removed from the close*¹⁴¹⁷.

*Then ordered that the trees over against Mr Gauntlett's house shall be lopt and likewise Mr Lambert's and Mr Jervois their trees growing before their houses shall also be lopt.*¹⁴¹⁸

In October 1841 three trees were felled in late Moore's premises in the Close.

The Bishop gave 50 tun of timber towards repairing the roof of the Choir.¹⁴¹⁹

*Dr Dodwell having reported to the Chapter that he had received fifteen pounds arising from the sale of trees the Dean and Chapter desired that Dr Dodwell to keep the said sum in in order to its being employed and laid out in the repairs of the chancel of St. Martin's Church when and as occasion shall require.*¹⁴²⁰

Ordered that Mr Price the Clerk of the Fabrick do provide and prepares timbers as much as is sufficient for repair of half of the roof of the South Isles of the Church. To wit from the Grand Cross to the West end.

*Ordered that a quantity of timber not exceeding fifty feet be allowed Samuel Carter, Church Sexton and Verger toward the repair of the house he is now in possession of the right and respect of his place and office of Verger.*¹⁴²¹

*It was allowed and ordered that four hundred and eighty-six f... (feet?) of timber be cut down and assigned for copyholders at Pitton and Farley.*¹⁴²²

*That the lessee of Quidhampton shall be assigned and allowed three tons of timber for repair of the building on that estate if under his lease it shall appear he is entitled to an assignment of timber for repairs.*¹⁴²³ However in March 1785, Lush was instructed to sell the timber for the use of the Chapter.

¹⁴¹³ January 1755

¹⁴¹⁴ March 1755

¹⁴¹⁵ November 1762

¹⁴¹⁶ November 1793

¹⁴¹⁷ October 1809

¹⁴¹⁸ December 1701

¹⁴¹⁹ February 1736

¹⁴²⁰ August 1765

¹⁴²¹ April 1764

¹⁴²² May 1774 and again in October 1776

¹⁴²³ January 1784

Application was made for a reduction in the amount of Sylva Caedua [under-age coppice-wood]¹⁴²⁴ for which the sum of £50 per annum has for many years been paid to the Chapter. It was ordered that the amount be reduced from Michaelmas 1834 to £33-14-0 per annum.¹⁴²⁵

That Mr Lush do survey the timber at Hurst and assign such part thereof . . . is necessarily wanting to be assigned for the repair of the building thereon.¹⁴²⁶

Resolved that the present composition [paid] for underwood or sylva cadua at Clarendon Park received of General Bathurst be no longer accepted and that notice thereof be given accordingly to him.¹⁴²⁷

*Robert Mill Bailiff of Whitchurch Canonorum be paid £35-14-0 the amount of seventeen years salary to Michaelmas last for looking after the woods there.¹⁴²⁸ In November 1850 Mr Attwood was asked to survey the timber here. Stephen Fox was granted a *Liroure* [?] for grubbing up eight acres of coppice wood and for sewing with grains.¹⁴²⁹ Application having been made by the lessee of *Hurot Cum Molendino* [empty/entire with mill-house] for timber for the requisite repairs of the mill leave was at this Chapter given to the lessee to cut four trees for the purpose to be hereafter marked.¹⁴³⁰*

Lessee of idmiston and Porton applied for leave to cut timber for the necessary repair of the premises comprised in his lease.¹⁴³¹

Wood at Whitchurch inspected and timber found to be in a very bad state for want of due care and attention.¹⁴³² Communar to give such directions as he may deem necessary for felling oak timber on the estate at Whitchurch. Lessee of Hurst allowed six ton of elm timber for building.¹⁴³³ In January 1847 he was allowed a further 5 tons of elm but he is not entitled of right to timber.

*In all future leases wherein timber is not reserved to the Chapter a covenant be inserted requiring the lessee to plant five young trees for each **stick** cut.*

Bishop applies to fell trees growing in Cold Harbour. Agreed if timber goes to the Fabric.¹⁴³⁴

The Chapter Clerk was requested to prepare a list of the several properties of the Chapter in the leases whereof there is a reservation of timber Also, that septennially a person be employed by the Chapter to survey and report upon the state of the timber on the several properties of the Chapter in the lease whereof the timber is reserved.¹⁴³⁵ Timber reserved in the leases of the following properties.

Kenton

¹⁴²⁴ 1816 Supplement to a Treatise on Pleading

¹⁴²⁵ January 1837

¹⁴²⁶ January 1784

¹⁴²⁷ June 1793

¹⁴²⁸ April 1844

¹⁴²⁹ August 1716

¹⁴³⁰ June 1837

¹⁴³¹ March 1836

¹⁴³² January 1844

¹⁴³³ April 1846

¹⁴³⁴ October 1837

¹⁴³⁵ January 1851

Stratford Mawardens

Pitton and Farley

Uffcott

Pruston

Cricklade

Quidhampton

Stratford Parsonage

Idmiston

Imber

*Stourpain.*¹⁴³⁶

Request to remove old pollard lime at corner of walk leading to palace as shade unhealthy.¹⁴³⁷

Archdeacon Hony allows tree removal in Close in order to erect a greenhouse.¹⁴³⁸

*Mr Emmanuel Parsens of Pitton be employed to furnish an account of timber growing on the Chapter Manor of Pitton and Farley now fit to be felled.*¹⁴³⁹

*Lessee of Hurst be permitted to fell timber trees for the repairs of the premises on the estate.*¹⁴⁴⁰

Pitton and Farley timber to be sold.¹⁴⁴¹

Mr P.W. Ottaway called attention to the dangerous state of the trees in front of his house in the Close.¹⁴⁴²

Application from Mrs Eleanor Hamilton to have a tree in front of her house felled or lopped was referred to the Masters of the Fabric.¹⁴⁴³

*Dangerous trees in front of Mr Ottoway's house to be referred to the Masters of the Fabric.*¹⁴⁴⁴ And again in March 1897.

Agreed to *do what was necessary* to make safe trees in Choristers Square. Agree to examine the trees in Choristers Square opposite Mr Ottoway's House.¹⁴⁴⁵

Permission given for Messers Maurice to cut down eight Larch trees for fencing at Preshute. Chapter also enquired the probable cost of wire fencing between fields 279 and 291 and also along the side of the river from the corner of the island meadows.¹⁴⁴⁶

Mr E W Ottaway reports dangerous state of trees opposite his house. *The matter was under consideration.*¹⁴⁴⁷

¹⁴³⁶ February 1851

¹⁴³⁷ July 1851 Limes exude a sticky substance.

¹⁴³⁸ October 1862

¹⁴³⁹ July 1855

¹⁴⁴⁰ January 1856

¹⁴⁴¹ May 1856

¹⁴⁴² November 1880

¹⁴⁴³ October 1880

¹⁴⁴⁴ November 1880

¹⁴⁴⁵ October 1881

¹⁴⁴⁶ May 1886

¹⁴⁴⁷ January 1894

The Town Clerk is concerned that building on Old Castle Road will put the trees at risk. Chapter agree to include a covenant in the leases preserving the trees. Following another complaint from Mr Ottaway, Archdeacon Lear to see that the trees are lopped properly.¹⁴⁴⁸
Clerk to request Bishop's gardener to lop the branches of trees in Cold Harbour that overhang the cottage adjoining Harnham Gate.¹⁴⁴⁹

MODERNISATION

The Dean and Chapter were concerned about anyone trying to take away or blighting their property. *Ordered that the Commissioners of the Turnpikes [road with a tollgate] be desired to set forth particularly and inform the Chapter of the exact quantity of ground they have taken in from the yard belonging to the rectory of St. Martins in Sarum. 22 poles according to Thos. Hutchion in the presence of Wm Saben, surveyor.*¹⁴⁵⁰ As usual the money was recycled: *Ordered that the five guineas to be received by the Communar of the Commissioners of the Turnpikes be applied towards gilding the communion plate.*¹⁴⁵¹

Consent given to *deviation of a public Turnpike road near Colloway Hill through a portion of the parsonage of Warminster to the extent of two roods [rood is a quarter of an acre] and twenty three perches [perch is 30.5 square yards].*¹⁴⁵²

*Application having been made to this Chapter for their consent to a bill now pending in Parliament for the Navigation from Southampton to Sarum this Chapter doth consent to the same.*¹⁴⁵³ Their wish to keep their land even blinded them to progress: *Chapter does not agree to railway lines on its property at Lockerley, Milford and East Dean*¹⁴⁵⁴.

*Notice of Dissent given to Act enabling railway to pass through Chapter land at Lockerley, Milford and East Dean.*¹⁴⁵⁵

*The Chapter Clerk was directed to signify the dissent of the Chapter to several notices of projected railways affecting Chapter property.*¹⁴⁵⁶ Dissent again in January 1846.

Petition against London, Bristol and South Wales Railway which would pass through Choristers estate at Preshute.¹⁴⁵⁷

*Application having been made to the Chapter for their assent or dissent to a proposed bill for constructing a branch railway from Bishopstoke to the city of Salisbury it was resolved that the answer of the Chapter be withheld.*¹⁴⁵⁸

However it looks as if some planning was approved as *Chapter Clerk authorised to invest composition [compensation?] for land taken by Railway companies into the bank of Messers Brodie.*¹⁴⁵⁹ Also Exeter, Yeovil and

¹⁴⁴⁸ January 1898

¹⁴⁴⁹ August 1899

¹⁴⁵⁰ March 1767

¹⁴⁵¹ December 1767

¹⁴⁵² April 1849

¹⁴⁵³ February 1795

¹⁴⁵⁴ January 1837

¹⁴⁵⁵ January 1837

¹⁴⁵⁶ January 1845

¹⁴⁵⁷ April 1846

¹⁴⁵⁸ January 1844

¹⁴⁵⁹ January 1846

Dorchester Railway Company advised that Chapter waived any advantage to expiry of time limit over Whitchurch Canonorum.¹⁴⁶⁰ Railway allowed to pass through Chapter estate in February 1847.

Local Board of Health having made a rate for the whole district now subject to the provisions of the Public Health Act (11 and 12 Victoria CAP D3) includes lighting and repairing roads. Three page legal letter setting out seven points as to why the Dean will appeal against the Board of Health charges. The Chapter agree to fund the case.¹⁴⁶¹

Covenant added to Close leases to allow for payment to the local Board of Health of *Special and District rates*.¹⁴⁶²

Agreed payment to local Board of Health of £56.1.6 for costs incurred in drainage and water supply to Choristers School.¹⁴⁶³

Permission given to Board of Health to arch over water courses in the Close.¹⁴⁶⁴

Town Mills conveyed to the Salisbury Electric Light and Supply Company Ltd.¹⁴⁶⁵

Letter from J.E. Gripper MD of Edmundsons Electricity Corporation Ltd. to carry out the electric lighting of Salisbury and will purchase the land of Town Mills.¹⁴⁶⁶

Meeting in the Chapter House with Dean, 6 residential canons and 22 non-residential, including the Bishop.

1. The Bishop wishes to trial the Revised Version Bible and a table of psalms and lessons for certain days and occasions.
2. Committee of Precentor, Archdeacon of Sarum, Sub-Dean, Succentor and canons Kingsbury, Whitefoord, Dugmore and Mayo to report.
3. Draft pastoral letter to be checked by above.¹⁴⁶⁷

Permission was given to col. Everett to install *the electric light* at his own expense.¹⁴⁶⁸

Chapter Clerk to give formal consent to any Close tenant wishing to have electric light installed by the National free Wiring Company.¹⁴⁶⁹

Meeting in Chapter House with Chancellor, 6 residential canons and 16 non-residential, including the Bishop.

1. Bishop feels that the Church should have greater freedom of legislation on ecclesiastical subjects.
2. It is desirable to establish one Synod for the Church of England including a *House of Laymen*.

Enclosed paper by Bishop John Wordsworth entitled *The Reform of the Ecclesiastical Courts Diocesan and provincial*.

¹⁴⁶⁰ January 1847

¹⁴⁶¹ June 1856

¹⁴⁶² October 1856

¹⁴⁶³ March 1858

¹⁴⁶⁴ February 1860

¹⁴⁶⁵ May 1897

¹⁴⁶⁶ August 1897

¹⁴⁶⁷ June 1898

¹⁴⁶⁸ March 1899

¹⁴⁶⁹ May 1899

Conclusion *My policy is, in a few words, to strengthen the Diocesan and Provincial courts in accordance with ancient precedent but with consideration of modern experience and requirements and to leave the Judicial Committee alone for the present until we have experience of greater freedom in Synodal matters.*¹⁴⁷⁰

Chapter agreed to contribute for five years £18 P.A. to upgrade Close lighting to electricity as requested by Waywardens.¹⁴⁷¹

The Chapter agreed to Col. Everett leaving his electrical fittings at the end of the tenancy and the old gas fittings to be sold or re-used.¹⁴⁷²

Miss Beaves was given permission for her house to be connected to the telephone *on condition that any damage caused by the connection or by its removal was made good by her.*¹⁴⁷³

WASTE

Something of a revolution in hygiene began in Victorian times and W.C.s required a sewerage system.

City Board of Health advise that contractor will shortly commence construction of Exeter Street sewer. They ask if the Chapter could keep the Close gates open at night to allow traffic to bypass the works. Chapter not only agree but offer to open by day to allow carts through.¹⁴⁷⁴

January 1898: Robert Francis accepts post of Under-porter. Clerk of Works to examine lodge and report on removal of water closet and erecting a new one elsewhere.

The Communar and the Masters of the Fabric were authorized to carry out the work necessitated by the requirements of the Urban Sanitary Authority with regard to water fittings to water closets.

Agreed estimate of £30.9.0 for new WC in Close Porters' lodge but *instructed that the ventilation of the WC must be carefully provided for.*¹⁴⁷⁵

Consent given to Bursar of Marlborough College for:

1. Conversion of stables into laundry.
2. Removal of insanitary closets and substitution of earth closets.
3. Removal and substitution of ventilation pipes.
4. Removal of present flushing and replacement by *deluge flushes*.

Chapter Clerk instructed to obtain information concerning Bradford-on-Avon D.C. wishing to lay a sewer through the vicarage premises.¹⁴⁷⁶ Sewer at Bradford-on-Avon approved subject to amount of compensation.¹⁴⁷⁷

¹⁴⁷⁰ November 1899

¹⁴⁷¹ April 1900

¹⁴⁷² August 1902

¹⁴⁷³ September 1902

¹⁴⁷⁴ October 1853

¹⁴⁷⁵ February 1898

¹⁴⁷⁶ February 1899

¹⁴⁷⁷ April 1899

Bursar of Marlborough College forwards a letter from the Secretary of the Thames Conservancy relative to the pollution of the River Kennett by drainage from Preshute House. Awaiting reply to Bursar from Clerk to the Rural District Council.¹⁴⁷⁸

Agree to Preshute House being included in the drainage scheme proposed by Chief and District Inspectors of the Thames Conservancy.¹⁴⁷⁹ Scheme 1 proposed by Marlborough College architect (C E Ponting) costed at £65 to £70 with nil maintenance. Scheme 2 proposed by engineer Henry Law costed at £250 plus maintenance. Marlborough College asked for preference but if No.2 then rent would be increased.¹⁴⁸⁰

Porters Lodge: *The Chapter Clerk was instructed to inform Mr Harcourt Coates, the Medical Officer of Health, that the house was now empty and that as he understood that as Medical Officer he considered it his duty to make an inspection of the drains it was desirable that such inspection should be made now while other repairs were in progress.*¹⁴⁸¹

Preshute House: Thames conservancy state that discharge into the River Kennet must cease in three months. They have applied for an extension of time so that the property can be linked to the Marlborough sewage works, now under construction.¹⁴⁸² Conservators of the River Thames extended until 24th February the time allowed for discontinuing the *pollution* of the River Kennet.¹⁴⁸³

Letter from Marlborough Town Clerk's office November 1901: *The committee of the Town Council have conferred with their engineer with regard to your proposal to connect Preshute House with the Borough sewage system. The matter is I am sorry to say fraught with considerable difficulty.*

Owing to adverse gradients it has been found impossible to lay a sewer in the roadway of the Bath Road in such a position that a drain from Preshute House running down the private road could connect with it, and the line of sewer has consequently been marked out for the greater part of its length in the higher ground on the North side of the Bath Road.

The engineer advises that there are two ways by which a drain from Preshute House could be connected with this sewer. Either by a drain partly underground and partly above ground (on an embankment) running Northeast across the water meadows to join the sewer near the College laundry. Or by a drain running down the pathway through the churchyard passing under the river by means of an inverted syphon and joining the sewer in the Bath Road at the point where the latter first comes out into the roadway.

The first proposal although probably the best from an engineering point of view is open to grave objection on other points. One point being the question of compensation; an embankment crossing the water meadows would seriously interfere with their use as meadows and would no doubt occasion heavy claims for damage from both owner and occupier.

¹⁴⁷⁸ September 1899

¹⁴⁷⁹ November 1899

¹⁴⁸⁰ December 1899

¹⁴⁸¹ January 1900

¹⁴⁸² September 1900

¹⁴⁸³ November 1900

The other proposal would not be open to this objection as the drain would be laid under a public footpath. Without even taking this into consideration the engineer estimates the cost of carrying out the second proposal at not less than £250 which it must be admitted is a heavy expenditure to be incurred for the drainage of one house.

Under these circumstances I am directed to say that the Town Council might be willing to meet the Dean and Chapter in the matter if some fair and equitable terms could be arranged by which the expense of laying the drain could be shared between them.

*Yours faithfully
Llewellyn Gwillian.*

Surveyor to be asked his charges to carry out an inspection.

Letter of December 1901 from Mr Harding, 58 High Street, to Chapter Clerk ref. meeting between them and Marlborough's Resident Engineer and Town clerk: He feels that their proposal is both costly and impractical and could result with any blockage of the main sewer backing up to Preshute House. He seriously suggests turning down the proposal and in its place advocates straightening the Church path and taking 38 perches from the water meadows. The pipe could then be taken by a new footbridge over the river and would fall by gravitation to the main sewer. The cost would be similar to the proposal.

The clerk was instructed to forward this new proposal to the Marlborough Council and agree the best terms he could.

*Deed of Grant to Urban District Council of Bradford-on-Avon of certain easements and wayleaves in connection with passing the public sewer trough the vicarage premises.*¹⁴⁸⁴

A letter was received from Mr C E Ponting Architect and Surveyor of Marlborough College to the Bursar.¹⁴⁸⁵ Chapter Clerk to write to Town Clerk of Marlborough objecting to the inverted syphon preferring the scheme proposed by Mr Harding.¹⁴⁸⁶

*The scheme proposed by Mr Ponting for connecting the drainage from Preshute House with the main sewer having been considered the Chapter Clerk was instructed to inform the Town Clerk of Marlborough that the Chapter approved generally of the scheme, but suggested that the drain should start higher up and the path and bridge raised sufficiently high to ensure a continuous fall, or at any rate so that a small length of level pipe should be at the end of the drain.*¹⁴⁸⁷

Marlborough Council will not accept Mr Ponting's suggestions so the D&C while regretting the decision, acquiesce (?).¹⁴⁸⁸

Marlborough College approve Preshute drainage scheme. Chapter Clerk to negotiate with Dr Maurice and Marlborough Council about a contribution towards mains water supply to Preshute House.

Chapter Clerk reports that contribution to mains water for Preshute would not exceed £50. Mr Hillier's estimate being £67.9.3.¹⁴⁸⁹

¹⁴⁸⁴ March 1902

¹⁴⁸⁵ August 1902

¹⁴⁸⁶ June 1902

¹⁴⁸⁷ September 1902

¹⁴⁸⁸ November 1902

¹⁴⁸⁹ January 1903

Marlborough College as lessees of Preshute House to be asked their opinion of request by Parish Council of Preshute 'without the borough of Marlborough' to make the road through Dr Maurice's farm a public highway.¹⁴⁹⁰

Dr Maurice to be informed that all parties agreed to making *the roadway through the Rickyard a public highway*.¹⁴⁹¹

Dr Maurice agrees to highway. Chapter also agree provided gates are to farm are installed and all maintained by the Parish Council.¹⁴⁹²

Mr Ponting, Marlborough College's surveyor, submits a modified drainage scheme but Chapter not in favour as part would be above ground. Preshute roadway now responsibility of Borough Council.¹⁴⁹³

Preshute drainage scheme agreed. Messers John Harding & Sons' bill of £4.13.3 for report on above to be paid.¹⁴⁹⁴

MISDEMEANOUR AND PUNISHMENT

Vicars Choral Mr Ashe Mr Bacon Mr Bander Mr Edwards admonished — to attend prayers more frequently — and wear their gowns as clergymen during divine service.¹⁴⁹⁵

Jabez Burden guilty of incest and suspended¹⁴⁹⁶.

No soldiers to exercise in the Cloisters¹⁴⁹⁷.

Every Vicar and Layman absenting himself from Prayers without leave shall be fined (*Mulct*) six pence plus two pence if not in the Choir before confession and 6 pence for missing a sermon.¹⁴⁹⁸

The Perdition Book be regularly kept by the Sub-communar for the time being and produced every Saturday after morning prayers.¹⁴⁹⁹

Perdition book to be revived and kept by Sub-Communar.¹⁵⁰⁰

Layman altered figures in *Book of Times*¹⁵⁰¹.

Mrs Cary one of the widows of the College of Matrons was by the said President and Chapter — in the sum of ten shillings for not attending the Chapter having been first duly summoned to do.¹⁵⁰²

¹⁴⁹⁰ February 1903

¹⁴⁹¹ March 1903

¹⁴⁹² April 1903

¹⁴⁹³ June 1903

¹⁴⁹⁴ September 1903

¹⁴⁹⁵ February 1741

¹⁴⁹⁶ November 1803

¹⁴⁹⁷ October 1809

¹⁴⁹⁸ December 1729

¹⁴⁹⁹ October 1755

¹⁵⁰⁰ October 1711

¹⁵⁰¹ February 1818

¹⁵⁰² April 1741

*Regiment of Dragoons requested not to exercise horses in the Close*¹⁵⁰³.

Archdeacon Rolleston gave information about Catherine Munday servant of Mr Joseph Sager of the Close:
*Hath had carnal knowledge of her body several times and did beget her with child.*¹⁵⁰⁴

Not all jobs were secure:

Henry Shrapnell Thatcher *Lay Man* has his probation curtailed¹⁵⁰⁵.

*The Chapter have no longer occasion for the services of Mr Williams one of the Supernumary Laymen of the Choir.*¹⁵⁰⁶
*John and Willian Craig prebendaries of Durnford and Gillingham Major called to Chapter for not preaching. Fined five pounds plus the Clerk's fees.*¹⁵⁰⁷

Half-Guinea fine for Lay Vicars not attending Sunday and Christmas services¹⁵⁰⁸.

Layman guilty of *adultery, fornication or incontinence and other heinous crimes, using endeavours to procure abortion*¹⁵⁰⁹.
Lay man ordered to resign immediately as he has accepted the governorship of the New Prison at Devizes¹⁵¹⁰.
*Vicars Choral, of the said church having been guilty of several acts of disobedience towards the Dean appeared in Chapter and acknowledged his offence.*¹⁵¹¹

A Laymen suspended for neglect of duty having first had his order to appear pinned to Cathedral choir door¹⁵¹². Sick-notes were issued for Laymen missing services¹⁵¹³ but could be fined 10/6¹⁵¹⁴.

*Chorister expelled after stabbing another in the churchyard*¹⁵¹⁵.

*Ordered that the Revd. Mr Broughton prebendary of the prebend of Bedminster and be fined in the sum of five pounds according to statute for omitting to supply his turn of preaching at the Cathedral on the fifth Sunday after Trinity.*¹⁵¹⁶

*Mr Canon Sager certified to the Chapter that Mr Woodford Prebendary of Combe and Harnham had paid the fine of five pounds which he had incurred by the Statutes for omitting to preach his turn on the fifteenth Sunday after Trinity.*¹⁵¹⁷

Edwin Ball one of the Laymen of the said (crossing out) Cathedral Church of Sarum having neglected to perform the duties of his office for some time past it was ordered that the proper steps be taken by the Chapter Clerk to compel the said Edwin

¹⁵⁰³ November 1799

¹⁵⁰⁴ October 1745

¹⁵⁰⁵ September 1814

¹⁵⁰⁶ January 1841

¹⁵⁰⁷ August 1715

¹⁵⁰⁸ February 1808

¹⁵⁰⁹ February 1818

¹⁵¹⁰ September 1817

¹⁵¹¹ September 1747

¹⁵¹² May 1821

¹⁵¹³ March 1809

¹⁵¹⁴ September 1809

¹⁵¹⁵ June 1826

¹⁵¹⁶ June 1752

¹⁵¹⁷ November 1738

*Ball to perform the duties of the said office and in default of his so doing for his removal therefrom.*¹⁵¹⁸ Proxy under hand and seal of Edwin Ball resigning as a Lay Singingman. Also another Layman absconds.¹⁵¹⁹
*Absent **Canons** pronounced contumacious and in penalty of their contumacies*¹⁵²⁰.

Rev. Hugh Wynn accuses Rev. Joseph Sager of *several misbehavings and irregular and unstatutable practices*¹⁵²¹ The arguments stretch over a number of pages until finally in September 1740 it goes to the Archbishop's Court. *Wilkins a chorister to be expelled for his bad behaviour and practices.*¹⁵²²
Porter of the close *admonished.*¹⁵²³

Mr Edwards Vicar Choral was admonished to attend Divine Service more frequently and to perform the service with greater decency than he has sometimes done.¹⁵²⁴

*Ordered that Mr Bacon vicar choral be admonished and the said Mr Bacon is hereby admonished accordingly as well for his frequent absence from church and neglect of duty as for his indecent and insolent behaviour in Chapter and that the said Mr Bacon may be duly acquainted therewith the Chapter Clerk [Thomas Frome] ordered to deliver a copy of this Act of Chapter to the said Mr Bacon who is to take notice that this is his first admonition.*¹⁵²⁵

*On which days the vicars choral and lay vicars of the church having been regularly summoned, appeared in Chapter and were administered the oath taken by them at the time of their admission, having been first read to them to attend the service of the church at morning and evening prayers constantly, unless upon some just and reasonable cause.*¹⁵²⁶

*Gardiner, Lay Vicar, was mulcted [fined] in the sum of ten shillings for having imbezzled and drunk some of the money collected by him for the poor on the thirtieth day of January last. And it was ordered that the said Gardiner be never more permitted to take or receive any collections made for the*¹⁵²⁷

*It is the opinion of this Chapter that in future such canons Residentiary who have omitted residence should not be entitled to any part or share of the Retroscrip Roll as agreed at the last Chapter when Mr Canon Moss was present.*¹⁵²⁸

*Each Canon not residing for sixty days shall forfeit his share of the Retroscrip Rolls and accounted for accordingly.*¹⁵²⁹

¹⁵¹⁸ October 1834

¹⁵¹⁹ December 1834

¹⁵²⁰ March 1809 - Contumacy is wilful disobedience

¹⁵²¹ May 1740

¹⁵²² June 1752

¹⁵²³ December 1792

¹⁵²⁴ August 1752

¹⁵²⁵ September 1755

¹⁵²⁶ October 1755

¹⁵²⁷ March 1765

¹⁵²⁸ November 1788

¹⁵²⁹ November 1793

In December 1834 a Layman of the Choir absconded and another resigned. *The Vicars should have notice that Mr Herne is entitled to no money since his probation years he being entirely discharged from his Vicar's place and having no right to officiate in the Church.*¹⁵³⁰

*The Reverend Dr Ogle one of the Canons Residentiary not having during the year kept one month of his residence ... forfeited the sum of thirty pounds.*¹⁵³¹

Canons were supposed to attend the annual Pentecostal meeting. Missing Prebendaries were pronounce contumacious and fined 2/- for not sending proxys.¹⁵³²

*The Vicars Chorall and Lay Singers of this Cathedral Church were admonished by the said Dean and Chapter constantly to attend their duty every day at morning and at evening service and never to absent themselves without leave first obtained from the Dean or the — of the Chapter for the time being.*¹⁵³³

*Whereas it hath been duly represented unto the Chapter that the Official of the Dean of Sarum did on the 29th day of May last past pronounce his sentence or decree in the Decanal Consistorial Court against Daniel Boyter church sexton of the Cathedral Church of Sarum and also belfry sexton thereof, in a cause or business of quarreling chiding or brawling in the said Cathedral Church with William Dodsworth a verger thereof by which sentence or decree the said Daniel Boyter is suspended ab ingre fou ecclesia that is to say from the entrance of the Church for a space of six months from the time of pronouncing the said sentence. And therefore the said Daniel Boyter is rendered incapable by law of doing executing and performing the several offices duty and services in the said Church necessarily required to be done executed and performed by him. James was temporarily replaced by carpenter James Davies who was to pay Daniel anything after deducting for his trouble.*¹⁵³⁴ In July 1795 Boyter took his case to the Kings Bench with the Chapter Clerk acting for the Cathedral as solicitor.

Committee formed to investigate the pecuniary affairs of the Choristers fund.¹⁵³⁵

Mr Greenly Master of the Grammar School admonished for neglecting the education of the choristers.¹⁵³⁶

Lease covenants also needed to be enforced, such as Imber in October 1839.

Matrons admonished for not attending Church.¹⁵³⁷

The Dean and Chapter would certainly chase up any rent that was overdue. In September 1809 a Mr Hodding was appointed Proctor¹⁵³⁸ to institute a suit for arrears from a resident in Erlestoke rectory. *Mr Audrey's bond to the Chapter to be delivered up to him by the Chapter Clerk on payment of ninety pounds as an additional summ by way of augmentation of the fine paid on the last renewal of Melksham parsonage.*¹⁵³⁹

¹⁵³⁰ September 1730

¹⁵³¹ December 1795

¹⁵³² August 1737

¹⁵³³ September 1712

¹⁵³⁴ June 1794

¹⁵³⁵ July 1848

¹⁵³⁶ April 1836

¹⁵³⁷ January 1843

¹⁵³⁸ An elected representative of clergy.

¹⁵³⁹ June 1780

*The Chapter Clerk do forthwith take the necessary legal measures for enforcing payment of the arrears of rent due for the Chapter estates at Folke and Maddington.*¹⁵⁴⁰

*The Chapter was directed to take the necessary steps to compel payment of the arrear of Reserved rent due from Mr Drax the lessee of Maddington [Shrewton].*¹⁵⁴¹

Of course prevention is better than cure:

Chapter subscribe £5 towards expenses of *watching the Close*¹⁵⁴².

Communar to pay £10 towards *nightly watch in the close*¹⁵⁴³.

The Chapter could be just as rigorous in controlling tenants building aspirations as they are today:

'To the Revd. Mr John Talman

Take notice that you are required by the Dean and Chapter of the Cathedral church of the Blessed Virgin Mary of Sarum in the county of Wilts to take down and remove on or before the twenty-third day of this instant April the coach house lately erected and set up by you and new in your ... in a certain street or public lane in the Close of New Sarum in the said county of Wilts and common to the said ... and being part of the said Cathedral and the dwelling house of Edward Hearst Esq. And you are further to take notice that ... the said coach house be taken down and removed by the said twenty-third day of this instant April the said Dean and Chapter will cause the same to be pulled down and will order the materials thereof to be paid and remain in the said lane for your use.

Given under my hand by order of Chapter the thirteenth day of April 1764 Thomas Frome Chapter Clerk.' Incidentally, in 1711 the Chapter Clerk was one George Frome.

*Ordered that William Pennycourt one of the laymen of the Church be obliged to remove the shed against the ante Belfry which obstructs the sight of the same.*¹⁵⁴⁴ This did not however prevent him from becoming Clerk of the Close in May 1735.

*Farmer Hibberd having cut down several timber trees on his farm at Quidhampton which he holds by lease from the chapter without any leave obtained was for such his trespass fined five guineas and it is ordered that the timber he cut down shall be used only on the said farm and no where else.*¹⁵⁴⁵

However, apply correctly and you could be more fortunate:

*A proposal was made in writing by ... Southby Esq for permission of the Chapter to take down the buildings in the front of his house in the Close consisting of a stable coale shed and ... and to apply the materials thereof towards obtaining the like conveniences in a coach house of twenty-nine feet long which improvement it was apprehended will be beneficial to the estate of the Chapter and was agreed on the plan produced in Chapter.*¹⁵⁴⁶ The key to achieving Mr Southby's wishes was the phrase underlined.

¹⁵⁴⁰ October 1845

¹⁵⁴¹ October 1843

¹⁵⁴² September 1822

¹⁵⁴³ October 1825

¹⁵⁴⁴ April 1734

¹⁵⁴⁵ May 1734

¹⁵⁴⁶ October 1776

Getting tenants to keep their property in a good state of repair was a perennial problem:

A complaint having been made to the Dean and Chapter by Mr Vanderplank, Mr Trickey and Mr Lewis Vicars Choral of the ruined state and condition of the vicarial house belonging to Mr Cox Vicar Choral. And the Dean and Chapter taking the same into consideration two proposals were made to the said Mr Cox. To wit [1] either he would permit a part of his share of a considerable fine received by the vicar for the renewal of a lease of an estate belonging to them to be kept back and deposited in some proper hands in order to its being laid out in the necessary repairs of the said vicarial house. Or otherwise [2] he would make a lease of the said house for seven years to some tenant upon condition that such tenant should during that time be obliged to lay out and expend the sum of forty pounds, part of the rent arriving therefrom in repairing and making good the several defects and dilapidations thereof.

And the said Mr Cox refusing to comply with either of the said proposals the said Dean and Chapter adjourned the further consideration of this matter till another time.¹⁵⁴⁷ At the next Chapter meeting Cox finally given six months to comply.

William Naish Clerk of the Fabrick receives £47-18-2 for lead claimed to be a perquisite but ordered to repay.¹⁵⁴⁸

The master of the Choristers having upon the authority of the Schoolmaster and the Instructor of the Choristers in Music represented to this Chapter that ...Perman (?) one of the choristers is mentally incompetent to become an efficient chorister it was resolved that notice be given to his father to remove him from the school at Christmas next.¹⁵⁴⁹

It was found upon examination of the Perditiion Book that Mr Gilmore was absent

In the year 1847 - 104 times

In the year 1848 - 45 times

In the year 1850 - 51 times

In the year 1851 - 128 times

No account being taken of the year 1849 in consequence of the Visitation of the Cholera in that year. He was summarily dismissed.¹⁵⁵⁰

Letter dated July 1853 from Messers Meers, Machin, Stanley and Ingram, four of the Lay Vicars re the uncertainty of their future, whilst acknowledging that in the past there were colleagues *who are capable of so grossly neglecting their duty and conducting themselves in so flagrant and openly wicked a manner.*¹⁵⁵¹

Vicars Choral proclaim their insecurity and humbly petition for *perpetuation of their office for life.*¹⁵⁵² This was refused. in March 1863.

The house and buildings at the capitular estate of Imber are dilapidated. The lease covenant requiring the rebuilding and repair is to be enforced.¹⁵⁵³

¹⁵⁴⁷ November 1768

¹⁵⁴⁸ December 1737

¹⁵⁴⁹ October 1851

¹⁵⁵⁰ January 1852

¹⁵⁵¹ April 1853

¹⁵⁵² February 1863

¹⁵⁵³ February 1857

Legal proceedings against Imber threatened unless repairs started forthwith.¹⁵⁵⁴ Lessee of Imber's offer to purchase the revisionary interest declined.¹⁵⁵⁵

*Complaint having been made to this Chapter by the Master of the Choristers that Mr Ellis the Second Master had written to him a letter of an offensive character and the matter being now considered Mr Ellis was required to explain and if possible excuse the same. Whereupon Mr Ellis having been heard consented to withdraw the letter and expressed his regret for having written the same.*¹⁵⁵⁶

Tilshead farm (Choristers estate) rent considerably in arrears but tenant says that he has always paid 12 months in arrears. Unless immediately settled *he will be distrained upon for the amount due.*¹⁵⁵⁷

Thomas Brook, Lay Vicar, suspended for drunkenness.¹⁵⁵⁸ In the following December the Chapter decided on dismissal. In April the following year Brook writes *I have become a total abstainer from all intoxicating liquors entirely of my own free will..... Pardon me for all the trouble that I have been the cause, and that you will receive again one, who is a true penitent, and an altered man.* Needless to say his plea was refused.

Dean produces correspondence with Messers Pullen and Ampfield, Minor Canons who are asking for rules of attendance to be relaxed. Refused. Also *his letter to the Dean should not have adopted a tone which the Chapter deemed unbecoming towards the Dean as the head and organ of the Chapter.*¹⁵⁵⁹ Four days later Mr Ampfield writes: I entirely dissent from the view which appears to be taken by the Chapter. The Chapter is now furious and notes: *Messers Ampfield and Pullen be admonished and they were admonished to regard the oath taken by them.* Failure to comply would result in *proceedings taken against them to enforce the same.* Consequently Pullen and Ampfield placed their case in the hands of Charles Henry Radcliffe, solicitor of Endless Street.

In June the Dean holds out the threat of *an act of Contumacy* but there is *a right of appeal to the Visitor.* Voluminous legal correspondence now takes place during July between Radcliffe and Chapter Clerks Macdonald and Broderick with each party becoming more entrenched. At the end of July Radcliffe sends a long and detailed letter enumerating the errors of the D&C which causes the Chapter to submit a case for the Opinion of Counsel.

Two excellent letters from Mr Pullen take some of the heat out of the argument and the Chapter resolve to halt any action for the time being.¹⁵⁶⁰

The Dean finally accepts Pullen's and Ampfield's point of view, especially as the claimants do not dispute his authority.¹⁵⁶¹

¹⁵⁵⁴ March 1858

¹⁵⁵⁵ January 1859

¹⁵⁵⁶ January 1859

¹⁵⁵⁷ October 1860

¹⁵⁵⁸ November 1863

¹⁵⁵⁹ May 1864

¹⁵⁶⁰ October 1864

¹⁵⁶¹ November 1864

Pamphlet published by Vicar Choral Henry William Pullen entitled *Medieval Mummery* (referring to installation of Prebendary) *constituted an indecent act of brawling and that the pamphlet was scandalous and libellous and calculated and intended to cast odium on the Dean and Canons and to hold them up to the reproach and contempt of the subordinate members of the Cathedral and all other persons.* A suit is filed in the Spiritual Court and he is to be dismissed from his post of Superintendent of the Choristers.¹⁵⁶² What is recorded next however is that the Reverend Henry William Pullen is appointed as Librarian at £30 per annum *determinable without previous notice at any time by order of the Chapter and the duties to be such as may from time be prescribed by the D&C. N.B. £15.4.6 per annum of salary to be payable from the Choristers' Tilshead farm and £14.15.6 from capitular fund.* Also appointed him to temporary post of Superintendent of Choristers at the rate of £25 per annum.¹⁵⁶³ In February 1871 the Reverend Pullen reluctantly resigns. However in the March the Chapter agrees to him withdrawing his resignation. In the September he resigns as Superintendent of Choristers.

Daniel Heywood Lay Vicar suspended for absense and written to. No reply, so dismissed. He eventually replies that he has been paying off debts and is now in a position to return but chapter will not rescind the dismissal.¹⁵⁶⁴

Notice to be given to Dowager Lady Poore for non-payment of rent. Chapter shows *extreme regret.....but have a duty as trustees of the fabric.*¹⁵⁶⁵

Dr Young complains of the Verger's incivility to his daughters but the Chapter accepts the Verger's explanation.¹⁵⁶⁶

In May 1872 Layman Kenningham is suspended by the Precentor. Laymen were the adult choristers and notoriously badly paid. Despite a humble and contrite letter to the D&C his suspension is confirmed. What was his awful crime?

Gentlemen

I take this opportunity of addressing a few words to you and to say how deeply grieved and truly sorry I am to find myself occupying so unhappy a position as I do at the present moment. What I have suffered since I have been suspended only my Father in Heaven knows. Nevertheless it will have taught me such a lesson that come what may it will by God's Grace have led me more carefully to seek that path of life which bringeth such peace as passeth Man's understanding.

*Should you of your clemency be pleased to restore me to my office which I have occupied for a period of sixteen years - having been elected on May 20th 1856 - I can most faithfully promise to break off all connection with the person to whom I have been **engaged**. For I have already written to say that under the circumstances however painful, the acquaintance must for ever cease.*

I remain gentlemen

Your very obed. servant

I.Kenningham.

For this 'heinous crime' he was summarily dismissed from the church!

¹⁵⁶² February 1870

¹⁵⁶³ April 1870

¹⁵⁶⁴ October 1866

¹⁵⁶⁵ March 1868

¹⁵⁶⁶ December 1869

Edward John Brittan, tenant of Choristers House in the High Street given notice to quit for sub-letting the premises.¹⁵⁶⁷

Layman Taylor reprimanded in person *for indecorous behavior in Church on 20th day of August last and for insolence towards Mr Canon Gordon afterwards.*¹⁵⁶⁸

*Charges of irregularities of conduct of a serious nature against Edwin Waller (one of the Supernumary Laymen). His services were no longer required.*¹⁵⁶⁹

Layman Henry Gross refused an increase in stipend. They also refused to interfere in a personal dispute with Layman William Charles Westmoreland.¹⁵⁷⁰

Agree with Chancellor Swayne and Archdeacon Sanctuary to pay Layman Gross his salary to 31st instant *notwithstanding certain acts of misconduct towards them and the Chapter Clerk.*¹⁵⁷¹

Layman Grundy given notice to quit due to inefficiency.¹⁵⁷²

Power of Attorney for Chapter Clerk to proceed against Mr Marsh's farm Stratford-sub-Castle over rent arrears.

Bishopdown farm to be disallowed the £15 percent and asked to pay arrears before he quits.¹⁵⁷³

Choristers' property in castle Street forfeited as lessee having sub-demised and mortgaged the premises without obtaining the license of the Master of the Choristers and D&C.¹⁵⁷⁴

Two Laymen Vilman and Howgate accused of *incomperances* and other misconduct. Vilman to be dismissed and Howgate to be suspended for one month and *mulcted of his salary during that period.*¹⁵⁷⁵

Layman Stanley Moore suspended until further notice.¹⁵⁷⁶ Chapter accepts resignation of Layman Stanley Moore. Verbal notice of dismissal given to Laymen Arthur Cuck and Walter Howgate, *suspended for six months to give them the opportunity of being reinstalled upon good behaviour.*¹⁵⁷⁷

Chapter Clerk to *if necessary distrain for the rent arrears* of Mr. rumming deceased.¹⁵⁷⁸

¹⁵⁶⁷ July 1872

¹⁵⁶⁸ September 1872

¹⁵⁶⁹ December 1872

¹⁵⁷⁰ April 1877

¹⁵⁷¹ December 1878

¹⁵⁷² December 1878

¹⁵⁷³ April 1882

¹⁵⁷⁴ August 1885

¹⁵⁷⁵ April 1888

¹⁵⁷⁶ June 1892

¹⁵⁷⁷ July 1892

¹⁵⁷⁸ September 1895

Chapter turns down Mr Griffin's (Ford Mill) suggestion of a meeting with Archdeacon Lear and wishes to proceed to obtain the £105 owing. Proceedings also proposed in the County Court to retrieve arrears incurred by Mr. Cook of Stratford.¹⁵⁷⁹

Legal action threatened as Mr Gramshaw of Town Mills had not paid the interest on the balance of purchase money.¹⁵⁸⁰ He paid the £120 owing in January 1897.

Captain Clarke's bookcase (partition) to be paid for as it was removed without permission.¹⁵⁸¹

Sir Edmund Antrobus owes £333.15.3 and has not relied to demand. Clerk to write again saying that if not paid they *would be reluctantly compelled to take proceedings*.¹⁵⁸²

*In consequence of gross misconduct, in spite of repeated warnings Mr Charles Kelsey should be dismissed from the office of the Layman of the Cathedral.*¹⁵⁸³

Having never received a reply from Sir Edmund Antrobus, the Chapter Clerk was instructed to begin legal proceedings.¹⁵⁸⁴

Chapter Clerk advised the Secretary of the EC with reference to their Old Sarum sub-tenant, Mr Carrey, who has destroyed underwood and removed chalk.¹⁵⁸⁵

Legal proceedings to be taken against Mr Newton for dilapidations in garden of Bishop's Walk.¹⁵⁸⁶

Notice to quit agreed for Rev. R.B.Barber as house never has a regular occupant.¹⁵⁸⁷

Proceedings to be taken in the County Court to obtain arrears of £3.0.3 tithe rent charge.¹⁵⁸⁸

CURACY

A Curate is of course a member of the clergy engaged as assistant to a vicar, rector, or parish priest; £10 given to augment the Perpetual Curacy of St. Peter, Cranborne. **The Perpetual name is found in common use mainly during the first half of the nineteenth century. The legal status of perpetual curate originated as an administrative anomaly in the 16th century. Unlike ancient rectories and vicarages, perpetual curacies were supported by a cash stipend, usually maintained by an endowment fund, and had no ancient right to income from tithe or glebe. Lewis Carroll was a Perpetual Curate.**¹⁵⁸⁹

Bramshaw churchyard insufficient for the growing population so 8 *perches* taken from adjacent *glebe* belonging to *perpetual curate*¹⁵⁹⁰. Another Perpetual Curacy was Stratford sub Castle.¹⁵⁹¹ Chapter Clerk was directed to take

¹⁵⁷⁹ December 1895

¹⁵⁸⁰ November 1896

¹⁵⁸¹ January 1897

¹⁵⁸² September 1897

¹⁵⁸³ October 1897

¹⁵⁸⁴ February 1898

¹⁵⁸⁵ September 1899

¹⁵⁸⁶ February 1900

¹⁵⁸⁷ December 1900

¹⁵⁸⁸ April 1902

¹⁵⁸⁹ Wikipedia

¹⁵⁹⁰ April 1825 - Glebe is income-yielding land as part of a benefice.

¹⁵⁹¹ August 1836

*the opinion of some eminent civilian concerning nominating Stratford as a Perpetual Curacy.*¹⁵⁹² Dr Haggard advised about Stratford that *the Reverend Charles King be nominated thereto as a Perpetual Curate. The Chapter Clerk was directed to be prepared to advise the Chapter as to the propriety of endowing the Curacy with a house and income and the manner in which it should be done.*¹⁵⁹³

£10 towards stipend of curate for District Chapel by Bramshaw.¹⁵⁹⁴

£10 towards curate of St.Martin's stipend.¹⁵⁹⁵A further £10 was agreed in October 1847 and again in October 1848 and October 1851.

Curate of St. Peter's Winkfield to be paid an allowance of £10 per annum.¹⁵⁹⁶

No more than £56 allowed for curate at Alderbury for *spiritual services to the inhabitants of the Liberty of Clarendon.*¹⁵⁹⁷¹⁵⁹⁸ It was rent-free but had to be kept in good order and both repaired and furnished. A benefice was created for the Curate of Stratford-Sub-Castle.¹⁵⁹⁹ Interestingly, the Reverend Thurland was paid £25 for covering this curacy when vacant for three months.¹⁶⁰⁰ Similarly, *Lamberts* near Harnham Gate was leased at a nominal rent for vicars of 2/- per annum provided it was kept in a *state of good tenantable and substantial repair.*¹⁶⁰¹

£100 towards house of residence for the Marlborough Curate.¹⁶⁰²

Agree with Church Commissioners proposal re purchase of the reversion of the parsonage of Stratford *provided the D&C retain the right of nomination to the Perpetual Curacy.*¹⁶⁰³

An additional rent of £30 for Britford shall be reserved for an endowment of the Perpetual Curacy of East Harnham.¹⁶⁰⁴

£10 to Rector of Harnham for a Curate.¹⁶⁰⁵

£5 towards Curate at Fisherton Anger.¹⁶⁰⁶

Britford estate renewal includes £20 a year for Curate.¹⁶⁰⁷

¹⁵⁹² July 1851

¹⁵⁹³ October 1851

¹⁵⁹⁴ March 1847

¹⁵⁹⁵ November 1844 and January 1847

¹⁵⁹⁶ July 1851

¹⁵⁹⁷ October 1847

¹⁵⁹⁸ January 1849

¹⁵⁹⁹ April 1850

¹⁶⁰⁰ August 1849

¹⁶⁰¹ September 1849

¹⁶⁰² October 1849

¹⁶⁰³ April 1852

¹⁶⁰⁴ October 1852

¹⁶⁰⁵ January 1853

¹⁶⁰⁶ April 1853

¹⁶⁰⁷ October 1853

£10 for Curate at St. Martins.¹⁶⁰⁸

Mawarden's endowed for Curacy.¹⁶⁰⁹

£10 Curate of Derry Hill¹⁶¹⁰

£50 Curate of Alderbury (for Clarendon)¹⁶¹¹

£10 Curate of Homington¹⁶¹²

Fisherton Curate on less than £100 so reliant on a Cathedral contribution.¹⁶¹³

Homington Perpetual Curacy: *draft deed for effecting the annexation of the manor and parsonage to the Curacy with the exception of nineteen acres of demesne land.*¹⁶¹⁴

*Reverend Henry Smith Pollard be nominated to the Perpetual Curacy of Homington.*¹⁶¹⁵ Decided not to grant a beneficial lease for the augmentation of the Curacy of Homington but to give the curate a portion of the glebe sufficient to provide a rental income of £25.¹⁶¹⁶ On which day Israel Vanderplank Clerk Vicar Choral of the said church was by the said Dean and Chapter unanimously nominated and appointed **Curate** of the curacy of Bramshaw in the room of Mr Albert the late curate deceased.¹⁶¹⁷ Within two years he had resigned and been appointed to Homington.¹⁶¹⁸

*Reverend Alan Broderick Clerk be nominated to the Perpetual Curacy of Bramshaw vacated by the cession of the Reverend Mark Cooper Clerk master of Arts.*¹⁶¹⁹

Election of new Perpetual Curate for St. Thomas's.¹⁶²⁰

£10 agreed as contribution to a Curate at Tilshead.¹⁶²¹

£10 to be paid into the Tilshead Curate's Fund at Wilts. and Dorset Bank.¹⁶²²

£70 agreed to be added to £90 promised for Curate at Tilshead during life of incumbent.¹⁶²³

¹⁶⁰⁸ January 1854, October 1855, October 1856, October 1857, October 1858, October 1859, October 1860

¹⁶⁰⁹ January 1854

¹⁶¹⁰ October 1858, October 1859, October 1860

¹⁶¹¹ October 1858, October 1859, October 1860

¹⁶¹² October 1860

¹⁶¹³ October 1862

¹⁶¹⁴ April 1857

¹⁶¹⁵ June 1857

¹⁶¹⁶ January 1851

¹⁶¹⁷ February 1756

¹⁶¹⁸ October 1757

¹⁶¹⁹ July 1860

¹⁶²⁰ January 1863

¹⁶²¹ June 1882

¹⁶²² January 1883

¹⁶²³ June 1882

Rev. Walter, Charles, Kirwan(?), Sylvester curate of Gillingham presented to vicarage of Chitterne All Saints with Chitterne St.Mary.¹⁶²⁴

FINANCE, BANKING AND INSURANCE

Decays in severall parts of the fabrick. A tax of a fifth part of all the Dignitys and Prebendaries of the said Church be granted to be paid at ad hoc payments the first payment to be made at Christmas next and the second at Midsummer following. This was carried out according to the valuation in the King's Book. Also that the Dignitaries who have prebends annexed to their Dignitys be taxed both for their dignitys and for their prebends.

This was to be collected by the two Masters of the Fabrick.¹⁶²⁵

That the thirtieth part of all the fines received by members of the Chapter as well as by the Bishop of Sarum be continued to be paid to the Fabric Fund till fifteenth December next.¹⁶²⁶

In September 1737 this was augmented by benefactions:

Bishop	£80-0-0	
Lord Pembroke	£100-0-0	
Lord Hertford	£50-0-0	
Lord Bruce	£50-0-0	
Mr Duncomb	£100-0-0	
Mr Longueville	£100-0-0	
Dr Lynch (Treasurer)	£20-0-0	
Dr Canon Coker	£50-0-0	
Dr Courayer	£10-10-0	
Mr Howe, Knight	£100-0-0	
Total	£660-10-0	Expenditure £558-16-7

And again in November 1740:

Benefactors	£101-13-4	Carpenter/plumber and brass plate under tower
Mr Hoare	£100-0-0	(£4-9-6)
Jacob Bouverie	£100-0-0	
Dean of Canterbury	£10-0-0	
Dean of Canterbury	£20-0-0	
Total	£331-13-4	£191-3-6

In consequence of the failure of Messers Brodie and Company that Messers Hoare of Fleet Street be the future London Bankers.¹⁶²⁷

Messers Everett and Smith be the local bankers of the Chapter. Stock standing in the Funds to the credit of the fabric be sold and the produce paid to the credit of the Chapter Account at Messers Hoares.¹⁶²⁸

October 1805 the Communar paid money into Bowle's Bank.

¹⁶²⁴ September 1900

¹⁶²⁵ June 1737

¹⁶²⁶ November 1794

¹⁶²⁷ December 1847

¹⁶²⁸ January 1848

Funding the upkeep of the Cathedral was a perennial problem: *Ordered that the Master of the Fabric do sell £300 stock of the new three and a half percent to meet the expense of the fabric.*¹⁶²⁹

*It was resolved that the Masters of the Fabric do sell £500 stock to liquidate the present claims in respect of the fabric.*¹⁶³⁰

However, there was always the unexpected : *Anonymous donation of £100 to be appropriated towards the expense of painted glass for an eastern window.*¹⁶³¹

Sub-Deanery insured against fire in the Royal Exchange Assurance Office for the sum of £800. Other properties to be checked to see if insured.¹⁶³²

Canon Marsh's house to be insured for £1,500. Schoolmaster and Choristers school house for £1,000.

Porter's house and premises for £500.¹⁶³³

*The Archdeacons of Berks and Wilts*¹⁶³⁴ *be taxed for their corps and the Archdeacon of Sarum for his exchequer pension only and not for his procurations [purchases?].*

*In response to information requested by Episcopal and Capitular [Chapter] Revenues Commission. Revenues of this Chapter are applied previous to a division between its members to the payment of tenths, curates stipends salaries to officers, members of the choir and other certain charges and claims to which capitular establishments are liable including local and other contributions to schools charities and endowments in places in which the Chapter possesses property or patronage.*¹⁶³⁵

Accounts always seem to be passed: *Communar's accounts for October 1742 to October 1743 examined, audited and allowed.*¹⁶³⁶ However in January 1778: *The account of the Dean and Mr Canon Herrick Masters of the Fabric was vetted, audited and allowed and it appears there was a balance due to the Fabric of seven hundred thirteen pounds thirteen shillings and four pence of which five hundred eighteen pounds and ten shillings stands vested in New South Sea annuities in the name of the Dean.*¹⁶³⁷ This seems a little odd with the South Sea Bubble occurring some fifty years previously. Again it is mentioned in May 1790, which is also an illustration of the large sums in their keeping:

That the sum of four hundred and fifty pounds be immediately laid out in the old South Sea Annuities on account of the said charity [Matrons' College] and stand in the names of the Dean of Salisbury Mr Canon Herrick and Mr Canon Colton and that eight hundred and ninety pounds fifteen shillings and nine pence at present in the same stock in the name of Mr Herrick be transferred and stand in the joint names of Mr Herrick and Mr Colton.

In October 1846 the Dean was made Treasurer of the Prebendal Fund. This provided money for the Canons in addition to their Prebend revenues.

¹⁶²⁹ January 1837

¹⁶³⁰ October 1839

¹⁶³¹ October 1842

¹⁶³² April 1848

¹⁶³³ July 1848

¹⁶³⁴ August 1737

¹⁶³⁵ January 1849

¹⁶³⁶ December 1744

¹⁶³⁷ January 1778

*A gratuity of ten pounds per annum be paid from Lady Day [traditional for the starting of contracts - Wikipedia] last by the Master of the Choristers out of the Choristers fund to John Goss Lay Vicar till further orders on account of his particular use and service to the choir.*¹⁶³⁸

Loan of £20 to Mr Meers, Layman.¹⁶³⁹

*Tax to be paid for year up to Lady Day*¹⁶⁴⁰. In January 1822. This was the year's first Quarter Day and liturgically was the The Annunciation of our Lord to the Blessed Virgin Mary (25th March). More poetically, tax was referred to in the Chapter minutes as *Return of installations to the Honorable the Barons of His Majesty's Court of Exchequer*.

Bishop as trustee of the Prebendal Fund advances a sum at 5% to the Choristers to offset a fall in their rental income.¹⁶⁴¹

*The Dean informed the Chapter that he had ascertained that the fees for burials in the Cathedral were lower than at some other cathedrals and that he thought it might be desirable to raise them and devote them to filling the windows of the Church with painted glasses or any other pious object.*¹⁶⁴²

*The Clerk of Works be required to furnish his accounts of Close and City rents and Land Tax to the Chapter Clerk on or before the first day of September annually.*¹⁶⁴³

Canonry of Canon Bowles insured against fire for £800 with the Royal Exchange Insurance.¹⁶⁴⁴

*The Chapter seal was ordered to be affixed to twentyseven half yearly warrants for dividends accrued on stock produced by sales for the redemption of Land Tax [First introduced in 1692, the tax was per county broken down into hundreds and then parishes. It was fixed at 4/- in the pound and at this time accounted for some 10% of government revenue.] from April 1838 to October 1850 both inclusive amounting together to £832-8-2.*¹⁶⁴⁵

Dean and Canons nominated trustees for receiving £30 compensation for part of the manor of Melksham taken as churchyard.¹⁶⁴⁶

Terms for insuring the Cathedral received from the Sun Fire Insurance. A quote was now requested from the Phoenix Office.¹⁶⁴⁷

Sun Fire Insurance agreed:

<i>Painted window</i>	<i>£500-0-0</i>
<i>Organ</i>	<i>£1,000-0-0</i>
<i>Fittings of Choir</i>	<i>£3,000-0-0</i>

¹⁶³⁸ July 1784

¹⁶³⁹ August 1849

¹⁶⁴⁰ April 1825

¹⁶⁴¹ October 1849

¹⁶⁴² October 1849

¹⁶⁴³ October 1851

¹⁶⁴⁴ October 1850

¹⁶⁴⁵ January 1851

¹⁶⁴⁶ March 1851

¹⁶⁴⁷ April 1851

Building

£5,500-0-0

£10,000-0-0

Chapter seal be affixed to a Power of Attorney authorising messers Hoare to receive from the Accountant General of the Court of Chancery the dividends accruing on £615.9.3 three percent bank annuities invested in the credit of the Chapter in a matter “*ex parte The London & South Western Railway*” being the produce of the sale to the company of land at Lockerley, East Dean and Milford.¹⁶⁴⁸

Commissioners’ letter of 27.2.1854 agreeing to (with safeguards) the rent of the Cathedral Churchyard going to the Fabric Fund. Dean argued that *Options form part of the corporate revenues of the Chapter.*¹⁶⁴⁹

A sum of £187.16.6 due on loan of £708.16.4 to be borrowed from the bank to pay the Bishop as trustee of the Prebendal Fund. £200 loaned, at interest, from the Chapter Clerk!!¹⁶⁵⁰

Ecclesiastical Commission agrees to pay £21 as their share of surveyor’s fees on sale of Britford glebe.¹⁶⁵¹

*Chapter Clerk requested to advance to the Choristers Account £100 as a loan at interest.*¹⁶⁵²

*Conveyance of reversion of 3.138 [acres] part of the glebe of Idmiston required by the Salisbury & Basingstoke Railway Company in consideration of £175. Mr Alford, Chapter Clerk, advanced £200 to the Choristers’ Fund and will receive interest.*¹⁶⁵³

Price of £8,736.4.6 placed on reversion of Stratford-sub-Castle to Church Commissioners.¹⁶⁵⁴

Church Commissioners decline terms for Stratford-sub-Castle.¹⁶⁵⁵

Exchequer pension received from the Woods & Forest Department.¹⁶⁵⁶

Chapter seal fixed to Power of Attorney authorising Messers Hoare to receive from the Accountant General of the Court of Chancery the dividends accrued and accruing on £192.6.2 3% Bank Annuities.¹⁶⁵⁷

£2.18.4 be repaid to Charles King for insurance of house and premises of Stratford Perpetual Curacy, but only as a one-off.¹⁶⁵⁸

*The sum of six-hundred and fifteen pounds nine shillings and three pence three pence percentum Consolidated Bank Annuities standing in the name of the Accountant General of the Court of Chancery to the credit of the the London & Southwestern Railway Company the account of the D&C of Sarum. Agreed and sealed.*¹⁶⁵⁹

¹⁶⁴⁸ April 1854

¹⁶⁴⁹ April 1854

¹⁶⁵⁰ October 1854

¹⁶⁵¹ February 1857

¹⁶⁵² February 1856

¹⁶⁵³ October 1854

¹⁶⁵⁴ October 1854

¹⁶⁵⁵ July 1855

¹⁶⁵⁶ January 1855

¹⁶⁵⁷ February 1857

¹⁶⁵⁸ October 1857

¹⁶⁵⁹ August 1861

Lay Vicars daily attendance for two services and practice twice a week - £52.¹⁶⁶⁰

Actuary to return Clerk of Works' bill for £181.0.11 and for it to be itemised.¹⁶⁶¹

The Communar and Fabric accounts to be amalgamated.¹⁶⁶²The *Introitus Fee* [introit is usually the music played before a mass] of Reverend Canon Lear to be paid to the Chapter House Restoration Fund.¹⁶⁶³

The Bishop writes to the Dean about Preshute as follows:¹⁶⁶⁴

Rent	£179.0.0
Augmentation less tax	£32.9.6
Acre of land	£2.15.0
Easter offerings	£1.2.6
Surplice fees	£8.12.0
Copies of registers	£0.14.0
Total	£224.13.0

Tithe rent	£0.16.6
Tenths and procurations	£0.18.0
Land tax on tithes	£7.4.2
Poor rates on tithes	£16.16.0
Highway rate on tithes	£2.2.0
Income tax on tithes	£6.2.4
Collecting tithes	£5.0.0
Rent of house	£25.10.6
Rates and taxes	£4.7.6
Total	£68.16.6

Net income **£155.16.6**

£310.18.9 to be invested in £3 per cent Consols.¹⁶⁶⁵

*A bill of Reverend J. Greenly against the late Precentor Heathcote of £4.4.0 for 'Feast Money' was ordered to be paid.*¹⁶⁶⁶

Resolved to pay off Prebendal Fund loan and interest.¹⁶⁶⁷

Reverend Francis Dyson ordered to pay to restoration fund £50 as agreed on 23.05.63.¹⁶⁶⁸

Receipt for dividends accrued on land tax exemption stock requires a Chapter seal.¹⁶⁶⁹

¹⁶⁶⁰ March 1862

¹⁶⁶¹ November 1862

¹⁶⁶² November 1862

¹⁶⁶³ November 1862

¹⁶⁶⁴ November 1862

¹⁶⁶⁵ December 1862

¹⁶⁶⁶ January 1863

¹⁶⁶⁷ January 1864

¹⁶⁶⁸ April 1864

¹⁶⁶⁹ April 1864

The E.C. and Chapter argue over the size of contribution but to no avail: *The liability in respect of which a further contribution is now offered to the Fabric Fund is one which attaches to the commissioners only as owners of the separate estates formerly attached to the Cathedral dignitaries and not as holders of capitular property. The Commissioners are not prepared to increase the amount of the contribution or to vary the date of commencement.*¹⁶⁷⁰

£23-6-6 left in *Exchequer Pensions Account* and paid to Matrons' College.¹⁶⁷¹

Last few houses belonging to the Chapter to be covered by insurance.¹⁶⁷²

six Lay Vicars ask the Dean to intercede with the EC to increase their stipends which is within their remit as *may enable us to devote more time and talent to the service of God so that our minds may be not so much engaged with worldly matters.*¹⁶⁷³

Letter from Bishop to Dean: *You are I know aware that one of the Choristers always attends me to and from Church and also that I have been in the habit of remunerating the boy for his services. When I was arranging all payments with the E.C. it was ruled that this was a personal charge they accordingly refused to pay it.*

The payment I have made is the same that was made by my predecessor viz 5/- a week for every week of my residence here - and 12/- every quarter for pocket money - one days residence in the week has been allowed to give the claim for 5/-.

I have hitherto made no difficulty about this payment partly from a reluctance to make a change and partly because I had a little before the late Bishop's death and when he was thinking of giving up the payment altogether advised him not to do so.

But I am now anxious to make a change and consider that a payment which may come to £15.8.0 in the year and which comes to I think about £13 usually is excessive. I should propose to give the chorister £5 a year but should like to know whether you and the Chapter would consider such a payment an adequate one.

With all good New Year wishes

I remain dear Mr Dean

Your attached friend

*W.K. Sarum*¹⁶⁷⁴

The Chapter agree with the Bishop.

Five guineas paid to Lay Vicar Stanley for *certain extra services.*¹⁶⁷⁵

Mr Redfern the sculptor employed to execute the figures for the West Front applies for £50 on account.

Agreed.¹⁶⁷⁶

Organist's house to be insured.¹⁶⁷⁷

*The balance in the hands of the Master [Choristers' Account] appearing to amount to £899.13.4 the Chapter directed that £500 part thereof should be invested in the name of the Dean and Precentor Lear in the purchase of Consols.*¹⁶⁷⁸

¹⁶⁷⁰ June 1865

¹⁶⁷¹ January 1843

¹⁶⁷² October 1865

¹⁶⁷³ October 1866

¹⁶⁷⁴ January 1867

¹⁶⁷⁵ January 1867

¹⁶⁷⁶ April 1867

¹⁶⁷⁷ July 1867

¹⁶⁷⁸ January 1868

Vicar of Close's stipend augmented by £10 for performing the early service but he is rebuked for not nominating a substitute when away from Salisbury.¹⁶⁷⁹

Robert Adey appointed Verger with *an allowance in lieu of a house after the rate of £20 per annum.*¹⁶⁸⁰

Procurator of the Vicars S.N.Lakin reports on financing the Vicars Choral property which is in a bad state of repair. He believes the Chapter is responsible and needs to reform the system. Vicars having insufficient income to be able to contribute. The Procurator's Clerk is to liaise with the Chapter Clerk on any legal aspects.¹⁶⁸¹

As Insurance Duty is now abolished it was resolved to insure a further £20,000.¹⁶⁸²

Insurance of £10,000 each with Sun and Royal Exchange Fire offices. Another £10,000 each to Phoenix and Law Fire offices.¹⁶⁸³

Abstract of fund for restoration of the exterior of the Cathedral by the treasurer of the Restoration Fund Committee entered into the Chapter register.¹⁶⁸⁴

Official contract with Messers Clayton & Bell *to decorate the roof and spandrils of the Choir as specified by and to the satisfaction of Mr Scott, for the sum of £970.*¹⁶⁸⁵

Chapter agree to Vicar of Alvington borrowing £432-12-6 against the living after Diocesan Surveyor reported under the Dilapidations Act.¹⁶⁸⁶

The Vicar of Melksham *under the provisions of the 1 and 2 William 4 Chapter 45* assigns £50.0.1, a proportion of his tithes, to augment the tithe rent of the Perpetual Curacy of Shaw and Whitely.¹⁶⁸⁷

Lay Vicars point out the depreciation of the value of their income and ask for an increase in stipend. 700 attendances during the year so also asked for one day in seven off. They quote: *Extract from the rules for Lady Vicars [typo] in 1855 - Rule 2 Leave of absence shall be given to every Lay Vicar and week day Supernumary for one day during each week. Finally we would draw your attention to the large increase in salaries and diminution of the hours of labour which has been made during the last few months to all classes of the community.*¹⁶⁸⁸

Chapter Clerk and Mr. Rigden the Surveyor on behalf of the Chapter produced the particulars of a provisional scheme for the transfer of estates to the Dean and Chapter in lieu of the annuity of £4,200 payable to them under the Order in Council

¹⁶⁷⁹ September 1869

¹⁶⁸⁰ September 1869

¹⁶⁸¹ December 1869

¹⁶⁸² December 1869

¹⁶⁸³ January 1890

¹⁶⁸⁴ February 1871

¹⁶⁸⁵ December 1871

¹⁶⁸⁶ September 1872

¹⁶⁸⁷ October 1873

¹⁶⁸⁸ February 1874

*gazetted the 15th October 1861 and in lieu of the further annuities of £500 to the Dean and £70 in respect of the fabric respectively payable by the E.C. and Chapter Clerk was directed to communicate with the Secretary to the Commission thereon with the view of such re-endowment being accepted.*¹⁶⁸⁹

*The Chapter considered a draft of a scheme prepared by the EC which contemplates that instead of each of the five members of the Chapter receiving fixed incomes in conformity with the Order in Council of 1861 they shall receive fluctuating incomes viz the dean 10/47th parts and each Canon 5/47th parts of the net income of the property to be transferred ... agreed...fire insurances dividing the estates between the Sun, Law Fire and Royal Exchange offices.*¹⁶⁹⁰

Fabric and Choristers accounts now to end 31st December rather than Michaelmas.¹⁶⁹¹

Organist's house insurance increased to £1,000.¹⁶⁹²

*Fabric Account. The Chapter Clerk was instructed to invest so much of the balance in hand as would purchase an Exchequer Bill for £500.*¹⁶⁹³

*Prebendal fund. Created in the year 1841 at the suggestion and on the contribution of the sum of £500 by Bishop Denison for the purpose of paying a small sum of travelling and other expenses to the un-endowed prebendaries on occasion of their preaching in the Cathedral in their statutable terms, - and which fund is now represented by the sum of £1051.5.8 £3 percent consols standing in the name of the Dean and the late Archdeacon Hony, - should be transferred to the D&C as a corporation and the dividends be placed to a seperate account with Messers Pinkney at the disposal of the Dean as survivor in account with Archdeacon Hony should be transferred to the said new account to be at the disposal of the Communar.*¹⁶⁹⁴

Charles King Layman advanced £50 to be repaid from salary at £5 per month.¹⁶⁹⁵

*The sum of £19 received in 1879 for dilapidations [Choristers Account] and the sum of £30 received in 1880 for the sale of old cottage at Tilshead should be invested together with so much of the balance in hand as will purchase £100 £3 percent Consolidated Bank Annuities.*¹⁶⁹⁶

Accounts agreed February 1881:

Communar's account - £1006.13.9

Fabric account - £589.19.11

Choristers account - £547.10.8

Accounts agreed April 1882:

Communar's account - £609.9.10

Fabric account - £560.3.11

¹⁶⁸⁹ July 1874

¹⁶⁹⁰ March 1875

¹⁶⁹¹ October 1877

¹⁶⁹² February 1879

¹⁶⁹³ February 1879

¹⁶⁹⁴ May 1879

¹⁶⁹⁵ February 1880

¹⁶⁹⁶ January 1881

Choristers' account - £307.9.2

Accounts agreed April 1884:

Communar's account p £318.4.6

Fabric account - £419.2.5

Choristers' account - £9.19.10

Prebendal Fund - £83.10.10

Accounts agreed July 1887

Communar's account - £183.14.11

Choristers' account - £195.2.7

Prebendal Fund - £159.18.4

Accounts agreed in July 1990:

Communar's account - £723.4.1

Fabric account - £0.7.10

Choristers' account - £181.5.0

Prebendal Fund - £109.5.3

Accounts agreed in May 1991

Communar's account - £777.19.11

Fabric account - £186.6.11

Choristers' account - £152.7.3

Accounts agreed in May 1892

Communar's account - £1344.5.10

Fabric account - £426.6.0

Choristers' account - £159.10.11

Accounts agreed in April 1893

Choristers' account - £408.3.1

Accounts agreed in June 1893

Fabric account - £670.6.1

Communar's account - £1241.5.8

Accounts agreed in August 1893

Prebendal Fund - £107.18.1

Accounts agreed in July 1894

Fabric account - £324.16.0

Communar's account - -£1139.5.6

Choristers' account - £390.7.1

Prebendal Fund - £139.15.10

Accounts agreed in May 1895

Communar's account - -£920.13.1

Fabric account - £269.16.5

Choristers' account - £543.9.5

Accounts agreed in May/June 1896

Choristers' account - £567.11.1

Fabric account - £254.15.7

Communar's account - -£869.14.6 (£100 to be transferred from Communar's Debt account)
Prebendal Fund - £212.2.8
Cathedral Restoration Fund - £514.2.8 (of consols to be sold towards cost of triptych in Lady Chapel)

Accounts agreed in May/June 1897

Choristers' account - £107.16.10
Fabric account - £567.11.0
Communar's account - £701.1.3

Accounts agreed in June 1898

Communar's account - £186.17.2
Fabric account - £926.6.11
Choristers' account - £1,182.2.11 (£900 on deposit)

Accounts agreed June 1899

Fabric account - £1,002.14.6
Communar's account - £24.9.0
Choristers' account - £1,188.9.4
Prebendal Fund - £51.18.7

Accounts agreed June 1900

Communar's account - £286.1.0
Fabric account - £1,210.8.2
Choristers' account - £372.9.4

Accounts agreed May/July 1901

Choristers' account - £103.5.1
Fabric account - £814.3.10
Communar's account - £538.0.2
Prebendal Fund - £67.0.8

Accounts agreed June 1902

Communar's account - £549.5.10
Fabric account - £717.19.8
Choristers account - £1.6.2
Prebendal Fund - £111.10.1 £100 to be invested in £23/4 per cent consolidated stock.

The account of the Communar as treasurer of the Prebendal Fund account for the year ending 31 December 1891 showing a balance in hand of £76.10.5 was produced examined and allowed.¹⁶⁹⁷

£15% reduction agreed for tenants but tenant of Bishopdown Farm to receive it only if he withdraws notice to quit.¹⁶⁹⁸

Mr Gay of Bishopdown Farm offers a rent amount which is not acceptable.¹⁶⁹⁹

Communar authorised to sell the Exchequer Bill for £1000 belonging to this account, should he find it necessary to do so.¹⁷⁰⁰

¹⁶⁹⁷ June 1892

¹⁶⁹⁸ December 1881

¹⁶⁹⁹ January 1882

¹⁷⁰⁰ October 1882

Dean agrees to grant W.G. Westmoreland, one of the laymen, a pension of £40. Ditto £25 to Mr Thomas.¹⁷⁰¹
 Chapter agree to reduce Mr Husseys rent at Tilshead to £100.¹⁷⁰²
 Extra £5 to Mr Westmoreland's pension if he accepts *rendering certain services*.¹⁷⁰³
 £100 surplus in Prebendal Fund should be invested in Consols and added to the £1,051.5.8 already invested.
 Fund there to pay for travel expenses when attending the Cathedral to preach.¹⁷⁰⁴
 Agree a £15% reduction of rent on Alton Farm, Figheldean provided arrears paid and future payments
 punctual.¹⁷⁰⁵
 Chapter refuse to reduce rent on Marlow's Farm so tenant gives notice to quit at Michaelmas 1884.¹⁷⁰⁶
*An account of the late Mr G.E. Street [the architect] amounting to £104.16.0 was presented and the same was ordered to
 be paid out of the balance of the Cathedral Restoration Fund.*¹⁷⁰⁷
 10% reduction to Mr Hussey at Tilshead farm with (if necessary) the possibility of a further 5%.¹⁷⁰⁸

It was agreed that the cost of the organ recently purchased and erected in the singing school at the Organist's
 house should be paid by the Communar and Choristers accounts.¹⁷⁰⁹
 Mr Young's farm Stratford-sub-Castle. Mr Rigden authorized to make an offer of £10% reduction for two
 years.¹⁷¹⁰

A gratuity of £1.1.0 to be paid to each Layman for extra services during 1885.¹⁷¹¹
 Proposal by Dean to raise salaries of Laymen to £100, postponed.¹⁷¹²
 £50 to Mr Robinson for his work on the inner lobbies £33.19.7 *from the Cathedral Offertory Account and £16.0.5
 from the Fabric Account.*¹⁷¹³

Long letter from Alfred Earle, vicar of West Alvington (Devon) who also controls, via curates, Marlborough,
 South Milton and South Huish. *For many long years I worked for nothing* as repairs, curates and schools wiped
 out his £888 income. He asks for £40 from West Alvington tithes to be transferred to South Milton.
*West Alvington - £320
 Marlborough - £350*

¹⁷⁰¹ January 1883

¹⁷⁰² January 1883

¹⁷⁰³ January 1883

¹⁷⁰⁴ March 1883

¹⁷⁰⁵ July 1883

¹⁷⁰⁶ July 1883

¹⁷⁰⁷ January 1884

¹⁷⁰⁸ April 1884

¹⁷⁰⁹ October 1884

¹⁷¹⁰ September 1885

¹⁷¹¹ January 1886

¹⁷¹² February 1886

¹⁷¹³ July 1886

S.Milton - £126

S.Huish - £92

£888

The Chapter agrees.¹⁷¹⁴

Chitterne All Saints and Chitterne St. Mary: *Formal consent under the Incumbents of Benefice Loans Extension Act 1886 for the extension of the mortgage made in 1863 by six years so as to reduce the annual instalments from £10 to £5.17.2 from 5th July 1886.*¹⁷¹⁵

Deputy Chapter Clerk to write to Secretary of E.C. to enquire if they would relax their rule so that the £1,200 realised by the sale to the Salisbury Burial Board could be invested in *stocks other than consols with a view to obtaining a higher percentage.*¹⁷¹⁶

£1,600 received from Council for recreation ground. E.C. to be asked permission to invest in India £3 percent stock.

Prebendary Fund £115.5.8 consols converted to *£2.15.0 percent consolidated stock on the terms and conditions of the National Debt (Conversions) Act 1888.*¹⁷¹⁷

Residence Money paid by the Dean and Residential Canons to the four senior Laymen in future to be paid from the Communar's account.¹⁷¹⁸

£150 of Prebendal Fund to be invested in £2.2.0 percent consolidated stocks. To be added to the £1,151.58.0 already invested.¹⁷¹⁹

Monies from sale of land for Swimming Baths to be invested by the E.C. in India £3 percent stock.¹⁷²⁰

*The seal of the D&C (as patrons of West Alvington, Devon) was ordered to be affixed to a deed for augmenting the benefice of South Milton by annexing thereto Tithe Commutation rents charges amounting to the annual sum of £54.15.9 issuing out of lands in the parish of Alvington.*¹⁷²¹

Confirm instructions given by Canon Bernard to draw up an agreement between the Chapter and their bankers, Messers John & William Pinckney, relative to the overdrawn accounts.¹⁷²²

December 1889: Chancellor's schedule of Choir School expenditure.

Head Master £100

Second Master £100

¹⁷¹⁴ September 1886

¹⁷¹⁵ March 1887

¹⁷¹⁶ May 1887

¹⁷¹⁷ April 1888

¹⁷¹⁸ June 1888

¹⁷¹⁹ October 1888

¹⁷²⁰ July 1889

¹⁷²¹ May 1887

¹⁷²² April 1890

2 Assistant Masters	£400
1 Assistant Master	£150
14 Choral Scholarships	£490
6 Probationers Scholarships	£120
4 Senior Choral Scholarships	£100
30 Boarders	£1200
24 Boarder Scholars	£960
30 boys capitation	£120
30 boarders capitation	£1200
30 scholars capitation	£72
Rent of Head Master's house	£100
Repairs and rent of Workhouse garden	£100
 Total:	 £4,102

Chancellor's schedule of suggested income.

Present endowment:

15 boarders at £55
15 boarders at £50
14 choristers at £50
6 probationers at £50
4 seniors at £55
Tuition fees to day boys at £20

Chancellor's schedule of Head Master's suggested income.

Stipend	£100
Capitation $\frac{1}{4}$ tuition 30 day boys	£120
Ditto 30 boarders	£90
Ditto 24 choral scholars	£72
Profit on 30 boarders	<u>£300</u>
With house	£682

Chancellor's schedule of Second Master's suggested income.

Stipend	£100
Profit on board of 20 scholars	<u>£240</u>
With house	£340

Minute of 6.6.93 rescinded and Choristers School Master to be paid £23 yearly for each of the 16 choristers irrespective of any vacancies which might temporarily occur.¹⁷²³

Schedule of suggested expenditure for fitting house of Head and Second Master for contemplated purpose.

Cost of adapting house of Succentor	
Lakin to accommodate 30 boarders	£500
Cost of improving bedrooms at	

¹⁷²³ February 1894

present Choristers House and
building class rooms £400

£23 now to be paid by choristers instead of the current £20. The parents' fees of £15 to be reduced to £12.¹⁷²⁴

Communar to advance £50 to Layman Charles Ling to be repaid by monthly instalments of £5.¹⁷²⁵
£100, money to be invested at £3 per cent Consolidated Bank Annuities.¹⁷²⁶

Rev, Elliott wishes to sell a portion of Winkfield glebe in order to redeem the Land Tax. D&C agree if the vicarage would be benefitted by the sale.¹⁷²⁷

Laymen request an increase in salary.¹⁷²⁸

Dear Sirs

We are anxious to fall in with your views as to the several accounts mentioned in the draft submitted to us.

We will agree to your proposal as to interest 'to allow same interest on your deposit account as we charge on overdraft' but think when you consider the large number of entries you will agree with us that the usual Banker's commission should be paid for keeping the accounts.

We will accept the proposal for the deposit account of £2030.17.5 provided the same is made as security to us against the overdrawn accounts.

We have sent Messers Macdonald & Maldon a copy of this letter as the Draft Agreements were submitted to us by them.

Yours faithfully

Pinckney Bros.¹⁷²⁹

This is followed by a letter of the same month from Messers Lake & Co. Solicitors stating that their client, Canon Bernard is *not open to substantial modification but must be accepted or declined as it stands.*

Letter to Messers Pinckney was approved requesting receipt of money held on deposit viz.

The Dean -	£400.0.0
Canon Swayne -	£200.0.0
Canon Gordon -	£200.0.0
Archdeacon Lear -	£200.0.0
Canon Bernard -	<u>£1030.17.5</u>
	£2030.17.5

Interest to be received at the overdraft rate and not to be used as security but amounts not to be withdrawn below the individual overdraft levels.¹⁷³⁰

¹⁷²⁴ October 1893

¹⁷²⁵ February 1880

¹⁷²⁶ February 1881

¹⁷²⁷ January 1881

¹⁷²⁸ April 1881

¹⁷²⁹ June 1890

¹⁷³⁰ July 1890

The Prebendal Fund surplus of £100 should be invested in £23/4 per cent consolidated stock.¹⁷³¹

Chapter clerks request for an increased commission upon the gross rental of the Choristers' property to £3 per cent turned down.¹⁷³²

Bishop demurred at paying for some of the costs of the school land. Dean to look up original papers.¹⁷³³

Bishop agrees to pay Chapter costs of school site.

Mr Smith, solicitor of the purchasers of St Thomas' school site declines to pay interest on the money.¹⁷³⁴

Money from St Thomas' school site to be invested in India £3 per cent stocks.¹⁷³⁵

Resolved to sell £500 of 2 3/4 per cent Consolidated stock belonging to the Prebendal Fund and loan it to the Fabric Fund. Interest to be paid to the Prebendal Fund. Table setting out annual payments of capital and interest so that debt is cleared in 1907.¹⁷³⁶

£70 to be transferred annually from the Fabric Account to the Communar's Account towards paying the men cleaning the Church.¹⁷³⁷

Chapter Clerk asked to see if it was possible to withdraw £500 from the Dean & Canons Deposit Account.¹⁷³⁸

£530.17.5 withdrawn October 1892 and allocated as follows:

The Dean	£100
Canon Swayne	£50
Canon Gordon	£50
Canon Lear	£50
Canon Bernard	£280.17.5

£8 to be paid half-yearly to Rev E E Dorling (Choristers School) to cover rates and taxes. Also £7.0.5 to be paid to Messers E Pearce & Sons for repairs to hot water pipes.¹⁷³⁹

£300 of 23/4% Consolidated Stock to be sold to pay for conversion of stables and coachhouses between the Training School and Mr Jacobs' House, into cottages. The £300 for the use of the Fabric Fund to be repaid in fifteen annual instalments of £20 stock which will be fully paid back by 1908 at the latest. £3% interest to be paid to the Prebendal Fund.

¹⁷³¹ October 1890

¹⁷³² December 1990

¹⁷³³ December 1890

¹⁷³⁴ July 1891

¹⁷³⁵ August 1891

¹⁷³⁶ November 1891

¹⁷³⁷ April 1892

¹⁷³⁸ September 1892

¹⁷³⁹ November 1892

Fabric account to pay Mr Blomfield's bill for £62.4.4. Mr E Dorling to be paid £32.2.9 being the arrears of school fees due from Mr Leaman and Mr Jacobs.¹⁷⁴⁰

*Chapter resolved that in future the Masters of the Fabric shall be authorized to pay to the Communar in every year as long as the Fabric Account should show a surplus, such sum as the Chapter shall decide to be proper to reimburse the Communar for expenditure chargeable upon the aforesaid 17/47ths of the capitular income [re order in Council dated 13th May 1875].*¹⁷⁴¹

Archdeacon Buchanan to pay £100 into Pinckneys Bank as he has agreed to take over the financial arrangements dated 5th August 1890 from canon Swayne.¹⁷⁴²

Chapter to agree to insure chancels of churches against fire with the Ecclesiastical Insurance Office but not the stained glass windows or the furniture of parish churches at Amesbury £800, Britford £230, Martin £600, Stapleford £223, and Tisbury £1000. Incumbent at Mere to be asked what the chancel should be insured for as the D&C were not responsible for the screens and side-chapels. Prebendal Fund. Chapter seal affixed to a request for transmission of dividend warranty to messrs Pinckney's London agents now registered as Barclay & Co. at the Bank of England.¹⁷⁴³ Chancel of Mere to be insured against fire for £1,500.¹⁷⁴⁴

Agreed to extend the mortgage terms by 15 years for benefices at West Alvington, Stockton and Folke under the provisions of The Incumbents of Benefice Loans Extension Act 1896.¹⁷⁴⁵ Ditto Powerstock in November 1896 and Seend in February 1897.

Master of the Choristers submitted a scheme for investing the £900 from Mrs Rawlings (and any consols) in purchasing from the EC, Mr Bennett's house in the Close.¹⁷⁴⁶

Prebendal Fund £249.0.8, £200 to be invested in 2³/₄% consolidated stock.¹⁷⁴⁷

Letter from Pinckney's Bank announcing amalgamation with Wilts & Dorset Banking Company.¹⁷⁴⁸

EC properties in the Close. Chapter Clerk to ask lessees representatives to pay dilapidations on Mrs Bennett's house (£78) and Denham Cottage (£96.12.0). If Mrs Bennett's money not recovered then EC to be asked to allow up to £100 of the capital monies towards repairs.

Diocesan Registry given up by executors of Mr Macdonald in lieu of dilapidations. Mr Brindley to inspect.¹⁷⁴⁹

¹⁷⁴⁰ June 1893

¹⁷⁴¹ June 1894

¹⁷⁴² February 1895

¹⁷⁴³ August 1896

¹⁷⁴⁴ September 1896

¹⁷⁴⁵ October 1896

¹⁷⁴⁶ June 1897

¹⁷⁴⁷ July 1897

¹⁷⁴⁸ July 1897

¹⁷⁴⁹ April 1898

£200 to be transferred from the Communar Debt Account to the Communar's Account.¹⁷⁵⁰

Prebendal fund £62.15.10. £50 of this amount to be invested in £2^{3/4}% consolidated stocks. Seal affixed to Bank of England request for transmission of the dividends to the Wilts and Dorset Bank, Pinckneys Branch, Salisbury.¹⁷⁵¹

Did not agree to Hammick's solicitors proposal to postpone payment of dilapidations.¹⁷⁵² Umpire to be appointed to agree cost of dilapidations between the Misses Townsend (Hammick's House) and the Chapter Clerk.¹⁷⁵³ Agreed to Misses Townsend lease at £90 p.a. after carpets etc. to be removed and dilapidations made good.¹⁷⁵⁴

Chapter Clerk to report if it was possible to use the Communar's Fund to pay the expenses of canons coming to preach who have no permanent Assistant Curate. Agreed to use Prebendal Fund (3.1.99).¹⁷⁵⁵

£900 of the Choristers Account to be used *in the purchase of ground rents if such could be obtained, and if not in the purchase of India £3^{1/2}% or £3% stock.*¹⁷⁵⁶

£900 from Mr Rawlings for sale of house in High Street had been invested in the purchase of £915.7.10 £2^{3/4}% of Consolidated Stock for the Choristers account.¹⁷⁵⁷

Mompesson House insured for £4,000 despite Clerk of Works wishing to increase it to £7,450.¹⁷⁵⁸

Prebendal Fund is £96.6.8 so £75 should be invested in £2^{3/4}% consolidated stock.¹⁷⁵⁹

Authority to Manager of Wilts & Dorset Banking Co. Pinckney Branch to honour cheques drawn by Chapter Clerk on the Communar Account, (except cheques in favour of the Dean and Canons, their executors or administrators which will be drawn by the Communar for the time being) the Fabric Fund account and the Choristers Account. Archdeacon Lear as Communar signed a similar authority for the Matrons' College Account.¹⁷⁶⁰

Chapter Clerk's accounts for payments relating to estates and property transferred by Orders in Council allowed.¹⁷⁶¹

The following bills were ordered to be paid:-

From the Fabric Account

J. Simmonds £11.1.8 for the hire of chairs.

¹⁷⁵⁰ May 1898

¹⁷⁵¹ August 1898

¹⁷⁵² July 1898

¹⁷⁵³ July 1898

¹⁷⁵⁴ September 1898

¹⁷⁵⁵ November 1898

¹⁷⁵⁶ December 1899

¹⁷⁵⁷ January 1900

¹⁷⁵⁸ March 1900

¹⁷⁵⁹ August 1900

¹⁷⁶⁰ March 1902

¹⁷⁶¹ June 1902

Messers Roper & Co. £2.4.0 for cloths for Close Constable.
 From the Communar's Account
 Precentor Carpenter £16.1.0 towards cost of new Chant Book.¹⁷⁶²

FUNDING

Another source of income was the ancient system of **tithes** (usually spelt *tythes*) which comprised 10% of a person's or estate's income. The Tithe Commutation Act 1836 (6&7 Will.IV, c.71) meant that money could be paid instead of the traditional 'goods in kind' there was therefore no longer a need for tithe barns. Agreement between Henry Gauntlett Vicar of Cricklade Saint Sampson with the land owner's of the hamlet of Widmill for the *commutation of tythes for a rent of £177*.¹⁷⁶³ Chapter Clerk given Power of Attorney to attend meeting at Melksham for the commutation of the rectorial tythes.¹⁷⁶⁴ Interestingly too, by March 1826 the tithes of Allington vicarage were worth £2,599.16s.8d for a lease of 7 years.

In October 1839 Idmiston Church was surveyed for the *commutation of tythes*.
It was resolved that the Reverend the Dean Mr Canon Marsh and Mr Canon Clarke be appointed a committee to superintend the commutation of tythes of the several rectories belonging to the Chapter.¹⁷⁶⁵
From the division of the Communar's Account to which the Dean and each Canon is entitled a deduction of £5 percent be made as a contribution towards the expense of the Commutation of the Tythes belonging to the Chapter.¹⁷⁶⁶ In October 1841 application for commutation was made for the Berkshire villages of West Hanney, North Doneworth and Pangley or Tilbuts.

There is a record of the account of the incumbency of the Revd. Mr Band at Sutton Benger dated July 1774:

<i>Great tythes</i> £69.0.0	<i>Land tax</i> £8.4.0
<i>Vicarage glebe</i> £19.0.0	<i>Chapter rent</i> £20.0.0
<i>Vicarage House</i> £2.0.0	<i>Curate</i> £40.0.0
<i>Queens Bounty</i> £10.0.0	<u>£68.4.0</u>
<u>£100.0.0</u>	<u>£100.0.0</u>
	<u>£31.16.0</u>

Sometimes the payee of such *fin*es (charges) were wealthy landowners themselves: Bowood Park *lease of tythes* in December 1815 and Clarendon Park in October 1817. Erle Drax Grosvenor paid tithes on Maddington in May 1821 whilst Messers Hoares (the bankers who owned Stourhead) were the *Devises in Trust*¹⁷⁶⁷ of the late Earl of Ailesbury. Earl Radnor paid £245.14s.4d to the Bank of England in May 1800. In February 1842 Warminster is leased to Henry Thynne Lascelles. He sounds well-connected as

¹⁷⁶² August 1902

¹⁷⁶³ October 1837

¹⁷⁶⁴ October 1836

¹⁷⁶⁵ October 1837

¹⁷⁶⁶ July 1840

¹⁷⁶⁷ Persons to whom property has been left.

Lascelles is the family name of the Earl of Harewood and Thynn the family name of the neighbouring Marquis of Bath. Rt.Hon. Earl of Ilchester had his Pitton and Farley lease renewed.¹⁷⁶⁸

It appears that wealthy landowners could apply to the Cathedral to end this payment in return for a large lump sum:

The Earl of Radnor applied for such a dispensation¹⁷⁶⁹ at the same time as the Earl of Aylesbury (for Savernake forest) who failed to afford the payment¹⁷⁷⁰. In 1713 there is a minute concerning the loss of tithes in Savernake forest to *the noble Lord Bruce*. However, in April 1836 there was a renewal of tithes with the fine to be determined by the Communar.

Canterbury sent out a circular letter to all Chapter Clerks suggesting a meeting in London to discuss the Commission's findings.¹⁷⁷¹ Power of Attorney given to Chapter Clerk to attend meeting at Melksham for the commutation of the Rectorial Tythes following the Act of Parliament. There was also a petition to both Houses of Parliament re the Commissioners' report.¹⁷⁷²

Canons were given **prebendaries** which were parishes with goodly incomes. There were 45 prebendaries listed in February 1757. The Bishop was also given a prebend - Potterne, near Devizes. The gift was usually followed by such words as:

*Philip Fisher prebend assigned a place and a voice*¹⁷⁷³.

This procedure applied even if the Canon was already wealthy.

Hon. and Rev. Frederick Pleydell Bouverie Clerk A&M given prebend of Netherbury¹⁷⁷⁴. Rev. Edward Bouverie given confirmation of Preston Prebendary.¹⁷⁷⁵

*Honorable and Reverend Charles Paulet, commonly called Lord Charles Paulet, Clerk Prebendary of the Prebend of Coombe and Harnham with Roscombe Northbury.*¹⁷⁷⁶

One Prebend has a fascinating name - Minor Pars Altaris. This would appear to be for a non-residentiary Canon and is still in use.¹⁷⁷⁷

A record I have not got to the bottom of appeared in December 1786: *Leave was given to Doctor Price to keep his next term of residence at the dwellinghouse of Mrs Wroughton in Sarum!*

¹⁷⁶⁸ January 1836

¹⁷⁶⁹ November 1798

¹⁷⁷⁰ November 1799

¹⁷⁷¹ June 1836

¹⁷⁷² October 1836

¹⁷⁷³ April 1819

¹⁷⁷⁴ August 1816

¹⁷⁷⁵ April 1836

¹⁷⁷⁶ April 1848

¹⁷⁷⁷ September 1848

The lease of the Netheravon prebend was valued at £400 a year so the charge was £10.10s whereas Leigh and Chetnole were valued at £80 a year so the charge was £4. Grimstone Manor and Lordship were valued at £290.4s. with a charge of £14.10s.3d¹⁷⁷⁸.

*The reverend Charles Moss MA, Prebend of Husborne and Burbage, antiently [of old] founded in the said church and humbly petitioned that he might be elected and admitted to the said place or office of Canon Residentiary so as aforesaid vacant by the death of the said Richard Eyre and offered himself ready to pay 100 marks [a measure of weight for gold, usually 8oz.] and 100 shillings as a fine for his entry into the said place or office. He also took on the office of Munimentorum*¹⁷⁷⁹.

In October 1841 the Bishop certifies that the fine for the lease of Potterne [his prebend] amounted to £4,950 but the fine calculated on a value of £2,500 caused the percentage paid to the Fabric to be set at £124-18-0.

However, it was resolved and ordered that for the future every person elected Canon Residentiary of the said church shall pay to the Chapter Clerk a fee of one pound eleven shillings and six pence on his assumption to residences in consideration of the extraordinary trouble that the Chapter Clerk is at in making out citations and fixing them on the stalls of the several members of the Chapter.¹⁷⁸⁰

Tradition had it that: *Payment of an hundred pounds to the use of the Canons Residentiary and an hundred shillings to the use of the Vicars Choral and other offices of the Church.*¹⁷⁸¹

The prebends themselves incurred rent and a contribution to The Fabric (I am not sure if this was to cover maintenance of the prebends or was a contribution to the Cathedral's upkeep). Potterne was valued in October 1848 at an annual amount of £2,600 which resulted in a fine of £5,478-3-6 which in turn resulted in £136-19-0 being paid to the Fabric. Highworth was valued at £1,583 which resulted in a fine of £3,000 with £75 going to the Fabric.

It was not unknown for another Dean or Bishop to be elected a Residential Canon, though they were often absent. The Honorable and Right Reverend Hugh Lord Bishop of Carlisle Chancellor of the Cathedral Church of Salisbury for the confirmation of a lease of the rectory of Odiham Hants.¹⁷⁸² In December 1771 the Right Revd. Lord Bishop of St.Davids is included in the Chapter though how often he was in residence is open to question. *Know all men by there present that I Charles Lord Bishop of St. Davids Canon Residentiary of the Cathedral church of Sarum have made constituted appointed by these present to make constitute and appoint the Revd. William Dodwell DD [Arthur Dodwell Clerk was made Curate of St. Thomas in January 1774] Canon Residentiary of the said church my true lawful Proctor.*¹⁷⁸³

*Ordered that the Chapter Seal be put to the renewed leave of Dr Ogle's [Dean of Winchester] option (late Doctor Dodwell's).*¹⁷⁸⁴

¹⁷⁷⁸ April 1825

¹⁷⁷⁹ January 1746

¹⁷⁸⁰ December 1754

¹⁷⁸¹ March 1757

¹⁷⁸² January 1848

¹⁷⁸³ December 1774

¹⁷⁸⁴ October 1786

Some parish churches were **benefices** and it appears that the canons took it in turn to nominate an incumbent each time one became vacant. *Vicarage of Sutton Benger....Edward Watkinson Clerk should be presented thereto on the nomination of Canon Sager, whose turn of nomination it is*¹⁷⁸⁵.

It is probably hardly surprising that this was an opportunity for nepotism. March 1835 (Canon) Rev. William Macdonald nominates Rev. Douglas Macdonald for Alvington vicarage in Devon.

It was obviously nice to keep appointments 'in the family' and it provided a continuity of sorts for the parishioners:

*The Reverend Andrew Downes clerk vicar of Hannay with the chapel of Lyford in the county of Berks and diocese of Sarum appeared in Chapter and requested that he might be at liberty to resign the said vicarage in favor of his brother Robert Downs Clerk MA of the University of Oxford and the said Dean and Chapter taking the same into consideration acquiesced therein.*¹⁷⁸⁶

Rectories could also be let to influential and seemingly over-qualified people:

Rectory of Swinbrooke in Oxfordshire granted to Lord Redesdale (Mitford Family?)¹⁷⁸⁷. John Henry Buxton MA of Queens College Cambridge nominated to the parish of Britford/Birtford/Burford.¹⁷⁸⁸

Of course patronage was the norm, at least since Roman times, and it must have seemed an excellent suggestion when the organist proposes resigning in favour of his son¹⁷⁸⁹. You can also see the Radnor influence: One of the Canons Residentiary being Frederick Bouverie.¹⁷⁹⁰

*Mr Thomas Helley the tenant of a house in the Close held of the Chapter be permitted to enclose a small portion of land opposite to Arundell House and contiguous to the premises in lease to Miss Innis, that the same be annexed to those premises at an additional rent of sixpence.*¹⁷⁹¹

As you can see from the story so far it was normal practice to assign assets to cover costs rather than use precious Cathedral revenues. In October 1825 the copyhold¹⁷⁹² tenant at Lockerley was assigned an elm tree *for the repair of her tenement*. On the other hand the Porter was paid £2 12s 6d for the *deficiency of the profits of the fair*¹⁷⁹³, a source of income which was counted as part of his 'salary'.

It looks as if the Dean and Chapter were reluctant to pay money or perhaps this is just the mind-set of the times. Instead, property was gifted so that the income would act as payment. The prebend is a good example as is also:

¹⁷⁸⁵ November 1743

¹⁷⁸⁶ September 1778

¹⁷⁸⁷ March 1819

¹⁷⁸⁸ January 1842

¹⁷⁸⁹ November 1804

¹⁷⁹⁰ December 1834

¹⁷⁹¹ October 1849

¹⁷⁹² Tenure based on manorial records.

¹⁷⁹³ November 1816

*Ordered that a new stables be built upon the Choristers farm at Tilshead.*¹⁷⁹⁴

Again, in December 1821 a property was described as *part of the Choristers estate*. So it looks as if the Choristers were also funded from property rents.

Ordered that a new lease of Coleharbour [Coldharbour is meadow between Palace and river according to Naish] be granted and ... the seal of the Lord Bishop, without fine. An identical sentence appears again in November 1775 though the spelling has become *Coldharborough*.

*Ordered that Mr Dench be employed to write to Sir Robt. Throckmorton Bar. for fifteen years pension from the rectory of Buckland Berks. due to the Dean and Chapter at Michelmas 1767 at 3/4d per year.*¹⁷⁹⁵

*It was resolved that in all instances in which estates held under the Chapter are to be renewed surveys should be made of these estates, except such of which surveys have been made within the last twenty years.*¹⁷⁹⁶

It would appear that this attitude was changing during Victoria's reign: *Six pounds per annum be paid to Mr Corfe the Organist during his lifetime in lieu of fees and perquisites heretofore received by him from the Choristers.*¹⁷⁹⁷

In January 1785 the **Common Council** of the City with the backing of Lord Radnor and Henry Penruddock Wyndham petitioned the Dean and Chapter to Choristers property in the Guildhall Chequer for those of similar value held by the Mayor and Corporation. This would enable the building of a new *Council Chamber, Guildhall and Goal [Gaol] and for ascertaining the tolls of the market and regulating the chairnon (?) within the said city*. This had to be approved by Parliament with a new Act. In the July, the Council's side of the bargain was stated to comprise tenements called: *The Vine Inn and Old Playhouse in the Cheese Cross, John Randy's three tenements, Charles Milletts two tenements and John Piper's tenement in New Street and William Salter's tenement in High Street*.

*£155-11-9 from the Domus Fund to the Surveyor for surveys of Chapter property.*¹⁷⁹⁸

Two leases were assigned to the same pair: *William Hussey of Quality Court Chancery Lane London Barrister at Law and George Barnard Townsend of New Sarum Gentleman*. And they also obtained the lease of Highworth prebend rectory and parsonage!¹⁷⁹⁹

*As patrons of the vicarage of Chitterne St. Mary and Chitterne All Saints be given to an exchange of a portion of the Glebe [land devoted to maintenance of incumbent] of the said parish for other land now belonging to Walter Long Esq.*¹⁸⁰⁰
The vicarage of Hanney was enlarged using a mortgage of £200.¹⁸⁰¹

£500 of Cathedral Restoration Fund to be invested in £2 3/4% Consolidated stock.¹⁸⁰²

¹⁷⁹⁴ November 1762

¹⁷⁹⁵ September 1768

¹⁷⁹⁶ August 1789

¹⁷⁹⁷ October 1847

¹⁷⁹⁸ November 1844

¹⁷⁹⁹ March 1849

¹⁸⁰⁰ March 1849

¹⁸⁰¹ May 1850

¹⁸⁰² September 1892

Letter from EC who are *willing to assist the Chapter in the extreme difficulties under which they labor owing to the depreciation in the rental value of their permanent estates*. D&C propose to give to the EC all their lands, excluding the Close in exchange for tithe rent charges.¹⁸⁰³

Masters of the Fabric to pay £100 to Communar to cover expenses in maintaining the services of the Church. Communar as Treasurer of the Prebendal Fund account shows a balance of £175.3.3.¹⁸⁰⁴

Letter from EC concerning proposed tithe rents to be transferred to D&C Minor queries to be discussed.¹⁸⁰⁵

Further correspondence reported.¹⁸⁰⁶ Final letter from EC is agreed.¹⁸⁰⁷

March 1896: EC to Bishop in reply to his letter as Visitor. *The extreme difficulty generally experienced by land owners in keeping their lands occupied by good tenants at anything like reasonable rents. The commissioners do not share your Lordship's view that Tithe Rent Charge is a form of property than landed estate.....*

Bishop to Dean: Did not like long-term the exchange of property with EC. *I regret to see that it is proposed to surrender the site of Old Sarum. I know that it is scheduled as an Ancient Monument but I should wish to see it retained as to ownership by the Chapter. Failing ourselves the Corporation [Salisbury City] would seem to be a better owner than the commissioners.*

*Mr Castle has assured us that the course we have taken is a wise and proper one.*¹⁸⁰⁸

Mr Malden has examined the Act for the Better Protection of Ancient Monuments and he thinks that the steps we have taken as to Old Sarum will absolutely secure it in every way. He thinks that if you were to represent to the commissioners the desirableness of preventing any sale to a private individual it would give further security. EC agrees to exclusion of Old Sarum if lease agreed at £10 p.a. Seal applied to agreement.¹⁸⁰⁹

Order in Council ratifying the exchange with the EC has been published in the London Gazette.¹⁸¹⁰

Messers Cluttons to advise EC that the Rosemary Lane property to be sold for £800 and the Bishop's Walk property (with two rooms adjoining) for £500 Chapter Clerk to ask for better terms but otherwise to purchase using money from the *Index stock held by the EC in trust for the D&C.*¹⁸¹¹

*£91 received from Miss Mullings for dilapidations. Instructed to pay into Training School account at Messers Pinckneys.*¹⁸¹²

February 1896: Dean has written to the EC's Chief Church Estates Commissioner, Lord Stanhope, asking for a grant of £10,000 to repair the tower and spire. The EC reply with a full history of their transactions designed to provide for the necessary repairs and no further monies would be forthcoming. An extract from a statement made by Dean Henry Parr Hamilton at a public meeting on 6th April 1864 should be entered in the

¹⁸⁰³ February 1895

¹⁸⁰⁴ May 1895

¹⁸⁰⁵ June 1895

¹⁸⁰⁶ July 1895

¹⁸⁰⁷ August 1895

¹⁸⁰⁸ April 1896

¹⁸⁰⁹ April 1896

¹⁸¹⁰ August 1896

¹⁸¹¹ December 1895

¹⁸¹² December 1895

minutes. This concerns the £10,000 given by the EC explaining that it was not a gift but the transfer value of the Chapter's property portfolio.

EC agree to pay £750 to Tower and Spire Fund.¹⁸¹³

Old Sarum 186.1.22 acres results in a tithe rent charge of £68.19.4 payable to the EC. The EC wish to retain the right but not at present charge the D&C. They suggest that every 3 or 4 years the D&C should pay 1 year's tithe who would then refund it.¹⁸¹⁴

*The Communar do pay from the balance in his hands on the Fine Account the amount of the Chapter Clerk's bill for professional business amounting to £58.10.0.*¹⁸¹⁵

As house is under extensive repair, Canon Bankes permitted to live elsewhere.¹⁸¹⁶

Two Altarists appointed by Vicars Choral and two by Lay Vicars each at £1.2.0 P.A. from the Sub-Communar's *Commons money*. Commons money amounts to £42.13.11 disbursed as follows: £4.8.0 to Altarists, £1.6.8 to the Sub-Communar and the balance of £36.19.3 to the Vicars Choral.¹⁸¹⁷

Letter to be entered into minutes:

Kenton Vicarage, Exeter May 28 1901

My Dear Canon Bankes

I believe you are the Canon in Residence and as there is no Dean at present I will ask you to communicate with the Chapter who are patrons of Kenton and inform them that the Living has been augmented by £60 per annum. The EC have franked a perpetual annuity of £30 p.a. to meet a benefaction of £1000 which will be paid over to their account at the Bank of England this week for which they will allow another £30 p.a.

Owing to the depreciation of Tithe the income of the living had fallen so low that for the sake of my successors I was anxious to do what I could to increase the endowment, for owing to the peculiar circumstances of this parish there would always be more claim on the vicar's purse than might be the case in many parishes.

I hope the Chapter will approve the course which I have taken.

Hoping that you are quite well,

I am, my dear Canon Bankes

Yours very sincerely

W.P.S.Bingham

The Chapter Clerk was instructed to thank Mr Bingham for what he had done.¹⁸¹⁸

The District Auditor appointed by the Local Government Board having required that a fresh agreement under the Poor Rate Assessment and Collection Act 1869 should be entered into between the D&C and the Overseers of the Por of the Close relative to the payment by the D&C of the Poor Rates less an allowance of 25% on the two cottages in De Vaux Place now

¹⁸¹³ May 1896

¹⁸¹⁴ July 1897

¹⁸¹⁵ October 1838

¹⁸¹⁶ June 1898

¹⁸¹⁷ April 1900

¹⁸¹⁸ June 1901

occupied by C. Ramidge and C.Head whether the same were occupied or not, and the agreement being now produced was signed by the Dean on behalf of himself and the Chapter.¹⁸¹⁹

Application to the Charity Commissioners for the transfer with the name of *The Official Trustee of Charitable Funds* belonging to the Matrons' College as follows. £125 income from Mompesson House apportioned £53 to Fabric and £72 to Communar's Estate Account.

Durrington: Board of Agriculture sent a notice under the Tithe Acts 1836 to 1891 of the redemption of the sum of £13.10.4. The redemption money to be paid in retrospect being £337.18.4. Dean and Archdeacon Lear nominated as trustees to invest the monies if it was not agreed that the EC should handle it on the Cathedral's behalf.¹⁸²⁰

The Chapter declined Mr George Blakes proposal, as agent for Sir Edmund Antrobus, *to exonerate from payment of Tithe Rent Charge certain pieces of land proposed to be sold for building sites and included in a Farm Apportionment.*¹⁸²¹

QUEEN ANNE'S BOUNTY

Queen Anne's Bounty was a scheme established in 1704 to augment the incomes of the poorer clergy of the Church of England. The bounty was originally funded by the annates monies: "first fruits" (the first year's income of a cleric newly appointed to a benefice) and "tenths" – a tenth of the income in subsequent years traditionally paid by English clergy to the Pope until the Reformation, and thereafter to the Crown. This scheme was campaigned for by Salisbury's Bishop Gilbert Burnett (1689 - 1715).

Consent given to Reverend William Alfred, Rector of Folke, Dorset for a mortgage of the rectory to QAB for the purpose of borrowing £750 for repairs.¹⁸²²

Chapter approves plans to alter and enlarge Cricklade St. Sampson vicarage. *Incumbent should now start applying under the Gilbert Acts to the governors of QAB to borrow five hundred pounds upon the security of the living.*¹⁸²³

Agree to Vicar of Bishops Cannings *borrowing £150 from QAB for the purpose of building stables on the Glebe land.*
Ditto £172 for Alton Pancras for a labourer's cottage.¹⁸²⁴

£200 QAB for glebe house and premises. Mr King can borrow up to £100 towards the total.¹⁸²⁵

Vicar of West Alvington cum Marlborough requests his borrowing of £200 from QAB to improve the glebe house at Marlborough. Agreed.¹⁸²⁶

Prebendary Warre of Melksham permitted to borrowing of £2,100 from the governors of QAB for rebuilding and enlarging vicarage.¹⁸²⁷

¹⁸¹⁹ August 1901

¹⁸²⁰ February 1902

¹⁸²¹ November 1902

¹⁸²² January 1856

¹⁸²³ April 1864

¹⁸²⁴ June 1869

¹⁸²⁵ April 1872

¹⁸²⁶ August 1874

¹⁸²⁷ April 1877

Reverend Thynne of Seend permitted to borrow £600 from QAB. Reverend Watts of Stourpaine permitted to borrow £500 from QAB.¹⁸²⁸

Reverend W.J. Keeling vicar of Marlborough and South Huish £200 to enlarge vicarage. E.C. already made a grant of £1,500.¹⁸²⁹

Reverend J.H.Maclean applies to QAB for £155 for improving outbuildings and two Glebe cottages at Bramley.¹⁸³⁰ Governors of QAB decline to sanction sale of Bramshaw glebe land.¹⁸³¹

Consent given to Dean to borrow £700 from QAB for alterations to deanery.¹⁸³²

Rev. Smith of Folke wants to borrow £800 from QAB but Chapter thinks the amount is too high.¹⁸³³

Winkfield vicarage allowed to borrow £500 from QAB.¹⁸³⁴

Rector of Folke, Dorset £600 from QAB for enlarging house and rebuilding stables.¹⁸³⁵

Miss Moncrieffe renewed her offer to purchase 7a.2r.3p. of outlying Bramshaw glebe if QAB will allow.¹⁸³⁶

Rectory of Stockton to borrow £299 from QAB for new stables and piggery shed.¹⁸³⁷

Chapter agrees to vicar of Stratford-sub-Castle borrowing £128 from QAB to extend vicarage.¹⁸³⁸

Rev. C.L.Sanctuary allowed to borrow £200 from QAB in order to alter and enlarge Powerstock Vicarage.

Canon Bernard obtains agreement to apply for a loan from QAB of £1,000 towards rebuilding canonical house.¹⁸³⁹

Dean borrows £700 from QAB for altering house and offices.¹⁸⁴⁰

Rev Smith of Folke wishes to borrow £800 from QAB but Chapter set limit at £600.¹⁸⁴¹

Rev John Daubeny Vicar of Winkfield allowed to borrow £500 from QAB to alter vicarage.¹⁸⁴²

¹⁸²⁸ June 1877

¹⁸²⁹ December 1878

¹⁸³⁰ April 1879

¹⁸³¹ May 1880

¹⁸³² April 1881

¹⁸³³ March 1882

¹⁸³⁴ April 1882

¹⁸³⁵ June 1883

¹⁸³⁶ June 1883

¹⁸³⁷ June 1885

¹⁸³⁸ June 1886

¹⁸³⁹ May 1890

¹⁸⁴⁰ April 1881

¹⁸⁴¹ March 1882

¹⁸⁴² April 1882

Rev Edmond Warre approved for loan from QAB for Melksham vicarage.¹⁸⁴³

Canon Codde of Stockton wants to borrow £155 from QAB to improve vicarage. Agreed but *it would not be proper to burden the benefice with the cost of erecting a conservatory.*¹⁸⁴⁴

Powerstock to have a loan of £203.11.10 from QAB.¹⁸⁴⁵

Application by vicar of West Alvington for extension of limit of mortgage to QAB conditionally agreed.¹⁸⁴⁶

Vicar of Stourpaine *taking up a loan from the QAB for the reparation of the old buildings belonging to the vicarage.*¹⁸⁴⁷

Rev. Johnston, Rector of Stockton R. wishes to borrow £297.10.0 from QAB for building labourers cottages on the Glebe. Agreed maximum of £200, balance to be paid by the rector.¹⁸⁴⁸

CHURCH RULES

That the organ shall for the future every morning be plaid whilst the Psalms are chanting.¹⁸⁴⁹

The Priest vicars were required to send word to the Dean if in town and to the Canon in Residence every Saturday whose turn it is to preach on the Sunday and who is to preach it.¹⁸⁵⁰

Those interred in Close or Garth should have a stone laid not more than 6" square¹⁸⁵¹.

When St. Thomas' church in Salisbury was under repair the congregation were given permission to meet in the Cathedral and for the vicar to preach the sermon - but only at 2:00pm¹⁸⁵².

No Prebendary, Dignitary or Canon Residential can appoint a substitute to preach who is not one of the above without a day's notice to the Dean.¹⁸⁵³

*That Lady Mary's Chapel be fitted up for morning service at 6.0am.*¹⁸⁵⁴

*Whereas it is notorious in the winter season — the time of burning candles at evening service in this Cathedral Church.*¹⁸⁵⁵

*The doors of the North Isle and the north door of the Choir be constantly opened on Sundays and Holydays during morning and evening service.*¹⁸⁵⁶

¹⁸⁴³ July 1882

¹⁸⁴⁴ November 1890

¹⁸⁴⁵ August 1893

¹⁸⁴⁶ August 1896

¹⁸⁴⁷ September 1838

¹⁸⁴⁸ June 1898

¹⁸⁴⁹ July 1728

¹⁸⁵⁰ August 1782

¹⁸⁵¹ February 1804

¹⁸⁵² September 1819

¹⁸⁵³ August 1729

¹⁸⁵⁴ March 1717

¹⁸⁵⁵ August 1711

¹⁸⁵⁶ March 1717

Earl of Malmesbury allowed to remove corpse of Viscountess Fitzharris from north transept to Christchurch¹⁸⁵⁷.

Sometimes the parish (eg Stourpaine) was referred to as having **peculiar jurisdiction** which I take to mean 'exempt from the authority of the Bishop'.

*From Lady Day next on Sundays and Holy days the bell shall begin to ring at half an hour after nine in the morning and that Prayers begin at a quarter of an hour before ten.*¹⁸⁵⁸

*Services suspended whilst repairs ongoing*¹⁸⁵⁹.

*Leave was unanimously given to the Revd. Mr Canon Ogle to keep his residence at the Lord Bishop's palace.*¹⁸⁶⁰ *Offered in his name an hundred Marks and 100 shillings as a fine for his entry into the said place of office of Canon Resident.*¹⁸⁶¹

New rules for Lay Men¹⁸⁶². No-one to be buried in the church or churchyard without paying a fee.¹⁸⁶³

Fees to officers for funerals including *singing to the grave*¹⁸⁶⁴.

The Sexton shall not provide a pall. This was the duty of the executives and relatives of the deceased.¹⁸⁶⁵

Corpse buried in Cathedral must be in lead coffin¹⁸⁶⁶.

One guinea for burial in the cloisters, to go to cloister repairs.¹⁸⁶⁷

*No other stones or memorials than small square stones with initials and date on them be placed in the grass of the cloisters.*¹⁸⁶⁸

For the future boys must sing before the Dean and Chapter before the best becoming a chorister.¹⁸⁶⁹

In January 1726 the Chapter stated that *no liquor whatsoever shall be sold in the Belfry.*

*Ordered and resolved that no liquor of any kind whatever shall be sold at the Belfry.*¹⁸⁷⁰

*Hence forward no person whatsoever shall during Divine Service be admitted into the organ loft.*¹⁸⁷¹

¹⁸⁵⁷ May 1821

¹⁸⁵⁸ March 1735

¹⁸⁵⁹ September 1822

¹⁸⁶⁰ April 1758

¹⁸⁶¹ October 1757

¹⁸⁶² December 1815

¹⁸⁶³ October 1743

¹⁸⁶⁴ November 1827

¹⁸⁶⁵ September 1715

¹⁸⁶⁶ January 1832

¹⁸⁶⁷ October 1789

¹⁸⁶⁸ October 1842

¹⁸⁶⁹ September 1715

¹⁸⁷⁰ March 1757

¹⁸⁷¹ December 1729

*No person be permitted to — the bells in the Belfry belonging to the said Church. And that no person or persons whatsoever except the workman belonging to the said Church be from henceforth suffered to go upon the steeple any higher than the eight doors.*¹⁸⁷²

Covenant to be applied to all Close leases not to under-let or allow businesses or conversion to an alehouse or hotel without the licence of the Dean and Chapter. A breach will render the lease void.¹⁸⁷³

*Service of Holy Communion be celebrated in the Lady Chapel every Sunday morning at eight o'clock after the early prayers.*¹⁸⁷⁴

Cathedral organ not to be used by pupils except with permission of the Dean and Chapter.¹⁸⁷⁵

*The nave of the Cathedral remain open between the morning and afternoon services and that admission to it be by the North Porch. That a person be appointed by the Chapter to attend during the time and to be employed at other times in the Cathedral and its prescincts.*¹⁸⁷⁶

Permission not granted for memorial to General Michell as *not of a sufficiently monumental character.*¹⁸⁷⁷In

October 1775 the Chantor claimed *Double Commons* but the Dean, Chapter and Bishop sternly disagreed with his argument.¹⁸⁷⁸Osmond only arranged for the four Dignitaries to receive Double Commons.

*The classification and appropriation of the seats in the Cathedral require revision.*¹⁸⁷⁹

Note: this page has the first word or words in bold Gothic script. The Canons residentiary terms of three months have staggered dates to ensure one is always on hand. *Whereas under and by virtue of an Act of Parliament made and passed in the third and fourth years of the reign of her present Majesty instituted "An Act to carry into effect with certain modifications the Fourth Report of the Commissioners of Ecclesiastical Duties and Revenues" two canonries in the said Cathedral Church have become suspended by the death of the said Matthew Marsh and William Lisle Bowles by reason whereof two of the terms of residence herein before described are supplied by one Canon Residentiary only.* Walter Kerr Hamilton'd date now shifted to 1st July to allow for the above.¹⁸⁸⁰

The Choristers be prohibited in future from applying for or receiving Christmas boxes.

Gates, stoves, bells and locks installed at tenants expense shall be considered as tenant's fixtures.¹⁸⁸¹

*Strong desire of the Chapter that the Vicars would not exercise any power for vesting their property in any other than ecclesiastical corporations.*¹⁸⁸²

¹⁸⁷² August 1734

¹⁸⁷³ April 1836

¹⁸⁷⁴ September 1849

¹⁸⁷⁵ January 1847

¹⁸⁷⁶ September 1849

¹⁸⁷⁷ January 1847

¹⁸⁷⁸ January 1776

¹⁸⁷⁹ January 1848

¹⁸⁸⁰ January 1851

¹⁸⁸¹ October 1852

¹⁸⁸² January 1852

*Hereafter no other animal than sheep shall be depastured in the Cathedral yard and that general supervision of the yard shall be vested in the Dean and members of the Chapter.*¹⁸⁸³

*In the event of any application being made for permission to place a memorial window in the Cathedral it be required that a plan of the window and name of an artist of celebrity to perform the work be submitted to the Chapter before the application is entertained.*¹⁸⁸⁴

*Choristers do have clean surplices every fortnight.*¹⁸⁸⁵

*As a substitute for the present dress of the Choristers they shall in future have a round jacket and tweed trousers; each boy being allowed two pairs of trousers in each year.*¹⁸⁸⁶

Fines now to be divided into seven parts only.¹⁸⁸⁷

No burial in Church. Major Osborne of Melchet Park turned down.¹⁸⁸⁸

Caroline Statutes amended so that absent Canons Residentiary could field a substitute.¹⁸⁸⁹

Rules for Lay Vicars¹⁸⁹⁰

1. Each Lay Vicar and weekday Supernumary shall attend Morning and Evening Service.
2. One day a week off but not Sunday, Tuesday or a Saint's Day.
3. A minimum of four to be present.
4. They can exchange days.
5. Must practice at Singing School with Choristers one day a week.
6. Day of absence chosen by seniority.
7. Fine for absence - £0.10.6 for Christmas, Holy Tuesday [Tuesday of Holy Week], Anniversary of

Infirmary and public holidays. Otherwise £0.1.6.

New regulations for Lay Vicars¹⁸⁹¹

1. Lay vicars are not to frequent public houses.
2. Lay vicars are not to sing at public houses.
3. Need the Dean's or Residential Canon's permission to sing in public.
4. They should have regular employment or be actively seeking same.

Five shilling fine for any Canon being absent from morning or evening service during his residence. Two pounds for missed sermon preaching.¹⁸⁹²

*Duty of performing the early morning service is incumbent on the Vicars Choral.*¹⁸⁹³

¹⁸⁸³ October 1852

¹⁸⁸⁴ July 1852

¹⁸⁸⁵ January 1853

¹⁸⁸⁶ January 1853

¹⁸⁸⁷ April 1853

¹⁸⁸⁸ January 1854

¹⁸⁸⁹ February 1856

¹⁸⁹⁰ October 1853

¹⁸⁹¹ March 1893

¹⁸⁹² July 1854

¹⁸⁹³ October 1854

Information sent to Archbishop reference Walter Kerr Hamilton being Proctor at convocation when he is now Bishop.¹⁸⁹⁴

*Probationers shall not be clothed during their term of probation.*¹⁸⁹⁵

Altar screen in memory of historian Mr Britton - *resolved that it is not expedient to entertain the suggestion at present.*¹⁸⁹⁶

Letter from Wm. Hony Custos Puerorum: *After Christmas no Boarders [excepting choristers] should be allowed in the Choristers' School.*¹⁸⁹⁷

*It was ordered that for the future the Cathedral should be open to the public from the 25th March to 29th September from the time of the conclusion of the early morning service till six o'clock p.m. and from the 29th September to the 25th March from the conclusion of the early morning service till five o'clock p.m. and that during those hours the public should have access to the Morning Chapel.*¹⁸⁹⁸

Charles King *Procurator to the Dean* asks for Laymen's houses to be kept in good condition by the Chapter rather than the Laymen as *we find a difficulty almost insuperable in enforcing this practice under the present regulations.* Not agreed.¹⁸⁹⁹

The Precentor proposes alterations to the Preaching Turns. Currently *the Archdeacon of Dorset, the prebendaries of the prebends of Major and Minor Altaris, Stratford and Brickworth have no preaching turns whilst the Archdeacon of Berks. and the prebendaries of Highworth and Teinton Regis have each two turns.*¹⁹⁰⁰ *The Archdeacon of Berks. is no longer connected with the diocese: his two turns might be given to the Archdeacon of Dorset viz. the 4th Sunday in Advent and the 4th Sunday after Easter.*

One turn belonging to Highworth (say the 4th Sunday in Lent) might be given to Major Pars Altaris. One turn belonging to Teinton Regis (say the sixteenth Sunday after Trinity) might be given to Minor Pars Altaris.

As all the Sundays would thus be provided for perhaps two of the chief festivals, the Epiphany and Holy Thursday might be taken from the Chancellor and given respectively to Stratford and Brickworth (no longer part of the Chancellorship). The above would be embodied in a statute and that the Roll of Preaching Turns now hanging in the Vestry would be amended accordingly. Agreed March 1865. In the June the Bishop gives his approval as Visitor.

In October 1866 it was decided that the Vergers' fees for exhibiting parts of the Cathedral should be replaced by a salary. In the December the Chapter laid out the duties of the Vergers:

1. Cathedral to be open to the public daily from 25th March to 29th September inclusive at 9:00am and close at 6:00pm. The rest of the year it would be 10:00am to 4:00pm.
2. Two vergers with the more junior attending early morning service and both to attend the other services.
3. Between 12:00 midday and 2:00pm only one Verger need be on duty.
4. They must attend to the visiting public and provide information gratuity free.

¹⁸⁹⁴ July 1855

¹⁸⁹⁵ January 1856

¹⁸⁹⁶ April 1857

¹⁸⁹⁷ April 1862

¹⁸⁹⁸ October 1863

¹⁸⁹⁹ April 1864

¹⁹⁰⁰ March 1865

5. Visitors should have their names entered in the Visitors Book and they should contribute not less than 6d to the Fabric Fund.
6. For accompanied visits to the tower a further 6d should be charged.
7. A fixed salary would be made of £130-0-0 a year in monthly instalments. The Belfry Sexton would be paid £15-0-0 a year.
8. The Assistant Verger would receive £50-0-0 a year.
9. Duties would include: *Church Sexton, Belfry Sexton, Custodian of Plate and care of Library or otherwise.*
10. Vergers can only field a deputy if approved by the D&C.
11. A notice of the above should be set up for the public.
12. These rules will come into effect on 25th December 1866.

The office of Belfry Sexton was not to be filled from December 1869.

Proposed scheme for the keys

1. *The master keys to be done away with.*
2. *A separate lock to the Library a key to which shall be given to each of the following persons:- The Bishop, The Dean, The four Canons, The four Minor Canons, The Chancellor, The Sub Dean, The Succentor, The Chapter Clerk and the Senior Verger. This key to be stamped with the letter L and with the words **Not transferable**.*
3. *A separate lock to the Chapter House and Vestry a key to which shall be given to the Bishop, the Dean, the four Canons, the Chapter Clerk, the Clerk of Works and the two Vergers. This has to be stamped with the letters C V and with the words **Not transferable**.*
4. *A separate lock to the Cloisters, South Transept door, the Bishop's garden, the Library staircase, the North Porch gate and the West Front doors to which **two keys** shall be given to the Bishop, the Dean and the four Canons, and **one key** each to the following persons:- the Chancellor, the Sub Dean, the Succentor, the Minor Canons, the Chapter Clerk, the Clerk of Works, the Junior Verger, the Close Laborer, Bell Boy and Bishop's Gardener also **three keys** to the Senior Verger. This key to be stamped with the letter C and with the words **Not transferable**.*
5. *A separate lock to the door of the North Porch the key to which shall be in the custody of the Head Verger from whom it may be obtained by tradesmen when employed in the Cathedral.*

The number of keys required

- | | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. <i>Library lock</i> | 1 lock and 16 keys |
| 2. <i>Chapter House and Vestry</i> | 2 locks and 10 keys |
| 3. <i>Cloisters</i> | 7 locks and 28 keys |
| 4. <i>North Porch door</i> | 1 lock and 3 keys |

And the Chapter Clerk was requested to communicate with Messers Chubb with a view of giving effect to the proposal.

Key holders were to produce their keys to the Canon in residence.¹⁹⁰¹

Minor Canons ask if they can sit in vacant Prebendary seats. Long letter from Dean having made comparison with all other cathedrals of *the Old Foundation* that there is no valid reason why the request should be granted. However, as a gesture, the Minor Canons are offered *the four stalls, two on each side of the choir immediately under*

¹⁹⁰¹ December 1869

*the seats occupied respectively by the Chancellor of the Diocese and the Cathedral.*¹⁹⁰² Mr Pullen replies: *I am instructed however by my colleagues to say that, as the proposal you are good enough to make does not in any way meet the difficulty in hand, we need not ask you to take any steps towards carrying it into effect.* A second letter arrives shortly afterwards. It covers nearly two pages and is signed by the four Minor Canons. It is a well-written letter and refutes the Dean's comments point by point. The Dean as *Ordinary* responds that he cannot overturn the Chapter's decision!!¹⁹⁰³

*An application to the Charity Commission for a scheme for the better regulation of the College of Matrons was ordered to be sealed.*¹⁹⁰⁴

Porter, Constable and Beadle

John Lucas appointed Beadle or Pulpit Verger at £40 per annum.

Rules and regulations for above:

The duties of the Porter's office are as follows.

1. *To keep shut and open by himself or deputy - allowed by the D&C - the gates of the Close at the accustomed hours or whensoever he shall be ordered to do so by the D&C.*
2. *To keep out all suspected women from the Close in the evening or night and to allow no strangers or loiterers to remain after the gates are shut.*
3. *Faithfully to execute the preconizations, monitions, warnings, citations and other commands of D&C.*
4. *To prevent all riots, unlawful assemblies etc. to the best of power.*
5. *To keep all vagrants and beggars out of the Close and do other such like things as pertain to the office.*
6. *To prevent cattle, sheep and wagons from being driven through the Close.*
7. *To have the general superintendence of the churchyard and paths, and to assist if required by the D&C to keep them in order.*
8. *In order to fully carry out Rule 2 it will be the special duty of the Porter and the Under Porter to walk from time to time through the Close after sunset and before and after the hour when the gates are shut.*
9. *To reside in the Lodge, or if allowed to be absent to provide a deputy to be appointed by the Dean.*
10. *To act as Pulpit Verger on Sundays and on other days when there is a sermon.*
11. *The Lodge being put into thorough repair by the D&C, the Porter will be required to keep it so, with the exception of the roof and walls.*

*The Constable's staff was afterwards handed to the said John Lucas.*¹⁹⁰⁵

Letter from all the Lay Vicars requesting a higher salary as they were unable to manage and did not have time for a second job. Their research also showed that they were paid less than neighbouring cathedrals but were expected to do more. Chapter agree a £5 increase - but no more!¹⁹⁰⁶

¹⁹⁰² March 1869

¹⁹⁰³ April 1869

¹⁹⁰⁴ May 1869

¹⁹⁰⁵ September 1869

¹⁹⁰⁶ December 1869

A new Canon now has to make a Latin declaration and the D&C accept the *Instrument of Collation* [This appears to be a certificate of the value of the benefice which is taxable].¹⁹⁰⁷

The Chapter Clerk was instructed not to pay travelling expenses of substitute Canons who cannot attend to preach.¹⁹⁰⁸

*At a meeting of Archbishops and Bishops at Lambeth Palace on 5th December a committee of Archbishops and Bishops was appointed to confer with the Deans and Chapters as to the expediency of obtaining power for the amendment of the Cathedral statutes.*¹⁹⁰⁹

In answer to the Archbishop the D&C feel that a general bill would not allow for different cathedral statutes. So someone would need to be empowered to deal separately with each cathedral.¹⁹¹⁰

The following letter from Bishop Denison of 1853 is quoted as being apposite: *I certainly do think that there is room for improvement in relation of the Bishop to the Cathedral. His present relation is that of having extraordinary jurisdiction as Visitor, but not ordinary jurisdiction as Bishop. He has not in consequence any right to preach or to give any such directions as he might do to any other church in his diocese. I use the Cathedral as of right for the purpose of ordination and confirmation. I officiate always when present at the administration of the Lord's Supper. I preach frequently but this by request of the person whose duty it is. I do not interfere in any other respect.*

The D&C agree with the Bishop having Archdeaconal powers to preach in the Cathedral.¹⁹¹¹

Could Canons have more work in the diocese? One Canon is also Archdeacon of Sarum. One Canon acts as secretary to the Training School and is *Examining Chaplain to the Bishop. Dean and Canons are officially members of the Board of Education. The Theological College was established here by bishop Hamilton in 1861.*¹⁹¹²

The Bishop with the Dean's assent appoints special preachers on Wednesdays and Fridays in Lent as well as in other occasions. We are not prepared to suggest any change.

Canons should reside for 9 months but Salisbury can't afford more canons.

The Greater Chapter (all the canons) *has not met since 1813 when it was convoked [convened] for the purpose of taxation.* the D&C feel that the Greater Chapter should not control or have input to the Minor Chapter.

The prolonged residence of the Canons and the assignment of defined duties to each member of the Chapter as well as to the Minor Canons are in our judgement necessary to the increased usefulness and efficiency of this Cathedral. But the most important of the changes cannot be effective without legislative enactment.

Vicar of the Close after thirteen years finds early morning service arduous and pleads for an assistant whose salary he is prepared to pay half. Dean replies that *an assistant is impossible and if he finds the work too hard he should resign.*¹⁹¹³

¹⁹⁰⁷ July 1889

¹⁹⁰⁸ July 1889

¹⁹⁰⁹ January 1872

¹⁹¹⁰ March 1872

¹⁹¹¹ March 1872

¹⁹¹² March 1872

¹⁹¹³ October 1875

*The Venerable Archdeacon Sanctuary gave notice that he intended at a future Chapter to propose to the effect that after the next nomination to a living in the gift of the Chapter by the Venerable Archdeacon Lear, the nomination to all benefices in the gift of the Chapter be by the corporate act of the Chapter and not as by ancient custom by individual members of the Chapter.*¹⁹¹⁴

Recommendations from the Theological College:

Choirboys should have half-hour practice on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays.

Cantoris trio of Lay Vicars is passable but the decanal trio is very weak. Mr Stanley, Alto, has been a Lay Vicar for thirty-four years. Mr Westmoreland tenor for fifteen years. Mr Grundy, Bass for three years. Three fresh good voices should be appointed, especially the Bass (not a Baritone).

Additional members of the choir needed on Sundays and special occasions. Practice is currently 11:30 to 12:30 on Mondays and Fridays but needs to be increased.

Boys should have one or two afternoons off each week both the choir should always have a minimum of six.

Boys should be formed into a Senior and Junior class to aid elementary instruction.

Holidays should not prevent Monday or Saints Day practice.¹⁹¹⁵

Mr John Mackley Hayden admitted to office of Layman on three months' notice.¹⁹¹⁶ Confirm that choristers probation should be six months.¹⁹¹⁷

*ordered that the gratuities heretofore given to the Senior Verger and Closet Woman out of the alms collected on the Sundays when the Holy Communion is celebrated after the morning service, be discontinued. Instead, £3 to Verger and £2 to Mrs Sturgess.*¹⁹¹⁸

July 1880: Deputy Chapter Clerk having reported that a large number of cottages mostly occupied by very poor persons had been erected in Bugmore Garden within the Liberty of the Close. It was resolved that in the event of the death of any such persons the Chapter should defray the extra cost of their burial in the Salisbury Cemetery instead of in the cloisters.

Burial Board asked to continue lapsed arrangement where those living in the Close could be buried in the town cemetery for £2.2.0 in addition to all other fees and payments of person buried at the expense of the parish.¹⁹¹⁹

letter from Clerk to burials Board. They agree to bury the poor of the Close, but not indefinitely.¹⁹²⁰

Chapter Clerk to try and negotiate with the Salisbury Burial Board a reduction in fees for Close residents who were to be interred in Salisbury Cemetery.¹⁹²¹ Burial Board ask for a written request for reduction in cost to level paid by non-parishioners before it was likely to be accepted.¹⁹²²

Burial Board adhered to their former decision.¹⁹²³

¹⁹¹⁴ March 1876

¹⁹¹⁵ August 1877

¹⁹¹⁶ May 1878

¹⁹¹⁷ July 1878

¹⁹¹⁸ March 1876

¹⁹¹⁹ July 1883

¹⁹²⁰ January 1884

¹⁹²¹ August 1893

¹⁹²² October 1893

¹⁹²³ November 1893

Mr Rigden asked to refer any large repairs or sub-letting to the Chapter.¹⁹²⁴

Archdeacon Sanctuary suggests that all draft leases should be submitted for Chapter approval - agreed.¹⁹²⁵

*It was resolved for the future that the draft minutes of Chapter should be initialled by the Chairman before insertion in the Draft Minute Book.*¹⁹²⁶

*In future all presentations and nominations to benefices in the gift of the D&C be by corporate act of the Chapter and not as heretofore by individual members of the Chapter.*¹⁹²⁷

Dean agrees to the interment of Richard Henry Rigden in the cloisters which in no way constitutes a claim for other members of the family.¹⁹²⁸

A Vicar Choral who is appointed to a benefice must resign his office before the *Deed of Presentation*.¹⁹²⁹

Communar as *Treasurer of the Prebendal Fund*. Chapter Clerk was instructed not to pay the travelling expenses of the substitutes of those Canons who cannot attend to preach.¹⁹³⁰

January 1884: **Organist's** job description.

1. Play at all musical services.
2. Cannot be absent without consent of Dean or Canon in Residence.
3. Deputy to be deployed when absent.
4. Responsible for care of organ. Only organist and pupils can play organ.
5. Organist to be Choirmaster.
6. Attend all regular practices.
7. Required to give instrumental lessons on the pianoforte and organ to any chorister for £5.
8. Keep house in tenantable repair.
9. Three months notice.
10. Salary £230 per annum plus Layman's allowance.

November 1888: **Chapter Clerks'** job description.

1. Could use Deputies.
2. Salary of £80 includes collection of rents.
3. £10 extra for accountancy work.
4. Commission of 2.5% upon gross rental of Choristers' property.
5. Collect choristers school fees.
6. Solicitor of the D&C.
7. Normal fees for *conducting business in respect of leases or other legal matters*.

¹⁹²⁴ April 1882

¹⁹²⁵ October 1882

¹⁹²⁶ October 1882

¹⁹²⁷ January 1884

¹⁹²⁸ January 1886

¹⁹²⁹ December 1888

¹⁹³⁰ July 1889

8. To receive the fees on installations as defined by the table of ecclesiastical fees published in the London Gazette of 24th July 1857 to be taken by the Registrar of D&C or other office by usage performing the duty.
9. Three months notice.

January 1902: **Clerk of Works** job description. The specification follows:

1. To direct the work and pay the wages of the men employed about the Cathedral and the Close.
2. To check the bills of tradesmen and to submit the same to Masters of the Fabric, the Communar or the Master of the Choristers as shall be proper in each case and to take instructions as to the payment of the same.
3. The Clerk of Works is expressly forbidden to take any commission or gratuity from any tradesman employed by or on behalf of the Chapter or any of its officials.
4. To keep proper accounts of the moneys received and expended by him and to submit such accounts to the Dean & Chapter or their Chapter Clerk when required to do so.
5. To examine the whole of the fabric of the Cathedral twice a year and present a written report of any defects to the Masters of the Fabric.
6. To report to the Masters of the Fabric all matters in the Cathedral or precincts which require special attention or repair as soon as they come under his notice; and to superintend all ordinary work required for the care and preservation of the Cathedral, Cloisters, Chapter House and Close Wall.
7. To keep the grass and footpaths in the Close in good order and rolled and cut.
8. To tend to repairs to houses and other buildings belonging to the Chapter or over which they have authority as trustees or governors, making when required by the officer of the Chapter to whom the care of each building belongs estimates of cost of repairs and obtaining contracts from tradesmen for carrying out the same.
9. To test the fire extinguishing apparatus' not less than once a quarter and to certify to the Masters of the Fabric that the same is in proper order.
10. To keep a record of the Cathedral keys and the persons by whom they are held and to see that they are produced once every year at least.
11. To put at the disposal of the Verger when required by him such of the workmen as may be necessary for moving furniture or fittings in and about the Cathedral and for ordering anything that may be necessary for Divine Service.
12. And generally to do all such work as he may be directed to do by the Chapter or the heads of the different departments, either directly or through the Chapter Clerk.

At the February meeting, Clause 3 was rescinded as the Clerk of Works had already given his word. Also he could undertake other work if authorized by the Masters of the Fabric.

In August 1902 an unforeseen situation arose: *The Restoration Committee of Saint Thomas Church Salisbury* having asked if Mr Beaumont [Clerk of Works] might act as their Clerk of Works, it was agreed that he might give an average on not more than 2 hours per day to the superintendence of the Works in connection with the restoration of St. Thomas' church, and that the amount of his remuneration must be arranged between himself and the committee.

December 1879: *Proposed Summary of Regulations of remodelled Choristers and Grammar School.*

1. The school to be Day and Boarding.
2. Headmaster to be a graduate of Oxford or Cambridge in Holy Orders.
3. Can be dismissed without assigning cause after six months.
4. Declaration of acceptance of conditions to be signed.
5. House to the north of school now occupied by Succentor Lakin to be Headmaster's official residence and that of the Second Master (also a Vicar Choral).
6. He and other masters to have no other employment.
7. They to only receive such payments as authorised by the Chapter.
8. The Chapter to prescribe subjects, terms, vacations and school hours as affecting services etc.
9. Views of Headmaster to be considered on No.8.

10. Jurisdiction of Headmaster to extend over all internal arrangements.
11. Headmaster to appoint assistant masters subject to approval and to apportion money assigned by the chapter.
12. Fixed stipend of £100 and a capitation fee of not less than one sixth or more than one fourth of the tuition fees.
13. Regulations for the reception of boarders to be approved by the Chapter.
14. All boys to pay such tuition fees as fixed by the Chapter (say £20 for day-boys , £15 for boarders (who would pay £40 if over 15 and £35 if under.
15. All payments to be made in advance.
16. Boys to be admissible from eight years. A preference being given to sons of the Clergy from the diocese and those possessing a knowledge of music.
17. An examination to take place before acceptance.
18. Latin, Greek, Mathematics, English and modern languages, Geography and History, Reading Writing Arithmetic, Vocal Music.
19. Periodical examinations to be held and reports made.
20. The tenure of scholarships to be limited.
21. £35 Choral scholarships for duty in the Cathedral.
 1. Six probationers £20 each as supplementary choristers.
 2. Four Senior scholarships for boys who stay on after their voice has broken in order to qualify for a university or profession.
22. Preference to be given to
 1. Sons of clergy of the diocese.
 2. Sons of residents in the diocese.
 3. To those destined for the ministry.

Letter to Mr Bennett, Master of the Chorister's School regarding the Minor Canonry. The Chapter will agree to this *on the understanding that you would resign it, on failure of voice, if the majority of the Chapter should think that this was the case.* Letter of acceptance from Mr Bennett even though he would have preferred the decision to leave to be his own. Chapter agree to appoint him to the Minor Canonry (Vicar Choral).¹⁹³¹

Mr Rigden informed that in future any considerable outlay required by a tenant for repairs should first be referred to the D&C.¹⁹³²

June 1990, agreed:

1. *That all ordinary expenditure of the Chapter e.g. salaries, wages etc. shall be sanctioned at a chapter to be held for the purpose as soon as possible.*
2. *That no officer of the chapter administering any financial department be allowed to order any expenditure other than that sanctioned at the above-named chapter without obtaining an order from Chapter, and that should any such officer incur expenditure without their order he becomes personally responsible for it.*
3. *That in order to carry out these arrangements a meeting of the members of the Chapter be summoned by the Dean or in his absence by the President for the time being, for the first Tuesday in every month at 11:00am when matters of expenditure take precedence of other business.*

¹⁹³¹ January 1882

¹⁹³² April 1882

4. *That in the interval between two meetings of the Chapter no expenditure be incurred by the head of any department exceeding £5 whether in the way of repairs or any other purpose without consulting the Chapter before incurring it.*
5. *That no additional service be employed involving an expense exceeding £5 without leave of the Chapter.*

Chapter agrees to Mr Mew's subletting house in DeVaux Place to Mrs Margaretta E J Bolton of Southwick near Brighton *subject to his furnishing satisfactory references of her respectability.*¹⁹³³

November 1894: thirty-seven members present at Great Chapter resulting from the death of Canon Rooke and the intended resignation of Chancellor Swayne.

The Dean proposes the following duties for the new chancellor:

1. Deliver not less than two courses of Divinity Lectures per year.
 2. To be given in the Cathedral during Theological College term.
 3. Subject to be approved by Bishop and D&C.
 4. Chancellor may appoint a deputy.
 5. Chancellor does not have to give sermons in lieu on Holy Days.
- Chapter believes that some stipend or endowment should be given for this service.

Revised list of preachers agreed for Saints Days.

Rota of preachers for holy Days not to apply if it falls on a Sunday.¹⁹³⁴

October 1896: Greater Chapter comprising Dean, six Residential Canons and 30 prebendaries including the Bishop.

Two commemorative services agreed, 60th year of Queen's reign and the landing of St. Augustine. Report read of Sir Arthur Blomfield on tower and spire.

Letter from the late Archbishop read concerning a letter from the Pope on Anglican orders (gist unclear). Believed to be the same for both except for allegiance to the Pope. At the Reformation we went **back** to our own independence.

The EC have sorted out difficulties with the tenants of the Vicars Choral and are now ready to agree the transfer of property to the D&C. Chapter Clerk asked to try and obtain better terms with Messers Cluttons.

Agreed to the erection of a vestry at Stockton re plans by Mr Ponting *on condition that a faculty [power, authority or prerogative] from the Bishop was obtained.*¹⁹³⁵

Matrons reminded of statutes forbidding male residents.¹⁹³⁶

Canon Gordon's resignation of his Residentship does not mean that *his office and stall as Treasurer with the prebend of Cane annexed.*¹⁹³⁷

Mr Neville told that *the Chapter strongly objected to the affixing of a name externally to any house in the Close belonging to them.*¹⁹³⁸

¹⁹³³ May 1892

¹⁹³⁴ September 1896

¹⁹³⁵ November 1896

¹⁹³⁶ October 1838

¹⁹³⁷ April 1898

¹⁹³⁸ September 1899

Canon Gordon can sub-let Marsh Close field to Mr Jupp on condition that no cattle or pigs were put into it.¹⁹³⁹

Bishop suggests having an evening service on the Wednesday and Lay Vicars to be present at the early celebration of holy Communion. Students of the Theological College to attend in surplices.¹⁹⁴⁰

Suggested arrangement over Close repairs. An annual payment by the tenant and then the Chapter to undertake all repairs.¹⁹⁴¹

The Dean to draft a notice regulating the passage of motor cars through the Close to be affixed to the gates.¹⁹⁴²

Clerk of Works Robert Brindley resigns and is offered a pension of £75 P.A. *subject to good behaviour*.

Mrs MacDonald given permission for a memorial brass to her late husband.¹⁹⁴³

Stalls to revert to *ancient arrangement*.

Chancellor's stall to Treasurer

Treasurer's stall to Archdeacon of Dorset

Archdeacon's stall to Chancellor.¹⁹⁴⁴

A letter from Mr Heaps dated the 19th ultimo [of last month] was read, resigning his office of one of the Laymen of the Cathedral, and the Chapter Clerk was instructed to inform him in reply that the Chapter were unable to release him before the expiration of his three months notice unless they can previously fill his place which they were taking steps to do.

*Mr James Edward Payne who was formerly one of the Laymen of the Cathedral and resigned in the year 1899 on his appointment to St. Patrick's Cathedral Dublin having applied to be reappointed in the room of Mr Heaps; the Chapter decided to re-appoint him upon being satisfied that he was as efficient as when he left and that satisfactory reasons were furnished for leaving his present situation and the matter was left on Precentor Carpenter's hands. The Chapter agreed to pay £10 towards the cost of his removal from Dublin.*¹⁹⁴⁵

*Mr Payne having withdrawn his application the position of Layman was offered to Mr Robert Hardy of Peterborough.*¹⁹⁴⁶

Mr Robert Hardy admitted in the place of Robert Heaps. terms now include: *In the event of it being at any time his desire to resign the said office he will continue to perform the duties thereof during and until the expiration of three calendar months from the day on which he shall deliver to the D&C or to their Chapter Clerk a notice in writing of such his desire.*¹⁹⁴⁷

¹⁹³⁹ October 1899

¹⁹⁴⁰ November 1899

¹⁹⁴¹ July 1901

¹⁹⁴² August 1901

¹⁹⁴³ October 1901

¹⁹⁴⁴ December 1901

¹⁹⁴⁵ May 1902

¹⁹⁴⁶ June 1902

¹⁹⁴⁷ August 1902

Great Chapter November 1902: Dean, 4 residential canons, 4 officers and 20 non-residential canons including Bishop. Bishop agrees to provide a Secrecy Rule at the Pentecostal Chapter. Death of Canon Gordon reported.

Bishop opened the subject of *unction of the sick* and gave many excellent reasons for not wishing the revival of the practice at the present time.

Bishop also asked members to resist the secularisation of secondary schools *under the new Bill*.

The Bishop, Dean, 4 residential canons and Canon Dugmore to form a committee to look into changing Benefactors Commemoration Day.¹⁹⁴⁸

VISITATION

Answer to questions propounded by him [the Bishop] at the **Primary Visitation** of the Cathedral held on Tuesday the Seventeenth day of April 1889. These official visitations took place every few years and were also carried out at Parish level. We do not have the questions but they can be inferred by the answers given below.

Question 1: The Dean and Precentor should not be one person and Canons should remain Prebendaries.

Question 2: Continuance of Wednesday non-choral service to be considered.

Register of communicants and those confirmed to be kept by the Vicar of the Close.

draft of services proposed for 5th November to commemorate benefactors to be referred to a committee.

Special service for children on Innocents day [Childermas 28th December] so one for inmates of hospitals on Maundy Thursday [Thursday before Easter] *appears hardly possible*.

Undesirable for a hymn to be sung *at the early celebration of Holy Communion*.

Difficulties *insuperable* of combining Temperance (26.6.89) service with other societies.

Pentecostal Chapter did not want to change rota of preachers (10.6.89).

Question 3: Laymen *now wear cassocks and take their place in the Nave during the Sermon*.

Question 4: D&C pledge their co-operation in the *higher religious education of the clergy* proposed by the Synod.

Question 5: *Sub-Dean and Succentor* [Deputy Precentor] historical precedence over non-residentiary Canons but this does not extend to *sacred offices*.

Question 6: The Dean will convoke the *Great Chapter* at the wish of the Bishop but not at the wish of the Prebendaries.

Question 7: Masters of the Fabric are responsible for the number of keys of the Cloisters.

The lay officers may use the Library.

Great care taken over burials in the Cloisters.

Question 12: Inventory of Cathedral made according to the *Statute of Roger de Mortival*.

Question 15: Religious education of Choristers is down to the *Custos Puerorum* [a Canon who had supervision over the Choristers].

It is hoped that the Choristers' property will, in the future, be able to fund some exhibitions [scholarships].

¹⁹⁴⁸ November 1902

Question 18: It is hoped to effect an exchange between the vicarages of Bradford-on-Avon and Cricklade Saint Sampson.

Question 19: *Issue of a preparation for Holy Communion by the Visitor [Bishop] will be most welcome.*

During Lent special addresses on Holy Communion are given.

Services for Guilds desirable and City incumbents asked to preach, but not as a matter of right.

Dean and Residentiary Canons ready to preach in parishes where their property lies.

Position of Vicars Choral secured by Act of Parliament.

*Then and there present the Right Reverend George Lord Bishop of Sarum by invitation as visitor.*¹⁹⁴⁹

February 1889: Notification of Bishop of Sarum Visitation. Mandate from Bishop in Latin. Questions replied to in detail finishing with proposal for Pentecostal Chapter on 13th June. At this June Great Chapter there was a *vote of condolence* by the Bishop for Mrs Sanctuary; services to commemorate benefactors to be discussed by *the Small Chapter*; questions open to canons for discussion; financial help and donations refused as *not in a position in consequence of their impoverished condition*.

As a result of the Bishop's official report as Visitor, the D&C feel constrained to answer his implied criticisms in July 1889 as follows:

Answers to the mandate of the Bishop from questions arising from his Primary Visitation.

1. The offices of the Dean and Precentor should not be merged. Residential Canons should continue to be a prebendary of the Cathedral.

2a. The question of *the Wednesday non-choral service* will be considered during the year.

2b. *The Register of Communicants* and list of those confirmed, will be kept by the Vicar of the Close.

2c. At the meeting of the pentecostal Chapter on 10.06.1889 *a draft of services to be held on 5th November in commemoration of benefactors* was referred to a committee.

A special service for children is always held on Innocents Day [Childermas, 28th December - the last day of authority for Boy Bishops] so hardly possible to arrange one on Maundy Thursday for hospital patients.

It was thought undesirable that a hymn should be sung at early celebration of Holy Communion.

Church of England Temperance Society service on 26th June could not realistically be combined with that of other societies.

Lengthy discussion still left the number of preachers unchanged.

3. Laymen now wear cassocks and take their place in the nave during sermons.

4. Action of the Synod taken upon higher religious education.

5. Seats of Succentor and Sub-Dean in Choir does not extend to *participation in the sacred offices*.

6. Dean will convene Great Chapters and *will do so at the wish of the Bishop but not at the request of the Prebendaries*.

7. Masters of the Fabric responsible for keys of cloisters.

7c. Lay officers of the Bishop and Chapter *may have the use of the library*.

7d. Great care taken over cloister burials.

12. *An inventory of the goods of the Cathedral has been made according to the statute of Roger de Mortival.*

15. *The religious education of the choristers is under the direction of the Custos Purorum and special instruction is given in Lent and at other times. It is hoped that in a few years the Choristers Property Fund may admit of the foundation of some exhibitions.*

18. Exchange may be possible between Bradford-on-Avon and Cricklade Saint Sampson.

¹⁹⁴⁹ December 1879

19. *The issue of a preparation for Holy Communion by the Visitor will be most welcome to the Chapter.*

Services should be held for guilds and *the City Incumbents be asked to preach in the Cathedral but not as a matter of right.*

The Dean and Residentiary Canons are ready to preach in those parishes in which their property is situated.

position of Vicars Choral cannot be altered except by Act of Parliament.

May 1990 Great Chapter re Visitation the Bishop states:

The precedents above referred to, give the Bishop power to correct and reform any defects which have not been corrected by the D&C after receiving his Mandate for which purpose three months are allowed. Those three months have long elapsed and I have therefore to consider how far the answers of the Chapter made on July 5th 1889 are satisfactory and simply require an expression of assent on my part.

I desire to revive five of the prebendal stalls. The Chancellor, the Archdeaconry of Dorset, the Archdeaconry of Wilts., the Subdeanery and the Succentorship who are without stalls. Invite the Dean of Windsor to renew his connection with our body and to collate him (if he is willing) to the Prebend of Okeburne or Ogborne. The parishes of St. George and St. Andrew are, as you are all well aware, still in the patronage of the D&C of Windsor.

I would also like to refund:

1. Ramsbury (exchanged in 1545 for Gillingham Major) for the Archdeaconry of Wilts. *I am willing myself to give one hundred pounds to form a small capital sum for its endowment.*
2. Sherborne, attached to the Archdeaconry of Dorset.
3. Lodors if the Chapter will instal the person collated.
4. Faringdon with the aid of the Lord of the Manor *if he were willing to yield all claim to the Ecclesiastical Dignity.*
5. Blewbery. Chapter need to form a committee *of our brethren learned in the history of the Church to confer with me as to what steps should be taken in this matter.*

The Bishop's official reply on his visitation having received a letter (in Latin) from the D&C.¹⁹⁵⁰

I hereby give notice as Visitor that the Visitation of the Cathedral church of the Blessed Virgin Mary of Salisbury is hereby brought to a conclusion.

Before full Chapter, Canon Bernard *requested to undertake the office of Referee in the matter of Lectures to Clergy.*

Revival of Prebendal stalls has had considerable historic difficulties. EC consent would need to be obtained *non: com:* (no-one objecting). Agree to pursue the Prebends for Archdeacons of Sherborne and Ramsbury.¹⁹⁵¹

Letter to the EC setting out the background to the proposed revival of the Ramsbury and Sherborne prebendal stalls under the Cathedral Amendments Act 1873. EC reply that Archdeaconries are not entitled to add non-residentiary prebends to their estate. The Dean to speak to the EC to clear up any misunderstanding of the request.¹⁹⁵²

EXPANSION

The growth in population and the changing demographic as people moved from the country to the city resulted in a mismatch between churches and their congregations. So Chapels of Ease became Chapels and later, chapels were transmogrified into churches with their own livings.

¹⁹⁵⁰ May 1890

¹⁹⁵¹ November 1890

¹⁹⁵² November 1891

Bishop to be asked to promote a scheme under the provisions of the 1 and 2 Victoria Chapter 106 and 2 and 3 Victoria Chapter 49 with a view of the separation of the parochial chapelry of Seend from the vicarage of Melksham and chapelry of Erlestoke and constituting it a separate benefice.¹⁹⁵³ Her Majesty by Order in Council (duly deposited in the Diocesan Registry on the 13th day of May 1873) had separated the parochial chapelry of Seend from the vicarage of Melksham and chapelry of Erlestoke and had constituted it a separate benefice, the Right of Patronage or nomination to such new benefice being by the said order vested in the Dean and Chapter.¹⁹⁵⁴

Consent be given by the Chapter as patrons of the vicarage of Britford to the building of a District Church in the hamlet of East Harnham and that in testimony of such consent the Chapter seal be affixed to an Instrument of Application to the Salisbury Diocesan Church Building Association for aid towards building such a church.¹⁹⁵⁵

Application for endowment of a District Church proposed to be erected at Savernake.¹⁹⁵⁶

£20 donation from the Communar's Account towards enlargement of the church at Starcross in the parish of Kenton, Devon.¹⁹⁵⁷ Endowed with the annual sum of £12.10.0.¹⁹⁵⁸

£20 per annum endowed for new church at Cadley in Savernake on behalf of Marquess of Ailesbury. Plus two increments of £20.¹⁹⁵⁹

£10 from Choristers' Fund and £40 from Communar's fund to enlargement of Preshute church.¹⁹⁶⁰

New church at Cadley in Savernake given deed for endowing the church with £75 per annum of tythe rent charge. Subsequently raised to £100 after intervention by E.C.¹⁹⁶¹

New church at Harnham endowed with £46.4.3 per annum of vicarial rent charge plus two lots of £30.¹⁹⁶² Chapter Seal fixed to a Deed of Annexation to the said new church [East Harnham] by the vicar of a portion of the vicarial rent charge of the parish to the amount of £46.4.3 per annum.¹⁹⁶³

A piece of land in extent thirty-seven perches parcel of the glebe of the parsonage be conveyed for the purpose of enlarging the church yard of the parish of Powerstock.¹⁹⁶⁴

£100 subscription towards new church at Stourpain.¹⁹⁶⁵

¹⁹⁵³ March 1873

¹⁹⁵⁴ September 1873

¹⁹⁵⁵ June 1852

¹⁹⁵⁶ July 1852

¹⁹⁵⁷ October 1852

¹⁹⁵⁸ May 1858

¹⁹⁵⁹ April 1853

¹⁹⁶⁰ April 1854

¹⁹⁶¹ July 1854

¹⁹⁶² July 1854

¹⁹⁶³ April 1855

¹⁹⁶⁴ October 1856

¹⁹⁶⁵ April 1857

Donation of £35 to new church at Laverstock.¹⁹⁶⁶

£20 as Chapter subscription towards the erection of a parsonage house for the parish of St. Edmund.¹⁹⁶⁷

£10 for Chapel of Chittoe (near Lacock), a further £40 for Chittoe and £80 as an endowment for chapelry of South Groom.¹⁹⁶⁸

Petition to take down churches of Chitterne All Saints and Chitterne St. Mary and erect one church for the united benefice. The chancels to be kept as Mortuary Chapels to serve the graveyards and all funerary tablets to be relocated. The estimated cost was £1,850 of which £1,100 was already raised. The new parish comprised 800 souls.¹⁹⁶⁹ A further £50 given to new church at Chitterne.¹⁹⁷⁰

Statement from Vicar of Winkfield that he desires to *alienate a small amount of rent charge towards the endowment of the 3rd district church (Ascot) recently erected.*¹⁹⁷¹

*A scheme prepared by the E.C. for forming a Consolidated Chapelry partly out of the parish of Rowde in the county of Wilts and partly out of the Chapelry of Saint James Southbroom in the parish of Canings Episcopi in the said county for the Church of Saint Peter situate in the borough of Devizes and in the parish of Rowde to be called the Consolidated Chapelry of saint Peter Devizes, Agreed.*¹⁹⁷²

£100 to South Huish towards new Church.¹⁹⁷³

*The Chapter Seal was directed to be affixed to a representation to Her Majesty In Council saying that an order might be issued to assign a district to "The consolidated chapelry of All Saints Bray Wood" which proposed consolidated chapelry comprises a portion of the parish of Winkfield.*¹⁹⁷⁴

Vicar of Melksham proposes that the Chapelry of Seend becomes a separate benefice.¹⁹⁷⁵

£100 to West Alvington restoration.¹⁹⁷⁶

Chapel of Ease at Melksham with curate funded privately.¹⁹⁷⁷

Bishop's scheme for severance of the chapelry of Erlestoke from the vicarage of Melksham. Patronage to be with Simon Watson Taylor of Erlestoke Park. With his son George conveyed plots of land for church and parsonage. With wife Charlotte to erect new church subject to EC consent. *The vicar of Melksham relinquishing*

¹⁹⁶⁶ June 1857

¹⁹⁶⁷ October 1857

¹⁹⁶⁸ December 1858

¹⁹⁶⁹ July 1861

¹⁹⁷⁰ March 1862

¹⁹⁷¹ October 1866

¹⁹⁷² July 1867

¹⁹⁷³ January 1868

¹⁹⁷⁴ April 1869

¹⁹⁷⁵ September 1872

¹⁹⁷⁶ April 1869

¹⁹⁷⁷ March 1875

*in favour of the new benefice 38a.2r.27p. [acres, rods and perches] acres of vicarial glebe land situate in the said chapelry (of the annual value of £52) and the herbage of the chapelyard and surplice fees, and the EC undertaking to raise the net income of the incumbent of such new benefice to £200 per annum - the population being 343, distant 10 miles from Melksham.*¹⁹⁷⁸

Representation and scheme prepared by the Bishop of Exeter for the severance of the parochial chapelries of Marlborough and South Huish as well as a hamlet of West Alvington.¹⁹⁷⁹

In view of the increasing population £20 per annum agreed to Rev. Wyld Rector of St Martins to take charge of the increasing population of Bugmore which encroaches on the Close.¹⁹⁸⁰

The Chapter proposes making an annual payment to St. Martins for the Friary to be included within its parish.¹⁹⁸¹

Rev. Harvey William Carpenter appointed Vicar of the Close *to include spiritual care of the inhabitants of that part of the Bugmore district which is situate in the Liberty of the Close.*¹⁹⁸²

Agree to Rev Warre, Vicar of Melksham, to constitute a portion of his parish as a separate district.¹⁹⁸³

26^{1/2} poles of land, part of the walled kitchen garden at Sutton Benger to be used to enlarge churchyard as proposed in a report by C.E. Ponting, Diocesan Surveyor.¹⁹⁸⁴

Salisbury Burial Board want to purchase 12 acres from Chapter to enlarge cemetery. Agree 12 acres to north of cemetery at £100 per acre subject to EC. Suggest an extra acre for residents of the Close.¹⁹⁸⁵ Burial Board want Chapter to be responsible for all costs of the Close acre so idea abandoned. Chapter offer additional 4 acres at £75 which would take churchyard to the fence at Bishopdown Farm.¹⁹⁸⁶ 12 acres of Bishopdown Farm to be sold to the Salisbury Burial Board does not entitle the tenant of Bishopdown farm to compensation.¹⁹⁸⁷ E.C. suggest £150 per acre (Messers Cluttons) for 8 acres to be sold to Salisbury Cemetery.¹⁹⁸⁸ Burial Board agree to E.C. price of £1,200 for the land.¹⁹⁸⁹

¹⁹⁷⁸ February 1877

¹⁹⁷⁹ April 1877

¹⁹⁸⁰ March 1882

¹⁹⁸¹ November 1893

¹⁹⁸² January 1889

¹⁹⁸³ January 1881

¹⁹⁸⁴ November 1895

¹⁹⁸⁵ May 1886

¹⁹⁸⁶ July 1886

¹⁹⁸⁷ July 1886

¹⁹⁸⁸ September 1886

¹⁹⁸⁹ October 1886

From and after the consecration of a church proposed to be built at Derry Hill near to the extra parochial place at Pewisham and for the accommodation of the inhabitants of the said extra parochial place an annual sum of £10 be allowed by the Chapter to the officiating minister of such church.

Transfer of the patronage of the chapel of Lyford being a Chapel of Ease within the parish of West hanney in the county of Berks to the Provost and Fellows of Worcester College who have agreed to augment the chapelry pursuant to the power given by an act passed in the first and second years of the reign of His Majesty King William the Fourth Chapter 38.¹⁹⁹⁰

President Chancellor Bernard 2nd February 1901: Letter from Vicar and Church Wardens of Preshute who are in an intolerable position as; 1) The Cathedral will only give land for burials if Dr Maurice relinquishes his belt of trees; 2) Dr Maurice will only give up his land if a footpath across his land is closed; 3) the Parish Council will not close the footpath. So will the D&C waive their condition - they will not.

Chapter Clerk and Arch. Buchanan to inspect Preshute Church to report on possible churchyard extension.¹⁹⁹¹ Following Arch. Buchanan's report on Preshute churchyard it is agreed to give a further ¼ of an acre on the East side provided Dr Maurice gives up the belt of trees that lies between.¹⁹⁹² Chapter refused to remove their condition hoping to persuade Dr Maurice to be more reasonable. As this was unsuccessful the Chapter agreed to remove their condition. However the parish must pay all expenses.¹⁹⁹³

LIBRARY, ARCHIVES AND MUNIMENTS

Rev. John Greenly appointed **Librarian**¹⁹⁹⁴. *Israel Vanderplank clerk, one of the Vicars Choral, was unanimously elected Librarian in the room of John Talman deceased.*¹⁹⁹⁵

25 new books of anthems to be provided.¹⁹⁹⁶

*Permission given to Mr Garnett the Assistant Librarian of the British Museum to inspect the manuscripts in the Library and take extracts from the same.*¹⁹⁹⁷

*Leave was given accordingly to the Chapter Clerk to attend the Court of Chancery with two of the - books belonging to the Dean and Chapter in which are registered several leases of Mawarden Court in order to procure them in a cause depending in the said court between Hariot Pit widow and Thomas Pit Esq. The said Thomas Pit bearing the said Chapter Clerk's charges and paying him the usual and customary fees for his — and attendance.*¹⁹⁹⁸

Organist empowered to select contents of nine books for services and anthems¹⁹⁹⁹

Room over North Porch (Parvis Room) appropriated for records²⁰⁰⁰.

¹⁹⁹⁰ January 1839

¹⁹⁹¹ January 1901

¹⁹⁹² March 1901

¹⁹⁹³ May 1901

¹⁹⁹⁴ July 1825

¹⁹⁹⁵ September 1765

¹⁹⁹⁶ January 1843

¹⁹⁹⁷ July 1846

¹⁹⁹⁸ March 1734

¹⁹⁹⁹ August 1741

²⁰⁰⁰ February 1812

*All Parliamentary surveyes of the estates belonging to the Dean and Chapter, Choristers and Fabrick shall be registered in a book to be for that purpose provided.*²⁰⁰¹

Register and Act Book missing for some time!²⁰⁰²

Six folio prayer books for the Canons and three dozen of quarto prayer books for the [Choir] stalls be provided by the Clerk of Works.²⁰⁰³

In future, houses leased by the Chapter should have a ground plan taken by the Clerk of Works and copied in a parchment book.²⁰⁰⁴

Up to £100 from Davies legacy for repair of Muniment Room. New window and chimney piece to be placed at the south end of the Library and the other windows to be replaced.²⁰⁰⁵

Canon Hamilton to look at condition of [Grammar] school library.²⁰⁰⁶

£46 for work on library²⁰⁰⁷.

*That a new lock shall be put on the door of the Library of the Cathedral Church and that the windows of the Library shall be repaired and a chair placed in the same Library.*²⁰⁰⁸

The subscription to Dr Holsworth's publication be made by the Communar.²⁰⁰⁹

*Mr Faber's Origin of Pagan Idolatry purchased*²⁰¹⁰.

*Ordered that the Dean be impowered and he is accordingly impowered to subscribe to the Cambridge edition of The Statutes at Large for the use of the Library.*²⁰¹¹

*Visitation of the Library be made*²⁰¹².

*The Belfry and Library ... are both in a dangerous and ruinous condition. Spires and tower be forthwith taken down a plan for finishing and completing the Belfry in a neat and proper manner. That the southern part of the Library be taken down as far as the partition supported by the cloysters which were never designed originally to bear so great a weight. The roof of the northern part of the Library where the Theological lectures antiently used to be given by the Chancellor of the Church be taken down. The walls lowered and a new and higher roof be placed in its room.*²⁰¹³

²⁰⁰¹ August 1715

²⁰⁰² October 1743

²⁰⁰³ February 1842

²⁰⁰⁴ April 1844

²⁰⁰⁵ July 1846

²⁰⁰⁶ November 1844

²⁰⁰⁷ April 1815

²⁰⁰⁸ September 1713

²⁰⁰⁹ October 1789

²⁰¹⁰ April 1814

²⁰¹¹ October 1761

²⁰¹² October 1832

²⁰¹³ November 1758

*The Librarian for the time being shall for the future be present in the Library from ten to eleven of the clock in the morning from the first day of April to the first day of October excepting of Sundays and Holydays.*²⁰¹⁴

*That Mr Canon Moss be at liberty to take away out of the Muniment House the Liber Evidenciarum and the Charters of Privilege of Richard 2nd Henry 6th and Edward 4th.*²⁰¹⁵ He returned them, after showing them to the Attorney General, in January 1794.

*Chapter to subscribe to Mr Corfe's publication of anthems*²⁰¹⁶.

Authority given to the Parker Society for loan of Reformation Tracts from the Library.²⁰¹⁷

*The Dean be requested to convey the thanks of the Chapter to the Revd. F. Dyson and the Revd. H.Maskell for books presented to the Library.*²⁰¹⁸

*Mr Caswell be required to proceed with the arrangement of the records and muniments of the Chapter.*²⁰¹⁹

*Robert Bacon one of the Vicars Choral of the said church was unanimously elected and nominated Librarian and a ... of the said church in the room of the late Mr Dennis deceased.*²⁰²⁰

*Chapter resolved to become subscribers for one copy of Dr. Dearle's edition of sacred music.*²⁰²¹

Sub-Dean allowed key to Library and Cathedral.²⁰²²

*The Keeper of the Muniments be allowed to effect an arrangement with Mr Caswell for completing the sorting of the muniments at a sum not exceeding twenty five guineas.*²⁰²³

*Ordered that the Master of the Choristers do pay a subscription of two guineas for two sets of Dr Naro's anthems.*²⁰²⁴

*That he also be authorised to purchase Dr Arnold's Services.*²⁰²⁵

*Thanks of the Chapter were directed to be presented to Mr Sub-Dean Eyre for a contribution to the Library of five volumes of the Salisbury Journal.*²⁰²⁶

*It was agreed to take one copy of the Directorium Chori Anglicanum and two copies of two Penitential Anthems composed by the Rev. J H Hawes BD.*²⁰²⁷

²⁰¹⁴ April 1730

²⁰¹⁵ January 1790

²⁰¹⁶ October 1820

²⁰¹⁷ October 1846

²⁰¹⁸ October 1847

²⁰¹⁹ April 1848

²⁰²⁰ January 1755

²⁰²¹ July 1848

²⁰²² July 1848

²⁰²³ April 1849

²⁰²⁴ January 1778

²⁰²⁵ December 1792

²⁰²⁶ October 1849

²⁰²⁷ October 1849

*As all the papers in the Muniment Room were safely locked up, the Verger might be at liberty to show the room to strangers.*²⁰²⁸

In November 1850 a letter is received from J.D.Halliwell: *The Percy Society have had the very kind offer from Mr Crofton Croker to undertake the editorial of Browne's works and I am requested by the Council to ask whether you would kindly present the valuable copy of the Britannia's Pastorals be considered to the care of that gentleman while he is preparing the edition. I have taken the greatest care of the volume and have kept it in a fire-proof safe.*

The Chapter Clerk presented for the Library a copy of Dodsworth's Cathedral [1814] with the author's and Mr Hatcher's manuscript notes for which the thanks of the Chapter were given to him.²⁰²⁹

*Dr Westley (?) having requested the Chapter to adopt for the use of the Choir his Psalter and Chaunts it was resolved not to entertain the request.*²⁰³⁰

*Chapter Clerk was directed to search the Muniments for evidence as to the extent of the Glebe of Britford and also as to the origin of the custom for appropriating one-eighth of the fines on renewals of the Chapter estates to the maintenance of the Fabric.*²⁰³¹

£87-11-0 expenses incurred in arranging Muniments.

*Subscription of the Chapter to Dr Wesley's Anthems amounting to £10.10.0 be paid.*²⁰³²

*Ordered that a bill for Mr Hawes for anthems and services amounting to £1.10.0 be paid.*²⁰³³

*A bill of £1.10.0 for a copy of Mr Jebb's Choral Responses and litanies be paid.*²⁰³⁴

*Paid by the Communar: Mr Verinder care of Library, plate etc. £15.18.10.*²⁰³⁵

*Reverend Henry William Pullen was appointed Librarian with a salary of £15.4.6 payable from the Choristers Tilshead farm and £14.15.6 from the Capitular Fund. £30 in all.*²⁰³⁶

*The Dean presents to the Chapter a work entitled A Catalogue of the Archiepiscopal Manuscripts at the library of Lambeth Palace. The gift of the Reverend Henry Boucher to the Cathedral Library.*²⁰³⁷

A grant of £10 plus £5 annually agreed to improve the Library for the use of the choristers. Precentor requests permission to employ someone to prepare a catalogue of the Cathedral's music. Up to £5 is agreed.²⁰³⁸

²⁰²⁸ October 1849

²⁰²⁹ February 1851

²⁰³⁰ April 1851

²⁰³¹ January 1853

²⁰³² January 1855

²⁰³³ July 1856

²⁰³⁴ April 1857

²⁰³⁵ January 1862

²⁰³⁶ January 1863

²⁰³⁷ March 1865

²⁰³⁸ January 1866

No manuscripts are to be taken from the Library without the authority of the D&C.²⁰³⁹
£50 from the Communar's Account for the purchase of books and for general improvements of the books
furniture and contents of the Library.²⁰⁴⁰

£5 to Lay Vicar Stanley for cataloguing the music books.²⁰⁴¹

£30 from the Communar's account *for the use of the Library for the ensuing year.*²⁰⁴²

New book of anthems prepared by the Precentor to be printed. *Chapter desired to record their thanks to the
Precentor for the labor and pains bestowed upon the work.*²⁰⁴³

Reverend Pullen presents proposal for Library improvements which are agreed.²⁰⁴⁴

Dean to speak to Librarian Pullen re *his points of complaint.*²⁰⁴⁵ Resignation withdrawn in September 1873. Rev.
Henry William Pullen Vicar Choral exhibited a proxy of resignation which was accepted.²⁰⁴⁶ Reverend Lakin
to be offered the vacant post of Librarian.²⁰⁴⁷ *Rev. Storer Marshall Lakin was appointed Librarian* with a salary of
£30-0-0.²⁰⁴⁸ Rev. Lakin promoted to Sub-Chantor in November 1879.

*One guinea to Library for subscription copy of The Book of The Litany by the Reverend Theodore Mayo.*²⁰⁴⁹

*£50 to Edward Maund Thompson Assistant Keeper of MSS in the British Museum for making a catalogue of the MSS in
the Cathedral Library, and it was ordered that the following extract from a letter addressed by Mr. Thompson to the late
Archdeacon Hony dated the 4th instant should be entered on the Chapter minutes:- I have this day sent by rail my catalogue of
your MSS in company with the old catalogue. I have added in each a table to show the correspondence of numbers from which
it appears that your library is substantially the same as at the beginning of the last century. All the Service Books however
have been placed in the library at a comparatively recent period. We know that the Breviary came from Bishop Denison and I
believe the Processional came from the Muniment Room. The other Service books were perhaps also kept there.*²⁰⁵⁰

£50 to E. Maund Thompson for the above minuted in September 1875.

Subscription of £2-2-0 for two copies of the late Dr. Crotch's oratorio *The Captivity of Judah.*²⁰⁵¹

²⁰³⁹ May 1866

²⁰⁴⁰ May 1866

²⁰⁴¹ January 1868

²⁰⁴² February 1871

²⁰⁴³ September 1871

²⁰⁴⁴ December 1871

²⁰⁴⁵ August 1873

²⁰⁴⁶ June 1875

²⁰⁴⁷ February 1875

²⁰⁴⁸ September 1875

²⁰⁴⁹ November 1874

²⁰⁵⁰ January 1875

²⁰⁵¹ January 1875

Bells of Somerset requested from Rev. H.J. Ellacombe for the Library at 16/6.²⁰⁵²

*The Chapter agreed that the M.S.S. of Chaucer's Boece and No 103 Fons Jacobi be intrusted to the care of the Trustees of the British Museum on loan for the purpose of being copied under the direction of Mr. Turnwall.*²⁰⁵³

Muniment Room. Canon Gordon to give Archdeacon Lear an unused tin map case.²⁰⁵⁴

Current Librarian to be paid an additional £10 per annum.²⁰⁵⁵

Thanks to Dean for a copy of the Aberdeen Breviary to go to the Library.²⁰⁵⁶

*On the application of the Secretary of the Historical MSS commission it was agreed that Mr A. Lane Poole should have access to the muniments for the purpose of making a calendar of them.*²⁰⁵⁷

Mrs Harriet Caroline Bartley of Chaffeymoor Grange, Bourton, Dorset had bequeathed her books to the Cathedral Library. Before accepting the bequest Succentor Lakin was to examine the list of books.²⁰⁵⁸

Chapter Clerk to write to representatives of Mrs Bartley detailing *a list of books which the Chapter were willing to accept*. Dean signed receipt for Mrs Bartley's book bequest.²⁰⁵⁹

£1.1.0 authorized for the vicar of Bourton to place a memorial tablet to Rev. Beynon Batley *whose widow bequeathed books to the Cathedral library last year.*²⁰⁶⁰

MISCELLANEOUS

Henry Penruddock Wyndham enlarges the front of his house in the Close²⁰⁶¹.

*The Dean and Chapter will consent to come into one third part of the necessary expense of removing the hatches in the eye of fifteen feet adjoining to the said bay and of trying Mrs Jervoises right of using those hatches in the manner they are now used.*²⁰⁶²

Expense of lighting Close lamps £21 0s 6d²⁰⁶³.

Organist...*Triennial Musick Meeting*....seats for orchestra in *Choir*²⁰⁶⁴.

²⁰⁵² January 1876

²⁰⁵³ October 1892

²⁰⁵⁴ August 1896

²⁰⁵⁵ October 1896

²⁰⁵⁶ February 1897

²⁰⁵⁷ July 1898

²⁰⁵⁸ May 1901

²⁰⁵⁹ June 1901

²⁰⁶⁰ May 1902

²⁰⁶¹ July 1802

²⁰⁶² September 1735

²⁰⁶³ March 1817

²⁰⁶⁴ November 1815

Inhabitants of the Close applied for lease extension of workhouse²⁰⁶⁵.

*Application having been made to this Chapter for the purchase of the premises and garden held as a Workhouse for the Close in consequence of his suffering inconveniences from the manner in which the premises are now occupied. Refused.*²⁰⁶⁶

*An application from the Churchwardens and Overseers of the City for possession of the premises lately held as a workhouse for the Close with a view to their being added to the City workhouse to enable a better classification of the City poor. Not agreed.*²⁰⁶⁷

Clerk to inspect state of the late workhouse.²⁰⁶⁸

City Parochial Authorities offer to purchase Close workhouse.²⁰⁶⁹

Tenement on Harnham Bridge *formerly the Close workhouse*²⁰⁷⁰.

Cushions ordered for Bishop, Dean and Canons.²⁰⁷¹

Ten Guineas paid towards new organ for St. Martins as congregation too small²⁰⁷².

Late Chorister requests donation to enable him to study in France. Refused as teaching would be Roman Catholic.²⁰⁷³

*Ordered that the two screens in the North and South isles of the church be taken away.*²⁰⁷⁴

*It being notorious that by means of Mr Jervois's new water works made for drowning his meadows at Britford the Close of Sarum is frequently infested and annoyed by the overflowing of the river.*²⁰⁷⁵

*Leave be given to Dr. Stebbing to erect a monument in the Church to the memory of his father.*²⁰⁷⁶

Edward Osmond 9 and Joseph James 8 admitted as choristers.²⁰⁷⁷

*Ordered that curtains be provided for the openings on the sides of the Chancel of the Cathedral.*²⁰⁷⁸

Dean Rowney Noel's widow applies for a suitable monument in the Cathedral.²⁰⁷⁹

²⁰⁶⁵ May 1822

²⁰⁶⁶ October 1845

²⁰⁶⁷ October 1847

²⁰⁶⁸ January 1848

²⁰⁶⁹ July 1848

²⁰⁷⁰ April 1830

²⁰⁷¹ October 1711

²⁰⁷² August 1823

²⁰⁷³ October 1842

²⁰⁷⁴ June 1743

²⁰⁷⁵ October 1711

²⁰⁷⁶ September 1764

²⁰⁷⁷ January 1846

²⁰⁷⁸ January 1776

²⁰⁷⁹ May 1787

*The amount of a bill presented to this Chapter by Mr Boucher for done in effecting the redemption of land tax namely £188-10-1 be forthwith paid from the Fine Account.*²⁰⁸⁰

Masters of the Fabric arrange for choristers to be able to kneel.²⁰⁸¹

Lt.Col. Malet of the *8th King's Regiment of Infantry* requested permission to lay up Colours for 25 years.²⁰⁸²

Agreed with Colonel Reed to the deposit of the colours of the *62nd or Wiltshire Regiment*.²⁰⁸³

Organist complained of neighbour's privy which empties into the dividing ditch.²⁰⁸⁴

*Set against the legacy of E. Davies Esq.*²⁰⁸⁵

*Miss Wickins of the Close having applied for permission to fit up a seat for herself and mother in the South Gallery of the Cathedral.*²⁰⁸⁶

Vicarage of Winkfield applied for a mortgage under the **Gilbert's Act** [Relief of the Poor Act 1782]²⁰⁸⁷

Precentor suggests using St.Martin's glebe to relieve pressure on city burial sites.²⁰⁸⁸

Application for rise in salary by verger from £12-5-0. £2-10-0 added in January 1847.

Two churches proposed at Ascot heath and Bracknell.²⁰⁸⁹

Permission given to remove portrait of Dr Skinner from Choristers school house.²⁰⁹⁰

*Alienation of moiety of Rectory and Parsonage of St.Martin's and of the meadow ground called Our Lady mead.*²⁰⁹¹

*Permission be given for the erection of a tablet in the Cathedral to the memory of Major Ekins son of the Reverend Charles Ekins.*²⁰⁹²

*An iron roller be purchased to be used in the Close.*²⁰⁹³

Conveyance sealed for Vicar of Winkfield [in the Bracknell forest near Ascot] *to the Commissioners for building new churches of 5 acres 3 rods 9 perches of Vicarial Glebe as a scite for an ecclesiastical district house of residence and for other ecclesiastical purposes in that parish.*²⁰⁹⁴

²⁰⁸⁰ March 1835

²⁰⁸¹ October 1842

²⁰⁸² January 1844

²⁰⁸³ April 1848

²⁰⁸⁴ October 1844

²⁰⁸⁵ November 1844

²⁰⁸⁶ March 1845

²⁰⁸⁷ March 1846

²⁰⁸⁸ January 1847

²⁰⁸⁹ February 1847

²⁰⁹⁰ March 1847

²⁰⁹¹ April 1847

²⁰⁹² April 1849

²⁰⁹³ August 1850

²⁰⁹⁴ August 1849

*Ordered that the Chapter seal be affixed to a certificate of the approval of the Chapter of an application to the Church Building Commissioners by the Vicar of Winkfield for the assignment of a Consolidated Chapelry to be formed out of the parishes of Winkfield and Sunninghill Berks. for vesting the patronage of the incumbancy thereof in the Bishop of Oxford.*²⁰⁹⁵
*The Chapter seal was ordered to be affixed to an application to Her Majesty for assigning a district to a new church at Winkfield called Cranbourn and vesting the patronage in the Bishop of Oxford.*²⁰⁹⁶ *Representation to the Queen in Council for the assignment of a consolidated chapelry to Trinity Chrch at Bracknell in the parish of Winkfield.*²⁰⁹⁷

Query over size of Britford Glebe to be agreed between the Chapter Clerk and Vicar or by representation to the Tithe Commissioners.²⁰⁹⁸

Permission be given for the erection of a painted window in the Cathedral as a memorial to the memory of the late Dean.

[Francis Lear]²⁰⁹⁹

A new font presented by Mrs Lear be placed in the Morning Chapel to the memory of the late Dean. ²¹⁰⁰

*Masters of the Fabric provide new charcoal braziers for use in the Cathedral.*²¹⁰¹ This would have been an efficient form of heating (think of a blacksmith's forge) but it does run the risk of carbon monoxide poisoning.

*Edward Wyndham Tuffnel Prebendary of Major Pars Altaris had presented for the use of the Cathedral two collecting plates for the Communion.*²¹⁰²

*An application having been made by Mr O'Connor of Bernard Street and Oxford Street for the loan of antient pieces of glass in the Cathedral store, permission was given.*²¹⁰³

*A copy of the Act of Chapter sealed with the Chapter seal for annexing the Subdecanal House in the Close to the Perpetual Curacy of St. Thomas and afterwards to deposit the same in the Registry of the Bishop of Salisbury.*²¹⁰⁴

Master of the Fabric authorised to provide a new Bishop's bell.

Gratuities paid for attendance on Sundays, Christmas Day and Ascension Day shall be confirmed.²¹⁰⁵

Clerk of Works to clean the Close watercourse from Crane Bridge to the end of Exeter Street.²¹⁰⁶

Porter of the Close to keep Harnham Gate shut for a week until 6:00am.²¹⁰⁷

²⁰⁹⁵ May 1850

²⁰⁹⁶ January 1851

²⁰⁹⁷ July 1851

²⁰⁹⁸ January 1849

²⁰⁹⁹ April 1850

²¹⁰⁰ January 1851

²¹⁰¹ October 1850

²¹⁰² April 1851

²¹⁰³ August 1850

²¹⁰⁴ March 1852

²¹⁰⁵ January 1855

²¹⁰⁶ July 1855

²¹⁰⁷ August 1855

*From Lady Day new tradesmen be employed to regulate the Cathedral clock.*²¹⁰⁸

Consent for a boundary wall to be built in the grounds of the Palace.²¹⁰⁹

Application for increase in stipend by Mr Kenningham, one of the Laymen. £10 agreed.²¹¹⁰

Salary of Assistant Organist Mr Richardson be augmented from £40 to £80.²¹¹¹

John Elliott Richardson elected Organist.²¹¹²

*On the anniversary of Her Majesty's coronation the Chapter House be thrown open to the Fisherton Anger Temperance Society.*²¹¹³

*A bill of Daniel Ingram amounting to nine pounds for six surplices for Supernumary Singers was ordered to be paid.*²¹¹⁴

*The inefficiency from advanced age of the Lay Vicars Messieurs Biddlecombe and Osmond was discussed and it was resolved that the Dean and Canon Hony should endeavour to arrange their retirement. The incapacity from illness of the tenor Layman [Christopher] Drage was also considered and the said Dean and Canon were impowered to arrange his retirement and pension.*²¹¹⁵

Organist and Choral Instructor died and post to be open to public competition.²¹¹⁶

*Major Jacobs memorial. It was resolved that as a consequence of the high esteem in which the late Major John Henry Jacobs deceased was justly and universally held no fee be charged for the erection in the Cathedral of a tomb to his memory.*²¹¹⁷[Chapel of St. Margaret in south transept - coffin enclosed in an arcaded tomb chest with brass on top and inscription strip around base. Designed by G E Street.]

Bishop is *anxious to separate the prebend of Brickworth from the Dignity of the Chancellorship.* This is agreed.²¹¹⁸

Curate of the Reverend Douglas Macdonald (Marlborough) asking for help to purchase an organ for the chapel at West Alvington. £10 contribution agreed.²¹¹⁹

EC representation to the Queen in Council to alter the boundaries of Chittoe has the Chapter seal affixed.²¹²⁰

²¹⁰⁸ February 1856

²¹⁰⁹ May 1860

²¹¹⁰ February 1861

²¹¹¹ February 1861

²¹¹² March 1863

²¹¹³ February 1861

²¹¹⁴ October 1861

²¹¹⁵ November 1861

²¹¹⁶ February 1863

²¹¹⁷ March 1863

²¹¹⁸ December 1863

²¹¹⁹ April 1864

²¹²⁰ April 1864

Winkfield vicarage vicar proposes an exchange of 8.1.0 (acres, rods and perches) of arable land (now glebe) number 773 on the Tithe Commutation map valued at £322.10.0 for 5.2.36 of arable land (his own property) numbers 538 and 9 on said map valued at £325.10.0. The Bishop of Oxford as Ordinary had given his consent. ²¹²¹

Kenton vicarage allowed to swap 20 perches of Glebe for 2 rods of unproductive moorland.²¹²²
*The Post Master General [not Henry Fawcett] has sanction the erection of a Pillar box for the inhabitants of the Close and it is proposed that the letterbox shall be cleared three times daily; except on Sundays, then at night only at the following times:- 10:00am, 5:45pm and 8:45pm.*²¹²³

Two probationers promoted to bring the Choir to twelve.²¹²⁴
The Precentor has to agree all new music proposed by the Organist.²¹²⁵
Choristers house in St. Ann Street sold to Dr Purnell Blackmore for £210. The price less legal expenses to be invested in Consols.²¹²⁶
Reverend Armfield request a key to the Vestry but Chapter do not wish to increase the number of keys.²¹²⁷
The Bishop of Oxford proposes exchanging Winkfield patronage with Cocking and Eartham in Sussex.²¹²⁸
Chapter do not agree.²¹²⁹
The Rector of St. Edmunds requests the use of the Clerk of Works to superintend the repairs and alterations. Chapter *resolved it would be inexpedient to comply with the same.* Weekday services to be held in the Chapter House whilst the roof is re-leaded.²¹³⁰
Mrs Macknell permitted to replace her paling fence with wire.²¹³¹

Letter to the Dean from Precentor Francis Lear: *My brothers and sisters and myself have with your sanction placed a brass eagle lectern in the Cathedral in memory of our late parents.*
I have now on their behalf and my own to ask you and the Chapter to accept such lectern for the use of the Cathedral.
*It has been executed in the Art Manufactory of Messers Skidmore, Coventry.*²¹³²

²¹²¹ July 1864

²¹²² January 1890

²¹²³ August 1864

²¹²⁴ December 1864

²¹²⁵ March 1865

²¹²⁶ February 1865

²¹²⁷ January 1866

²¹²⁸ March 1866

²¹²⁹ April 1867

²¹³⁰ March 1866

²¹³¹ May 1866

²¹³² May 1866

*Expedient to warm the Cathedral without further delay and the Dean was requested to obtain a plan specification and estimate from the company having the working of Gurney's Patent Stove.*²¹³³

Letter from the tenant of the Rack Close to Mr. Macdonald, Arundell House: *A branch from one of your aspens fell yesterday in my meadow, it splintered off without warning and just missed me as I was standing under it. It did me no damage but I much fear unless the five high trees are lopped (as you have already had the other seven served) that they will before long drop their large branches and injure my garden if nothing worse.* Agreed.²¹³⁴

Choristers' house (dilapidated) in High Street to be sold by auction, *dwelling house shop and premises with the courtyard adjoining thereto situate near the Close Gate on the East side.* ²¹³⁵ Choristers' house did not meet reserve of £300.²¹³⁶ In the January the Chapter accept an offer of £270 from Mr Pearce.

Bishop Walter Kerr Hamilton dies.²¹³⁷ Meeting in Chapter house September 1869 to start election process. Reverend William Swayne declines the benefice of Bramshaw which is then offered to the Reverend William Shuttleworth.²¹³⁸

Agreed payment of £55.5.0 for laying on water supply to Cathedral.²¹³⁹
£5 to Layman Frederick Harry Harscroft for removal expenses from Chichester.²¹⁴⁰

Minor Canon Lakin refuses to assist in the installation of Prebanderies. The Dean is affected by the total support of the status quo by the other four Minor Canons. However the Chapter resolves that in future they will not be asked to take part.²¹⁴¹
£50 to Vicar of Preshute in response to his letter but his stipend could not be augmented.²¹⁴²
The Masters of the Fabric were authorised to introduce water into the Cathedral for its preservation from fire according to the plans of Messers Shand & Mason.²¹⁴³

Canon Fisher (whose turn it was) nominated Rev. Matthew Wilkinson Clerk D.D. to the vacant benefice of Melksham with chapelries of Seend and Erlestoke.²¹⁴⁴

²¹³³ October 1866

²¹³⁴ July 1867

²¹³⁵ December 1867

²¹³⁶ December 1867

²¹³⁷ August 1869

²¹³⁸ June 1871

²¹³⁹ August 1871

²¹⁴⁰ September 1871

²¹⁴¹ September 1872

²¹⁴² April 1872

²¹⁴³ July 1872

²¹⁴⁴ January 1873

Layman Horscroft request for extra remuneration when covering absence of Layman Kenningham, refused.²¹⁴⁵

Bishops Cannings to go to Rev. Charles William Hony Clerk M.A. nominated by Archdeacon Hony whose turn it was.²¹⁴⁶

Precentor Lear and Chancellor Daubeny to stand in for Canon Fisher who cannot take up residence for health reasons.²¹⁴⁷

*E.C. to substitute the newly consecrated parochial chapel of West Milton in the parish of Powerstock for the ancient parochial chapel at West Milton recently taken down.*²¹⁴⁸

*Field in the Close called Lambert's Meadow should be let to Mr Donald McIntosh as yearly tenant from Michaelmas 1873 at an annual rental of £10 the tenant to pay all rates and taxes and to agree not to mow more than once in the year nor allow bulls, bullocks, cows, steers or heifers to be grazed on the land.*²¹⁴⁹

£5 a year to each Layman but would not agree to one day a week off *but would be willing to sanction a scheme already prepared by the Precentor for relieving each Layman from attendance at two services every fortnight (in addition to the three weeks holiday now allowed to them).*²¹⁵⁰ Laymen to agree to 3 months notice.²¹⁵¹

Canon Fisher too ill to live in Close so agreed to Reverend Dr. Wilkinson Vicar of Melksham and prebend of Bishopstone occupying his house.²¹⁵²

£5 to Layman Hanson *for expenses incurred by him in removal from York to Salisbury.*²¹⁵³

£50 for material for an altar-cloth *for the restored choir.*²¹⁵⁴ £150 for the purchase of an altar-cloth for the restored choir.²¹⁵⁵

1.1.0 donation towards memorial brass tablet in *Saint Alphege, Greenwich, as a record of the internment of the late Thomas Tallis in that church.*²¹⁵⁶

²¹⁴⁵ January 1873

²¹⁴⁶ March 1873

²¹⁴⁷ April 1873

²¹⁴⁸ December 1873

²¹⁴⁹ December 1873

²¹⁵⁰ March 1874

²¹⁵¹ July 1874

²¹⁵² March 1874

²¹⁵³ September 1874

²¹⁵⁴ September 1874

²¹⁵⁵ October 1875

²¹⁵⁶ September 1874

*Cordial thanks to the Venerable Archdeacon Lear for the great benefit he has conferred by fulfilling the duties of Precentor since the office became vacant.*²¹⁵⁷

Copy of letter dated March 1858 from Canon Waldegrave Master of the Choristers and later Lord Bishop of Carlisle. Mr Lewis of Soberton, Hants. promised money to fund Exhibitions [scholarships] but there was no mention of it in his will.²¹⁵⁸

£20 to Stratford-sub-Castle towards cost of organ.²¹⁵⁹

Trees in Close that have been reported as unsafe left to Archdeacon Sanctuary to deal with.²¹⁶⁰

Turnpike trustees went to sell Old Sarum Toll House (with garden) *insulated within Mr Marsh's farm*. Purchased immediately by Chapter Clerk for £100 and passed to Chapter for same amount.

Donation to St. Thomas' for a stone pulpit refused.²¹⁶¹

£5 to Vicar of Close for undertaking early morning services.²¹⁶²

Forms of installations require alteration and reprinting.²¹⁶³

Rev. Charles King resigned as Vicar Choral after forty-five years service, given a pension of £8 per annum.²¹⁶⁴

The Urban Sanitary Authority have written to Surveyor Rigden: Council wish to extend swimming baths behind Town Mill. *The extent of the ground to be excavated (about 1500 square feet) will be entirely destroyed and rendered valueless for any other purpose than the bath. The remaining portion will be gravelled and devoted to dressing sheds. The whole surface taken is about 13 perches of land.* Suggested 21 year lease at £20 per annum. *Leaving a pathway ten feet in width for the purpose of a tram [rail track?] being laid down from the Mill to the Market House railway [Market House now the Library].*²¹⁶⁵ Might affect drainage of Shalford Marsh.

*Chapter seal was ordered to be affixed to a licence to Mr Fitzherbert Macdonald to underlet or assign his house and premises in the Bishop's Walk to Mrs Eleanor Hamilton, widow of the late dean and in the meantime to underlet the portion thereof called the Diocesan Registry to Messers Douglas John Kinneir Macdonald and Arthur Russel Malden, solicitors, for the purpose of their business. 20.7.80 (P48) Chapter acquiesced. To Deputy Chapter Clerks during their capitular good pleasure. No right to promotion to Chapter Clerk.*²¹⁶⁶

Salisbury Urban Sanitary Authority ask permission to widen Stratford-sub-Castle road to 34' (including footpath) by 30 perches taken from the Butts. suggest replacing vandalised fence by a quick-set hedge. Letter

²¹⁵⁷ September 1875

²¹⁵⁸ October 1875

²¹⁵⁹ March 1876

²¹⁶⁰ February 1877

²¹⁶¹ October 1876

²¹⁶² June 1875

²¹⁶³ February 1880

²¹⁶⁴ April 1880

²¹⁶⁵ May 1880

²¹⁶⁶ August 1880

from Mr Rigden. Also to plant a row of 36 English elms with iron protectors, 11 yards apart.²¹⁶⁷ *Agreed to widening of Stratford Road and to relinquish the portion of the Butts required.*²¹⁶⁸

Repairs and alterations to Deanery so Dean *to keep his residence at the house of Mrs W.K.Hamilton situate in the Close and called Late Bowles Canonry.*²¹⁶⁹

Organist too ill to continue. Resignation accepted and a pension agreed of £100 per annum. £10 towards materials for new altar-cloth.²¹⁷⁰

Agree to purchase of harmonium in Lady Chapel belonging to the late organist.²¹⁷¹

Declared that Rev. Samuel Wareing Mangin should leave St. Martins and take over Bramshaw *in the counties of Wilts and Southampton* from the late William Henry Augustus Truell.²¹⁷²

Under-tenant of Stratford Marsh given permission to make a swimming pool in the Stratford Marsh and adjoining the Castle Street nursery. Report from Mr Rigden read with reference to the cleansing of the Town Mill stream.²¹⁷³ Town Council (not city) wish to purchase the Town Mill and deepen the river bed to prevent flooding but the outlay is too much.²¹⁷⁴

Asked what sum was due to Mr Jacobs for renting his house whilst Choristers House underwent alterations.²¹⁷⁵

Mrs E Hamilton thanked for offering to donate a light for the North Porch but Chapter wishes to consult the architect.²¹⁷⁶

Agree to the merger of Cricklade St. Sampson (D&C) and Cricklade St. Mary (Bishop of Gloucester and Bristol) provided our Bishop has two presentations to Gloucester's one.²¹⁷⁷ Unable to go ahead as population now exceeds 1,500 persons.²¹⁷⁸

Mr Rigden to inform Durrell's farm that in order to drain Stratford marsh the D&C would take over the sub-lease *and sever that part from his farm.*²¹⁷⁹

²¹⁶⁷ July 1880

²¹⁶⁸ October 1880

²¹⁶⁹ October 1880

²¹⁷⁰ March 1881

²¹⁷¹ May 1881

²¹⁷² November 1881

²¹⁷³ October 1881

²¹⁷⁴ June 1881 and March 1882

²¹⁷⁵ December 1881

²¹⁷⁶ March 1882

²¹⁷⁷ April 1882

²¹⁷⁸ June 1882

²¹⁷⁹ April 1882

Rev. Hony's request for the re-seating of Bishops Cannings refused as D&C not the landowner (responsible for west of the crossing). Ditto Archdeacon Earle's request for South Milton. Agreed to union of Coombe Bissett and Homington if Bishop agrees to alternate patronage and the D&C having first turn.²¹⁸⁰

Chapter prepared to let public house in Stratford to Mrs King as a coffee tavern.²¹⁸¹

Stratford-sub-Castle public house could not be open on Sundays - agreed by magistrates.²¹⁸²

Archbishop of Canterbury agrees to the joining of Homington and Coombe Bissett parishes.²¹⁸³

March 1883:

Dear Sirs

At a meeting of the Sanitary Authority held today a report was received from the City Surveyor relative to the recent flood in Fisherton, and a memorial from certain of the inhabitants as to the Authority taking measures to prevent a recurrence of a similar disaster was also read.

I am therefore directed by the Authority to ask the immediate attention of the D&C to the state of the stream, both above and below the Town Mill, and to point out the desirability of their at once taking steps to properly cleanse the same as thereby in the opinion of the authority, it will materially tend to lessen the effects, if not wholly prevent the happening of a like event.

Your early reply would oblige

Yours faithfully

W.C. Powning

Town Clerk.

The Chapter minute that they will look into the parameters of their responsibility.

Town Clerk chastises Cathedral for not dealing with cleansing and points out that his authority can *draw the flood or waste hatches at the mill head and by the baths as recommended in Mr Coombes report*. D&C agree to inform tenant at Town Mill to *draw the flood or waste hatches at the mill and baths whenever the water is 4" above the water mark at the mill and not close them again until the water has fallen to the level of the water mark*. Ditto the back river. *It cannot be expected that the D&C be at the expense of cleansing the bed of the river from all the refuse which is thrown into it by the inhabitants of Castle Street*. If a subscription is set up the D&C would contribute.²¹⁸⁴

Inquest on child drowning when falling into Town millstream at the mill head. Jury recommends a fence and the D&C concur.²¹⁸⁵

Cyrus Combes reports that a second mark † has been cut in the north face of the stone wall of Fisherton bridge one foot 10³/₄" below the level of the highest flood at that point. If water reaches this height the Council will ask the miller to *draw the hatches*.²¹⁸⁶

²¹⁸⁰ June 1882

²¹⁸¹ July 1882

²¹⁸² October 1882

²¹⁸³ October 1882

²¹⁸⁴ May 1883

²¹⁸⁵ June 1883

²¹⁸⁶ July 1883

In communication with executors of late Sir George Arney re tablet in his memory.²¹⁸⁷

Dean authorized to present a gratuity of £1 to each of the five laymen who took part in the performance of Mendelssohn's 'Hymn of Praise' on the evening of Ascension Day, and he was also authorized to pay £2 to Mr Westmoreland for services rendered in the choir during the tenor vacancy.²¹⁸⁸

Bequest of late Canon Buchanan Pearson of £5,134.17.3 new £3% bank annuities for the endowment and conversion of the non-residentiary prebend or canonry of Fordington into a residential canonry.²¹⁸⁹

An application from the Spiritual Aid Board with reference to the parishes of Preshute and Marlborough St. Mary.²¹⁹⁰

£23 be paid to Mrs A Robinson for a faldstool (a portable folding chair, used by the bishop when not occupying his cathedra) for the Bishop's use within the communion rails.²¹⁹¹

Ground plan of hotel to be built upon the site of the Shoulder of Mutton inn by Mr William Marlow alters boundary with road to Town Mill. Agreed.²¹⁹²

Mr Brindley informed the Chapter that the mud wall enclosing the nursery at Stratford-sub-Castle looks about to collapse.²¹⁹³

Mayor of Salisbury granted permission to place seats on Bishop Down along the public footpath leading to old castle.²¹⁹⁴

Agree to donate to Tilshead church for the celebration of the Queen's Jubilee.²¹⁹⁵

Unable to consent to exchange of benefices between vicars in Marlborough and Devon.²¹⁹⁶

Thanks due to Rev. Bourne, Sub-dean, for a gift of a pair of silver-gilt candlesticks.²¹⁹⁷

Reverend Herbert Cromwell Bush was appointed to assist as required at all early celebrations of the Holy Communion and to render such service thereat as the Canon in Residence will require. Stipend of £10 per year.²¹⁹⁸

²¹⁸⁷ January 1884

²¹⁸⁸ July 1884

²¹⁸⁹ July 1884

²¹⁹⁰ July 1884

²¹⁹¹ August 1884

²¹⁹² October 1884

²¹⁹³ January 1887

²¹⁹⁴ March 1887

²¹⁹⁵ May 1887

²¹⁹⁶ July 1887

²¹⁹⁷ October 1887

²¹⁹⁸ December 1888

Committee of Dr Coates Memorial Fund seek permission to fill in with stained glass the two-light window in the south aisle of the nave, nearest to the south transept. Agreed if approved by architect.²¹⁹⁹ Architect invited to Salisbury 14.09.86. Letter from Arthur Blomfield dated 30.10.86 re Coates memorial window: *While admiring the beauty of the drawing I cannot say that it is a style of glass I approve of and on a large scale I think it particularly unsuitable for such a building as your Cathedral.* He suggests the laying down of design rules in order to prevent future embarrassment for the donors and the D&C. *I should much prefer myself that Messers Clayton & Bell should continue the series of windows but Messers Burlison & Grylls, Mr C.E. Hemper, Messers Heaton Butler & Barnes and Mr. Powell may be mentioned as artists who might safely be employed.* Mr Blomfield, Architect, asked to come to Salisbury to discuss stained glass and especially design for Dr. Coates memorial window. Memorial window designed by Clayton & Bell and approved by Mr Blomfield, agreed for south aisle.²²⁰⁰

*Mr. Blomfield's design for the tomb etc. to be erected in the Cathedral to the memory of the late Bishop Moberley was approved and consent was given for the erection of the same in the south aisle of the Choir.*²²⁰¹ *Permission was given to Mr. Fitzherbert Macdonald to place under the window in the South Transept of the Cathedral erected to the memory of the late Archdeacon Macdonald a brass memorial tablet to the memory of the late Mrs F.E.Marsh.*²²⁰²

Town Mill tenant request £200 towards putting up new machinery. Refused.²²⁰³
£25 rent reduction on Town Mill if tenant puts in new machinery at his own expense.
No funds for monument to late vicar of Cricklade St.Sampson.²²⁰⁴

Swimming baths, letter from Richard Henry Rigden giving details provided by the City Surveyor. Sets out conditions including *that the present wall between the foot path and the baths be taken down and rebuilt, leaving a pathway ten feet in width for the purpose of a train being laid down from the mill to the Market House railway.*²²⁰⁵

£10 from Communar's account for a new altar cloth. £20 for a new organ in Figheldean church.²²⁰⁶
Archdeacon Lear to purchase harmonium in Lady Chapel.²²⁰⁷
Canon Bernard allowed to keep residence at The Hall, New Street, whilst his canonry is being rebuilt.²²⁰⁸
Agreed erection of new cowshed at Bishopdown Farm.

²¹⁹⁹ July 1886

²²⁰⁰ January 1887

²²⁰¹ September 1886

²²⁰² October 1886

²²⁰³ March 1886

²²⁰⁴ March 1888

²²⁰⁵ May 1880

²²⁰⁶ March 1881

²²⁰⁷ May 1881

²²⁰⁸ October 1890

Contribute £10 towards *the purchase of a steam fire engine for the Salisbury Fire Brigade.*²²⁰⁹

Archdeacon Lear to accompany the Dean to the deliberations of the Cathedral Commission with a separate report on Old Sarum.²²¹⁰

Letter from *Solicitor of Her Majesty's Treasury with reference to placing Old Sarum under the guardianship of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Works in pursuance of the Ancient Monuments Protection Act 1882 and the further consideration of the matter was postponed.*²²¹¹

General Pitt-Rivers offers to buy Old Sarum. Instead Chapter wish to transfer it to the Public Buildings Guardian where it would be covered by the Ancient Monument Protection Act and archaeology would be regulated.²²¹²*The Chapter Clerk submitted the draft deed for constituting the commissioners of Her Majesty's Works and Public Buildings guardians of Old Sarum by virtue of the powers of the Ancient Monuments Protection Act 1882 which was approved and the Chapter seal was ordered to be affixed to the engrossment thereof.*²²¹³

Messers CFC having no objection the deed constituting H.M.Commissioners of Works and Public Buildings as guardians of Old Sarum was sealed.²²¹⁴

*Mr C. J. Daintry solicitor of Petworth having written enquiring if the D&C would sell the framework and wheels of the old clock the Chapter Clerk was instructed to ask him for what purpose he wished to purchase the same and what offer he would make for it and to point out that it being of curious construction it had a value relative to the history of clock-making. Mr Daintry invited to visit Cathedral to see the condition of the clock.*²²¹⁵

Permission given to Canons Swayne and Bernard to exchange their period of residence for 1892.²²¹⁶

Extract of report by mr Harcourt Coates, the Medical Officer of Health for Salisbury: *I have to report to the Sanitary Authority a matter that might prove to be of the greatest importance to the Public Health of the City Viz that in the very near vicinity of the water reservoir for the supply of the town there have been erected a slaughter house and some pig styes.* The Chapter Clerk was to ask CFC to inspect and report.²²¹⁷

Bishop reports requests for him to accept trusteeships of Weymouth College Chapel and Visitor of St.Boniface College, Warminster with the Sisterhoods at Warminster and Parkstone. Committee formed of three Archdeacons and seven Canons under Chancellor Swayne to inquire into the position and future

²²⁰⁹ March 1891

²²¹⁰ November 1880

²²¹¹ January 1887

²²¹² August 1891

²²¹³ September 1891

²²¹⁴ February 1892

²²¹⁵ September 1891

²²¹⁶ December 1891

²²¹⁷ June 1892

prospects of both institutions. Bishop also asks for guidance on the desirability of his giving instruction to the younger clergy on Confession. No resolution was minuted but the Bishop *had sufficiently ascertained the sense of the Chapter.*²²¹⁸

Frank Matthews at present officiating as one of the Laymen should be paid the correct allowance *and also his travelling expenses from and to Truro.*²²¹⁹

*The Masters of the Fabric were requested to open communication with the Watch Committee of the Salisbury Town Council as to the Police undertaking charge of the Close.*²²²⁰

Agreed an annual sum of £5 to Superintendent Matthews of the City Police for superintendency of the Close constable.²²²¹

*A contribution in aid of a subscription for defraying the expense of a police officer for the ensuing winter at Stourpain it was resolved to give a donation of five pounds.*²²²²

*Resolved that application be made to the Mayor and Town Council of the Borough for the attendance of a police officer nightly for the protection of property in the Close.*²²²³

Training School Authorities to be given notice to quit the garden.²²²⁴

Rev. O W Carpenter to be paid £10 for acting as organist during Mr south's illness. £12.10.0 per month to be paid to Walter Alcock (organist of Quebec Chapel, Marylebone) *officiating as organist during Mr South's continued absence.*²²²⁵

Rev. R G Peter asks if there is a larger house available than that of the Misses Vaux?²²²⁶

Clerk to Parish Council requests that the council become tenants of allotments at Stratford-sub-Castle.

Agreed to the sum of £14.6.0 for re-gilding the Communion plate. Agreed to pay £47.18.0 for gas consumed in the Close over two years, after the Waywardens had paid £30 for each year. Permission given to Messers Roynes Williams to lay a telephone cable in the River Avon to join their nurseries in Castle Street and offices in Bridge Street. £5 from accounts to be given to *Mr Bush, a clerk in the Chapter Clerk's office, in recognition of the neat and accurate manner in which the accounts have been for many years produced.*²²²⁷

Chapter Clerk repudiates claim for exclusive fishing rights at the back of the Close by Mr. Gregory of Fisherton Mills.²²²⁸

²²¹⁸ June 1892

²²¹⁹ October 1892

²²²⁰ October 1892

²²²¹ February 1893

²²²² September 1848

²²²³ August 1850

²²²⁴ December 1892

²²²⁵ February 1894

²²²⁶ March 1894

²²²⁷ May 1895

²²²⁸ September 1895

November 1895: Great Chapter with 30 prebendaries including Bishop.

Bishop appoints his brother Rev. Christopher Wordsworth as Warden of St. Nicholas Hospital. Non-resident income to be £100 to £200. Residentiary plus Chaplaincy to be proportionately higher. *The balance of income to support old establishment of four priests on in and out pensions.*

Reunion with Dissenters: Dean read a report of committee who thought it desirable to have a meeting, partly sociable and partly for the interchange of thought on non-controversial subjects. To take place in the Cathedral and Palace next spring. *Carried 16 votes to 4.*

Committee for the promotion of the Anglican Bishoprick in Jerusalem: Bishop obtained agreement for him to chair the committee if asked.

Christians under Turkish ruler: It was felt that without more information the Chapter would be too divided to produce a resolution. Anyone feeling strongly should write to the Bishop.

Suppression of Roman Catholic Manuals: G.D.W. Digby Esq. had written to the Bishop concerning manuals circulating in the diocese, but none of the canons knew about it.

Minutes signed by Dean Boyle.

Messers Castle to be informed that another arrangement has to be made as properties have *passed out of their hands* [to the EC]. £10 authorized to improve choristers cathedral book rests.²²²⁹

Chapter approved sir A. Bloomfield's design for gas candelabra in the Lady Chapel.²²³⁰

June 1896: Great Chapter with 18 prebendaries (Bishop is just one of the prebends).

Canon Edward Dugmore suggests that timing of reunion with Dissenters is in opportune in view of their attitude to the Education Bill.

Committee convened to organise commemoration of St. Augustine's landing in 1897. Dean to chair.

Bishop asks canons to bring home to Godparents their responsibilities.

Agreed to Clerk of Works being retained by the Training School to superintend any repairs.²²³¹

Mr Brindley to organise the cleaning of the river bed between Fisherton and Crane bridges *as cheaply as possible*.²²³²

Preshute Parish Council wish to place a path through Choristers property. Suggest instead to move the posts of the present churchyard path provided council erected and maintained a fence.²²³³ Chapter Clerk to reply to letter saying that the best way of meeting everyone's wishes was to make the path a public one. Agreed to expend £5 towards a fence and the Master of the Choristers promised a personal donation of £2.10.0.²²³⁴

²²²⁹ December 1895

²²³⁰ May 1896

²²³¹ February 1897

²²³² September 1897

²²³³ November 1897

²²³⁴ December 1897

Fishing at Fisherton and Crane bridges to be offered to Mr George Richardson on the following terms:-
Yearly from Michaelmas *determinable* by either party on 3 months' notice. £5 per annum and fly-fishing only permitted. The House Surgeon be allowed to fish from Infirmary premises.²²³⁵ Mr Richardson agrees fishing tenancy if the Fly-fishing clause is removed.²²³⁶

*The Communar do pay the sum of £30 from the Fine Account towards the expenses attending the Defence of Cathedral Bodies.*²²³⁷

£16 to be paid from the Fabric Fund for Cathedral chairs.²²³⁸ £57.10.0 authorized for the purchase of chairs for the Cathedral (exclusive of carriage).²²³⁹

£20 to be spent on alterations to the Singing School's organ.²²⁴⁰ £2.12.0 to Messers Henry Jones & Sons for repairs to floor of Singing School.²²⁴¹

£2.2.0 to vicar of St.Thomas' towards ringers fund for ringing on public occasions. To be paid to Chas. Haskins Treasurer of the Bell Ringers Fund (3.1.99).²²⁴² A further £2.2.0 to the fund.²²⁴³ A further 2 guineas in December 1900 and another 2 guineas in December 1901. Still being paid in January 1903.

Mr Brindley's plan for the erection of movable accommodation next to the Palace *for the Synodsmen* to be submitted to the Bishop.²²⁴⁴ Bishop and Chapter agree to place Synod accommodation in the Plumbery.²²⁴⁵ Agreed to pay 5/- p.a. for *pension* on right-of-way from Rosemary Lane to High Street gate.²²⁴⁶

Tilshead Farm to make a new pond on the *Bake* land.²²⁴⁷

Despite last year's correspondence Old Sarum tenant had again cut underwood and pollarded ash saplings. Archdeacon Lear to inspect.²²⁴⁸

An annual subscription of £5 was to be paid to Mr Freemantle for altar flowers.²²⁴⁹

²²³⁵ January 1898

²²³⁶ February 1898

²²³⁷ April 1838

²²³⁸ June 1898

²²³⁹ January 1899

²²⁴⁰ July 1898.

²²⁴¹ October 1898

²²⁴² November 1898

²²⁴³ December 1899

²²⁴⁴ March 1899

²²⁴⁵ April 1899

²²⁴⁶ August 1899

²²⁴⁷ November 1899

²²⁴⁸ April 1900

²²⁴⁹ May 1900

£26 for new piano in Choristers School. Mr Brinshead to take old piano for £9.

Chapter declined to incur any further expense with reference to the heating stove in the greenhouse of Mrs Purvis' house.²²⁵⁰

Stable in Rosemary Lane to be let to the Waywardens.

Close Constable applies for additional payment but was refused, although it might be looked at again in the future.²²⁵¹

*The D&C in their corporate capacity agreed to join the Tithe Rent Charge Owners Union and to give an annual subscription of £1. It was also agreed to give a donation of £5.0.0 towards the special effort to be made to revise the method of calculating the Corn Averages.*²²⁵² Letter from the TROU asking Members of Parliament to support the Pure Beer Bill now before the House of Commons.²²⁵³

Mr Lawes of Tilshead Farm wishes to lay down 5-6 acres of arable land to pasture at his own expense if the D&C agree to fence at an estimated cost of £49.17.4.²²⁵⁴ D&C decide to offer him £20 towards cost, if they approve the style of fencing.²²⁵⁵ Tilshead Farm fencing approved but could still not offer more than £20.²²⁵⁶

Vocalion in Lady Chapel: The Chapter Clerk was instructed to confer with Precentor Carpenter relative to the payment of the balance of Mr A Brown's bill of £8.10.0 for work done by him.

Dossal in Morning Chapel: The Communar was authorized to pay to Mr Boyle the sum of £16.13.6 in part payment of Messers Watts & Co. bill of £..... for new Dossal [ornamental cloth behind an altar] etc.

Chapter Clerk was asked to instruct Mr Brindley to have the river bed cleaned between Fisherton and Crane bridges.²²⁵⁷

Archdeacon of Sarum to request the return of Lady Chapel stall plans from Mr Parry for approval by the Dean.²²⁵⁸

Six additional iron hurdles to be purchased for the protection of the turf (?) within the churchyard.²²⁵⁹

£2.2.0 to be given both Durrington and Stapleford towards the coronation festivities.²²⁶⁰

£1.1.0 towards King's coronation festivities at Tilshead.²²⁶¹

Permission given for Chancellor Bernard to erect a boathouse at the corner of Island Mead in Rack Close.²²⁶²

²²⁵⁰ October 1900

²²⁵¹ November 1900

²²⁵² March 1901

²²⁵³ April 1901

²²⁵⁴ March 1901

²²⁵⁵ April 1901

²²⁵⁶ May 1901

²²⁵⁷ May 1901

²²⁵⁸ July 1901

²²⁵⁹ August 1901

²²⁶⁰ May 1902

²²⁶¹ June 1902

²²⁶² June 1902

Precentor received more than enough money to erect a memorial tablet to the late Dean and two lights of the north window of the Lady Chapel. There was £290 left over which he suggests could be used to put coloured glass in the remaining two lights (cost £400). Needed *the encouragement and approval of his bretheren*. The Bishop encouraged him to raise the additional money.²²⁶³

Mark Brandon October 2021.

²²⁶³ November 1902